

DICTIONNAIRE

Otetela - Anglais

This unpublished dictionary was produced by

M. le Rev. Museu Emile

and

M. Ukunda Andre

for the Otetela language

along with

William Charles Chappell, missionary

at Wembo Nyama, DRC

This print copy was provided by

The Kinlaw Library
Archives & Special Collections
at Asbury University,
from the original document,
which is part of
The Alexander Reid Collection
496.360321 D53

Permission has been granted for this to be digitized
and posted to the Internet by Bill Lovell

Asbury University Archives & Special Collections

Phone: 1-859-858-3511 x2292 Email: archives@asbury.edu Archives online: www.asbury.edu/archives

M. le Rev. Museu, Emile M. Ukunda André

OTETELA - ENGLISH DICTIONARY

A.

a, prep., of(a, wa, dia, la, ya, ka, ta)(Usually elided before word beginning with vowel, dikambu di'ololo, untu ololo)

adia, mbadia, akadia, akadisha, vt., hear(a palaver of someone) lead to some one) Umbadia dikambu, hear my palaver)

adidiema, pl. of didiema, a kind of millet, whiter than the "asami"

afumba wakuka l'ukunda, pl. of difumba diakuka l'ukunda, small driver ant that spread around in the forest

afumbu, pl. of difumbu, flying trash, as sawdust, leaves. etc.; light trash floating on water

aha, adv., not, as in not that, but this; not there, but here (dimi hangaka ketshi, aha ulambu, I desire mercy, not sacrifice) (dimi laha la, we aha la, ndi aha la, shu taha la, nyu nyaha la vo waha la, I do not have, etc.)

ahaho aui, mbahaho aui, akahaho aui, akahahwi aui, vt. talk disconnectedly, tell different tales

ahahwela aui, mbahahwela aui, akahahwela aui, akahahwedi aui, vt. speak disconnectedly to, tell different tales to (Akambahahwela aui, told me different tales)

ahamela, mbahamela, akahamela, akahamedia, vt. oppress, tyrannize over, rule over (Koi ambahamela nyama, uwandji ambahamela antu)

ahana, mbahana, akahana, akahanyi, vi., be piled up, be placed on top of each other

ahanya, mbahanya, akahanya, akahanyisha, vt., pile up. place on top of each other (ahanya ekulu, cross legs)

ahē, mbahe, akahe, vt., place upon, set upon, put upon (Ahe oshete lu diheka, put box on shoulder)

ahela, mbahela, akahela, akahedi, vt., place upon for (someone) (Umbaheli oshete lu diheka, put the box on my shoulder for me) give in addition (Umbaheli meya, give me another 50 centimes)

ahema, mbahema, akahema, vi., get upon, alight (Fudu ambahema. The bird has alighted. Ndi ambahema lu kipoi, he has gotten into the hammock); ahema uhekeli, be circumcised

ahemia, mbahemia, akahemia, akahemisha, vt., cause to alight or ahemia, uhekeli, circumcise (Wakahemia ona uhekeli)

aho, mbaho, akaho, akahwi, vi., be taken away from on (something get off of (Fudu ambaho, the bird has flown; wutshu ambaho lu diheka, the weight is taken off the shoulder,

ahu, prefix with yala, was about to (but did not) (Ndu ahuyala la nkuma, ku lokendo ndjuwheka, he was about to get in, but the journey was too mach for him. Nyu nyahuyala la mpeko, ku nyu ndjukikitala, you were about to play out, but you get your second wind, Vo wahuyala la ndjihula lukuki, ku nyu ndjawu kele, they were about to open the doer, but you made them angry. Dimi lahuyala la munela, ku mvula ndjolo, I was about to go when it rained)

ahu atu, nothing but shells, of peanuts, beans, etc, with nothing inside.

ahula, mbahula, akahula, a kahudi, vt., take away from on (something) Ahula puki, take the pot off the fire); put out as chief from chieftanship; gather, as eggs (Ahula ekeli lu shekoseko, gather eggs in the nests); ahula diui, butt in, interrupt (Ukundi hahula dikambu diakatayi? Hatokende? never going?)

ahungu wakali, pl. of dihungu dia kali, a kind of vegetable

ahwela, mbahwela, akahwela, akahwedi, vt., take off for (someone); ahawela untu diui, butt in on pers.

aka, mika, akaki, vt., stretch (skin) 'seke' (Ambaka ekulu seke, stretches the skin with pegs)

akadi, pl. of dikadi, salt madi from plantain peeling; swamp palms.

akakadia, mbakakadia, akakadia, akakadisha, vt., cause to crouch

akakala, mbakakala, akakala, akakadi, vt., crouch.

akaki, pl. of dikaki, droppings (of chickens, birds, bats)

akana, of another, of outsider (not fellow villager) diango diakana, things not belonging to me, of someone else)

akatshikatshi, pl., relish, vegetable or greens or meat with the food

akimula, mbakinula, akakinula, akakinudi, vi., crawl, as child

aki, prep., (usually with pronouns, akimi, etc.); of, referring to the past (luudu laki Kasongo, the house that was Kasongo's); was, past of the verb to be (aki, taki, waki, etc.)

ako, dem., that, the (whom referred to before) (Umbela kungu yako hyedi, bring me the two hoes)

akula, mbakula, akakula, akakudi, vt., catch, as ball; soratch, as place akulu, pl. of 3. tip. reward

akune, pl. adj., all (Vo wakumuya wambuya, they have all came)
akundukundu, pl. of dikundukundu, a kind of coarse grass sometimes used for roofing

ala, mbala, akali; akadi, vt., count, read; hear(a palaver); spread
out(as mat), make(bed); trim(palm for wine)(ala wanu, extract
palm wine)

alala(la lokendo)mbalala, akalala,akaladi,vi., walk bent over, as
old man

alalo, mbalalo, akalalo, akalalwe, vi., increase, multiply, become
many more when when counted again.

alalula,mbalalula,akalalula, akalaludi, vt.,cause to increase or multiply.

al'amonamona, fruit of the vuluti tree(Lit. eat and smile)
al'anyingonyingo, " " " " " " nod)

ale, mbale, akale, akali, vi., appear(moon)(Ngondo ambale,
It is new moon); begin to shine(sun or moon)(Yanyi ambale,
or sasi di'unya ambale)

alela, mbalela, akalela, akaledi, vt., (hear (palaver) in place of
or for (another); count or read in place of or for (another)
(Umbaleli dikambu, hear the palaver for me)

alela, mbalela, a kalela, akaledi, vt., look up at (akawalela lu
tuku, looked up at him in the palm tree; ambalela walel'a-
lela, looks up just to be looking)

alengo, pl. of dengo, medical fee

alofu, n. 8. palm wine (Kit.)

ama, mama, akami, akami, vt. , refuse to do or believe contradict
Ndi akami diui, ati: "Hai, haleyi dikambu so. "He contradicted,
saying, "I do not know the palaver.") ama tamu, dispute

amakina, adv., elsewhere

amako aku, for that reason

amako ane, for this reason(Amako aku mbakimi hatshwi,for that reason I did not go)

amambo, mamambo, akamambo, akamambwi, vi., amambo elongo, crack,

alula, mbalula, akalula, akaludi, lift and carry a thing a way

amamo, mamamo, akamamo, akamamwi, vi., talk in loud voice, hoblo

amamoku or amamok'atu, adv., together (Amamoku mbakamatani, I found them together)

amamwela, mamamwela, akamamwela, akamamwedi, vt., rebuke or scold
in loud voice.

amanya, mamanya, akamanya, akamanyisha, recip. v., dispute with each other, argue, disagree(wakamanya lu dikambu dia falanga, disputed over the francs)

amba, mamba, akambi, akambi, vt., set(trap); borrow(to return same article)

amba, mamba, akambi, akambi, vi., marvel, wonder; dikambu dia mamba miracle.

ambala, mambala, akambala, akambadi, vt., tie on in tiers, as read for roofing house;
prepare for or against(Lakakambala lushi luku, konkona, I prepared for you that day, did not see you. Nyambali afundji, beware of the scribes, or be prepared against them

amamba, mambamba, akambamba, akambambi, vi., grope, feel the way(in the dark)(Ambambamba l'udjima)

ambamela, mambamela, akambamela, akambamedi, vi., be engaged, be spoken for

ambekesamedi, pl. in past time, partners, those who are used to each other.

ambeki, pl. of umbeki in past time, pupil, disciple

ambela, mambela, akambela, akambedi, vt., engege, speak for; borrow for(someone); set trap for(someone)Lakambedi mba nye I spoke for these palm nuts. Umambeli lukuwa, borrow a knife for me. Akawambela djunga, set a trap for him)

ambia, mambia, akambia, akambisha, vt., cause to wonder or marvel (Akambu aku wakambia, those things caused me to marvel); lend to(Umambia lukuwa, lend me a knife. Umambia dihondo, ntukolota, kakukaluya, lend me a cloth to wear a while, will return it. Umambia dindjandja, ntusumbi iso, kandjukusha lend me a tin to buy oil, will give you some when I return

ambisha(wadi, falanga, etc.) neg, reply, no, I haven't any (Lit. who gives me a wife? etc.) akusha, awusha, atusha, anyusha, awasha, neg. replies in the other persons (Atusha luudu, lahondjulasu lono, where is another house for us, tear down this one)

ame, intensive pronoun, -self singly, none other, only; dime or dimame, I myself; weme; ndi ndame, shu shame, nyu nyame, vame, dikuta diame, only one 10 centimes; lufalanga lame, one franc only

ameka, (pl. only), fellows, countrymen

amela, mamela, akamela, akamedi, vt., save, keep safe (Umameli, save me) hollo at in order to scare off, as at lightning or hawk

amia, mamia, akamia, akamisha, vt., find guilty, condemn, convict

amo, mamu, akamo, akamwi, vi., fall off, grow thin (Ndi akamo uki omo, he has fallen off some)

ampa (wadi, etc), same as ambisha

amula, mamula, akamula, akamudi, vt., squeeze, wring, amula awele, milk

amuya, mamuya, akamuya, akamusha, vt., carry load for (someone), help with load (Ambamuya untu wutshu, helps the man with the load)

ana, mana, akani, akanyi, vt., threaten (Akawani, threatened him)
ana wa diasa, twins

analingu, my brothers
ananyo, your brothers
anangu, his brothers
anengesu, our brothers
anengenyu, your brothers
anengewo, their brothers

anana, manana, akanana, akananyi, v., praise, think it good, smack lips over (of good) (Ambanana ne, ati, ololo)

anda, manda, akandi, a kandji, vi., burn or smart, hurt, as sore (Ukanga ambanda lu puta, the medicine burns in the sore)

anda, manda, akandi, akandji, rise, as water in container or in stream (Senga)

ananda, mamanda, akananda, akanandji, vi., burn, smart, hurt, (I differend places)

andanela, mandanela, akandanela, akandanedi, vt., burn, hurt (p'son)

andja, mandja, akandja, akandjisha, vt., cause to burn or smart. Ambendja untu lukangu, burns the person with salt and some combination; lend to (same as ambia)

andja, or vandja, n., fluency in speaking (kanga andja, fluent speaker)

andja, pl. n., world, creation, nature (l'andja, outside, outdoors)

andjula, mandjula, akandjula, akandjudi, vt., snatch out, as hot nut out os coals, sling with upward motion of finger or stick

andula, mandula, akandula, akandudi, vt., praise

ane, mane, akane, akani, vt., put out to sun

ane, mane, akane, akani, vi., be dry, rough (of skin) (Dimba ambane okese kasaa, the body is rough and dry)

anela, manela, akanela, akanedi, vt., put out to sun for (someone) (We akamanedi upunga? did you put out the rice to sun for me?)

anela, manela, akanela, akanedi, vt., menace, threaten

anga, manga, akangi, akangi ambangaka, vt., build (nest)

angadi or angadingadi, pl. of di-, different tales or lies, false promises

angamela, mangamela, akangamela, akangamed, vt., await, look out for, prepare for or against; hug (fire)

angana, mangana, akangana, akanganyi, vi., come apart or loose, separate, go in different direction (Paul la Banabasi wakanana, separated; angana lu mbuka, make way)

angana, see ngana

angasa, mangasa, akangashi, vi., be in great hurry, make a great to do at work, etc. (Ndi ambangasa lu ulimu, he works with a great flurry)

angasana, mangasana, akangasana, akangasanyi, vi., convalesce

angila, mangila, akangila, akangidi, vt., have in mind to give to someone) Lambukangila, I intend to give you something)

angula, mangula, akangula, akangudi, vt., transfer in order to have container for other use (Angula iso lu puki, transfer the old into the pot so as to have the other container)

anguna, manguna, akanguna, akangunyi, vt., deny, assert not true (Ambanguna unungu a mbudi, denies the palaver of the goat)

angunela, mangunela, akangunela, akangunedi, vt., deny for (someone)

angwela, mangwela, akangwela, akangwedi, vt., transfer, empty out for (someone) (Uangweli saka diani, ntshu, empty my basket I want to go)

amula, manula, akanula, akanudi, vt., bring in or take in (thing put out to sun) (Amula ahondo, bring in the clothes)

anya, manya, akanya, akanyisha, vt., convict, declare guilty) (same as amia)

anyanya, adj., worthless, free, free, no good

anyema, manyema, akanyema, akanyemi, vi., be found guilty, be convicted

apadu, adv., habitually failing to hit (with gun, stick, fist, etc) (Ndi akakandi, apadu; ndi akakomola, apadu)

apamandi, n. ape

asami, pl. of sami, millet

asasa, mbasasa, akasasa, akasasashi, vi., be busy at different things, go from one work to another, be busy

asasa, pl. of sasa

ase, mbase, akase, akasi, vt., open(mouth) (Ase unyo, open your mouth)

ashi, pl. n., water, ashi w'ungandu, yellow swamp water

ashu, pl. of su, eyes

ashu w'okongo, kidneys

asi, pl. of usi, people of (denoting quality or place) (asi ngelu, villagers; asi ulimu, workmen, asi Lodja, people of Lodja, asi putu, foreigners; asi ekoko, important people, those near the chief)

asika, pl. of usi ka, people of (another person or persons) (Asi ka Wembo Nyama, asi ka Ukundji, asi ka Shungu Koi; asi kami, my fellow countrymen, asi kandi, his fellow countrymen)

asoi, pl. of soi, tears

asu, or asuwu, adj., insipid (Leho aya asu, the salt has become insipid)

asudiya, pl. of audiya. girls living together, as in boarding school.

asula, mbasula, akasula, akasudi, vt., open(mouth)

ata, ambata, akati, mbata, akatshi, vt., split, rip, bear, burst (only lengthwise)

atana, mbatana, akatana, a katanyi, vi., separate, divide (Antu wababana, the people are divided, dibaya diambatana the board is split apart)

atana, pl. of tana, tadpoles

atanganyi, adv. or adj., scattered, here and there, separate, apart

atanya, mbatanya, akatanya, akatanyisha, vt., separate, divide

ate, mbate, akate, akati, vi., split, tear, burst (lengthwise)
(Dihondo diambate, the cloth is torn (part way))

Atara, Batampa

ati, 2nd and 3rd pe. sing. form for introducing a clause in direct discourse (wati and ndati are also used (Ndi akati ati: Hala-
ngi, he said, I do not want to)

atoi, pl. adj., few, not many

atona, mbatona, akatona, akatonyi, vi., separate, go in different directions (Wambatona utsha la wakawo, they went to their different villages; wambatona lu aui, differ in opinions)

atshatsha, mbatshatsha, akatshatsha, akatshatshisha, vt., tear to pieces, tear into shreds

atula, mbatula, akatula, akatudi, vt., break (as bread, divide, tear

atula, mbatula, akatula, akatudi, vt., break (as bread, divide, tear (all the way)

atunga, neg. reply, no such thing (not created, doesn't exist)

awana, mbawana, akawana, akawanyi, vi., cry out, bawl, bleat, howl, mew, scream

awela, mbawela, akawela, akawedi, vt., reach for (Ambawela diango, reaches for the things; ona uyawela enundu, the child is reaching after or about to catch up with his elder brother)

awela, pl. of diwele, milk

aya kasa, become scaly, have rough skin

aya usumbi, is getting old

ayali, (3rd per. sing.) all right, let it go, never mind (Ayali, kana ndi hayee, all tight if he did not come)

ayaya, mbayaya, akayaya, akayayi, vi., hullo repeatedly in denial

ayayi, is coming

ayi, adv., some time ago (only within today) (Ma akeshwi ati, the food has been done some time. Shu takayee ayi, we came some time ago)

ayiko, will come, is coming (Nduku ayiko, he will come, has promised to come)

baka, adj., sick in bed

baka baka, adj., sick in bed, a long time

balakata, adv., exhausted, all in (Amboko mbalakata, falls exhausted)

baltu, n. 5, rudder

bamubamu or bam'bam, adj., level(of country)

batisha, mbatisha, akabatisha, akabatishisha, vt., baptize

batishimu, n. 5, baptism

batiza, mbatiza

bewa, sound of water when thrown from basket, as in fishing

be, adv., falling to hit(One time)(Akakandi, be! shot and missed)

bedi, n. 5, glimpse(Mena untu bedi, to get a glimpse of a person)

belaa, adj., brown, red, yellow, as red hot iron, ripe bananas, etc.

biya, mbubiya, akabiya, akambisha, vt., blow(fire)

biya, mbiya, akabiya, akambisha, vi., delay, be a long time, stay a long time(Halabiya, will come right back. Ndi ambumbiya la nkate ma, he is a long time cooking the food, Halangi we ntubiya, don't want you to delay. Ndi habiya la ndja, he will come quickly)

bolobolo, adv., fast, thick(of things falling, as leaves)(Akatshi wakalo bolobolo, the leaves fell thick)

bubonya, mbubonya, akabubonya, akabubonyisha, vt., swap even(Ambubunya diango, swap the things even)

bu-bu-bu-bu, wor used in imitation of water boiling, fire roaring, people speaking in unison, as when all are agreed

buku, abuku, n. 3, book(Eng. or Fl.)

buloso, biloso, n. 2 woolen cloth; brush

bundi; why

bututo, pl. of ututo, acquaintances, friends, neighbors(in contrast to kinfolk)

buwee! exclamation of surprise

da, mvuda, akadi, akadi, vt., blow(horn); separate(grain)

da, mvuda, akadi, akadi, vi., swell

dadi, aladi, n. 3. insanity, lunacy; kanga dadì, lunatic, insane person

daka, alaka, n. 3, promise

daku, alaku, n. 3, advice, rebuke, exhortation, sermon

dalu, alalu, n. 3, soiled spot, rust spot

dame, mvudama, akadama, akadami, vi., sit, as hen, lean over as in water

damalama, alamalama, n. 3, procrastination or neglect in paying debts, or in carrying out word

dambu, alambu, n. 3, feast in celebration of return of someone, or for guests; vine, including leaves and all

damia, mvudamia, akadamia, akadamisha, vt., set(hen)

danda, alanda, n. 3, plane

dandji, n. 3, coloring matter, paint, stain

danga, alanga, n. 3, walking stick, cane

dangi, same as dandji

dangu, alangu, n. 3, gift, tip

de! exclamation of wonder

de mvude, akade, akadi, vi., climb(Akadifi l'utamba)

dedi, aledi, n. 3, shade

dedia, adv., with full load, not able to take anything else(Ambe- mba diango dedia, has full load, as with bucket in each hand and piepie on head)

defu, alefu, n. n. 3, porch, verandah; brim(of hat)

deha, aleha, n. 3, deha(dia nyama) deadfall

dei, aei, n. 3, small seeded variety of palm nut

deka, aleka, n. 3, rafter

deke, aleke, n. 3, sore of yaws(pl. yaws)

dekeleke, alekeleko, n. 3, weaver bird

deki, aleki, n. 3, a tall swamp plant, with thorny leaves, used in making coarse mats, pandanus?

deko, aleko, n. 3, fruit of the oleko tree

dela, mvudela, akadela, akadedi, vi., climb

dembe, alembe, n. 3, medicine or fetishes in general to prevent sickness, loss by stealing, or other misfortune

dembela, alembela, n. 3, flag

dembo, alembo, n.3, flower; headdress made of parrot's feathers

denga, alenga, n.3, adornment (jewelry, necktie, etc.)

dengo, alengo, n. 3, present for twins; present or fee to doctor

deshi, aleshi, n. 3, greed in eating; kanga deshi, greedy person

deso dia utelu, n. 3, chatterbox rapid talker

desona, alesona, n. 3, lesson (Fr.)

deta, aleta, n.3, letter of alphabet

di, n., simpleton (Mondja)

dia, prep., about, concerning; ne dia or dikambu dia, because; of
with nous of the di-classes (Dia is pronounced as dya)
both by itself and in combinations as below)

diadidi, n. 3, jealousy of another woman on part of wife

diaka, ndjaka, akadiaki, akadiaki, vt., kill

diaka, waka, n. 3, dasheen elephant ear plant

diakela, ndjakela, akadiakela, akadiakedi, vt., kill for (someone)
sacrifice (diakela Nzambi Nyama, sacrifice to God)

diakema, ndjakema, akadiakema, akadiakema, vi., be killed

diakula, ndjakula, akadiakula, akadiakudi, vt., count over, count
carefully

diala, wala, n.3, trash pile

diamba, wamba, n. 3, fish basket, angular shaped; water standing
in forest

diambu, wambu, n.3, borrowed article

diambutumba dia-, why (Diambutumba dia luwangu, why the hurry?
Diambutumba dia lundju, why the noise?)

diamelu, wamelu, n.3, condemnation

diamvu, wamvu, n.3, residue from making oil, syrup, etc., bagasse

diandu, n.3, praise (from andula)

dianga, wanga, n.3, palm branch with leaves

diangana, nyangana, akadiangana, akadianganyi, vi., scatter, be spread abroad

dianganya, nyanganya, akadianganya, akadianganyisha, vt., scatter, spread abroad

diangasa, n. 3, perspiration

diango, nyango, akadiango, akadiangwi, vi., be scattered, as seed

diango, pl. of engo, things

diangula, nyangula, akadiangula, akadiangudi, vt., scatter (as seed)

dianya, wanya, n. 3, kaffir corn (usually in pl.)

diasa, n. 3, ana wa diasa, twins

diata, wata, n. 3, large-billed fruit-eating bird

diata, n. n. 3, millet screenings

diba, adiba, n. 3, raffia cloth

dibandelu, pl. of ebandelu, stairs, steps

dibaya, abaya, n. 3, board, sawlog

diboko, aboko, n. 3, length of two outstretched arms, fathom, two yards

dibungu, abungu, n. 3, ferry, landing place

dibutu dia luyuku, abutu wa ndjuku, n. 3, freshly dig ground nuts

di-di-di, expression used in reference to one fainting

didi, addi, n. 3, bead

didiema, addiema, n. 3, (usually in pl.) white variety of millet

didima, ndjidima, akadidima, akadidimi, vi., tremble

didimia, ndjidimia, akadidimia, akadidimisha, vt., cause to tremble

didishi, addishi, n. 3, window

didjangu, adjangu, n. 3, law, regulation, degree; leader, one who is popular

didji, wadji, n. 3, small feathers, down, fur or hair of animals

didjidji, wadjidji, n. 4, shadow

diedi, waedi, n. 3, good humor, cheer, laughter

Kanga diedi, cheerful person, one who is in good humor

diefu, waefu, n.3, swelling from bruise

dieki, weki, n.3, red palm nuts(leprosy is sometimes attributed to the eating of these nuts)

dieku, waeku, n.3, enema

diela uk'uki, first part of rainy season

dieli, waeli, n.3, hernia

dieli la mi(ye, ndi, su, nyu, wo) dia, it is up to me, I must
(Dieli la mi dia ndjala lu akambu wa Papa, I must be about my Wather's business)

dielu, waelu, n. 3, shout

diemi, waemi, n. 3, foetus

diemu, waemu, n.3, word of greeting of salutation

diendje, waendje, n. 3, agreeable odor, of cooked meat, fish, and such things

diendju, waendju, n.3, averseness to, loathing(Ndi la akambu w'-akolo diendju, he loathes sin)(der, from endjula)

diendu, waendu, n.3, (from endula) refusal to look at or speak to person; blasphemy(if to Deity)

dienge, waenge, n.3, a soft wood tree with thorny trunk and branches

diengekhu, waenguku, n.3, looking askance(Ambenga untu diengekhu, looks at the person askance, with loathing)

diengenge, (augmentative form of wenge) lots of sugar cane

diengo, waengo, n.3, placid water of stream

dienyenyu, n. 3, show, display, things just to be seen(Esatu wa dienyanyu, pictures to show around, Ndi ambukalula la falanga ya dienyanyu tshu, didn't buy anything)

dihaka, ahaka, n. 3, head aches

dihaki, ahaki, n. 3, a red wood tree, good for lumber

dihama, ndjihama, akadihama, akadihami, vi., be closed, close(of itself)

dihambi, ahambi, n.3, back yard

diesa, n. 3, sharpness(of tools); a diesa, adj., shar)

diese, n. 3, good fortune, luck, fortunate circumstances(Ndi la diese, he has an easy time)

dieta, n. 3, place apart from main road or crowd, private place;
lu diesa, apart, privately(or la dieta)

dietawo, n. 3, authority(from etawo, implying that the authority is accepted willingly); obedience

dieteteli, waeteteli, plant with berries that produce a purple juice that very irritating

dietshelu, waetshelu, n. 3, teaching(Dietshelu diakindi diakambia antu, his teaching caused the people to marvel)

difudi, afudi, n. 3, wind from bowels

difufelu dia khuka, blowing of bellows

difufo, afufo, n. 3, van;brush at and of animal's tail

difuku, afuku, n. 3, hole(with bottom, not all way through)

difumba, afumba, n. 3, driver ant

difumbi, afumbi, n. 3, big-seeded palm nut

difumvu, afumvu, n. 3, flying trash, as sawdust, leaves, etc;
light trash on water(Usually in pl.)(difumvu lu su, something in the eye)

difundelu, afundelu, n.3, handwriting

difunga, afunga, n. 3, roll in cloth to hold it around waist or breasts

difungu, afungu, n. 3, button(koma afungu, button the buttons;
komola afungu unbutton the buttons)

difungusha, afungusha, n. 3, sediment and little water left in vessel

difusa, afusa, n. 3, bed or ridge in garden

difutu, afutu, n. 3, wage

diha, ndjiha, akadihi, akadihi, vt., shut, close, as door

dihafu, ahafu, n. 3, wing

- dihamboki, n. 3, skinned or galled place
- diamvu, ahamvu, n. 3, fruit of the chewing gum tree
- dihandju, n. 3, scattering, destruction, moving one away and tearing up house
- dihanga, n. 3, person with small limba and large body, or large chest and small stomach
- dihangana, ahangana, n. 3, a big-leaved swamp tree of no value
- dihanoki, ahanoki, n. 3, large tall person
- dihata, ahata, n. 3, village with houses on one side of street only
- diheka, aheka, n. 3, shoulder
- diheki, aheki, n. 3, raffia palm
- dihela, ndjihela, akadihela, akadihedi, vt., shut for or against (someone) close, as end of line of people, be the last one (One akadihedi, this was the last one)
- dihela, n. 3, cataract, great waterfall
- diheli, aheli, n. 3, a kind of grasshopper, pretty colored, smells bad; a kind of snake
- ndjihelu, n. 3, rear (untu la dihelu, last one, as on path)
- dihelo (lutewo ona) toctor
- dihenga, ahenga, n. 3, skin drum with gourd rattle attachment
- dihindu, ahindu, n. 3, sleight of hand trick
- dihiya, ndjihiya, akadihiya, akadidisha, vt., finish, come to end of (dihiya nkutula lumu, take last breath. Ndi akadihiya nkam mba ulimu, worked for last time. Akadihiya nteketa, did not speak again)
- diho, ndjiho, akadiho, akadihwi, vi., open (of itself)
- dihoho, n. 3, dew
- dihoho, ahoho, n. 3, corn, maize
- dihoko, ahoko, back of head, enlarged bump on head; wen; mane
- dihola, ahola, n. 3, hemorrhoid
- dihondo, ahondo, n. 3, cloth
- dihuha, ahuha, n. 3, spider; blister

- dihuka, ahuka, n. 3, brave first one in battle
- dihukuhuku, ahukuhuku, n. 3, hawk moth(flies like humming bird);
udji a dihukuhuku, horsefly
- dihula, ndjihula, akadihula, akadihudi, vt, open, as door;
dihula unyo, eat after being without for some time
- dihuli, ahuli, n. 3, place; time(Dimi kema la dihuli kakiane, I
haven't time new)
dihuli dia hami, not my place
dihuli dia haye, not your place
dihuli dia handi, not his place
dihuli dia hasu, not our place
dihuli diahanyu, not your place
dihuli dia hawo, not their place
- dihuma, ahuma, n. 3, wasp
- dihumbelu, n. 3, lack, need
- dihunga, ahunga, n. 3, boldness, bravery
- dihungi dia lokonde, ahungi wa konde, n. 3, green peas or beans
or "ndjuku"
- dihungu, ahungu, n. 3, a kind of plant of the nightshade family,
used for greens and vegetable
- dihunga dia kali, ahungu wakali, a small vine fruit similar to
the cucumber
- dihunyi, n. 3, boldness in battle, etc. (not Ewg.)
- dihusu, ahusu, n. 3, forest tree with strong bark, used in making
grain containers (also called 'usasi a wema')
- diimbi, waimbi, n. 3, big trash pile(Senga)
- dika, ndjika, akadiki, akadiki, have sexual intercourse
- dika, waka, n. 3, lump(as in dough or mortar); clod
- dikadi, akadi, n. 3, swamp palm
- dikahu, n. 3, great generosity
- dikaka, akaka, n. 3, foot
- dikaku, akaku, n. 3, a read resembling the 'sop' with sour edible
leaves
- dikalanga, akalanga, n. 3, coal(of fire), charcoal(not the blacksmith charcoal) a species of large lizard

- dikalú, akalú, n. 3, bicycle; white ant of 'unyumbi' in hill
- dikamba, akamba, n. 3, scale (of fish, anteat, etc.)
- dikambu, akambu, n. 3, palaver, affair, fault, concern
 dikambu dia, because
 dikambu diaha hami, haye, etc., not my palaver, etc
 na dikambu, why?
- dikanda, akanda, n. 3, dense thicket (prob. from kanda, to bind)
- dikandja, akandja, n. 3, skeleton
- dikangu, akangu, n. 3, large file, rasp
- dikasa, akasa, n. 3, cowry shell
- dikata, akata, n. 3, grasshopper (in general)
- dikatshi, akatshi, n. 3, leaf sheet (of paper); one who cooks
 abundantly
- dikedi, akedi, n. 3, furnace, clinker
- dikekemo, akekemo, n. 3, clearing of throat
- dikeku, akeku, n. 4, molar tooth
- dikeli, n. 3, Adam's apple
- dikeledu, akeledu, n. 3, ditch, gully
- dikemo, n. 3, tea or infusion of pounded leaves for medicine, as
 of the panyandji
- dikenda, akenda, n. 3, child (in respect to age)
- dikendji, akendji, n. 3, messenger
- dikengela, akengela, n. 3, a small large-billed bird something
 like the kingfisher. It is supposed to announce the time
 of day.
- dikengu, akengu, n. 3, a large honey-producing sweat bee
- dikenyi, akenyi, n. 3, breadfruit
- dikeso, akeso, n. 3, clam, mussel, cyster
- dikete, akete, n. 3, pile of dirt at mouth of hole of cricket, etc
- dikhungula, akhungula, n. 3, rumbling; dikungula dia mvula, thunder
- diki, waki, n. 3, quiet person; mild temper

diki-diki-diki, adv., all day long (in reference to the passage of the sun)

dikila, akila, n. 3, blood

dikimbi, akimbi, n. 3, thumb harp

dikinda, akinda, n. 3, an object larger at either end than in the middle, as dumbbell

dikita, ndjikita, akadikita, akadikitshi, vi., roar, as fire, lion etc. (Dja akadikita lumbi efula, the fire roared with much flame)

dikitela, ndjikitela, akadikitela, akadikitedi, vt., roar at (Kimbwe akandjikitedi, the lion roared at me, or so that I could hear it)

dikitshi, akitshi, n. 3, branching path

dikitu, akitu, n. 3, roar (as of lion)

dikiyu, akiyu, n. 3, large grubworm
dikiyu dia manda, akiyu wa tumanda, small grubworm

dikiyu, n. 3, sound of swallowing

dikoho, akoho, n. 3, cup (Kit).

dikoka, akoka, n. 3, bridge (originally of pole with vine handrail)

dikolo, akolo, n. 3, afternoon, evening (from about four to six or seven); dikolo doa utshu, late evening, at dark

dikolo, akolo, n. 3, snail

dikoma, n. 3, bow-leggedness

dikombo, akombo, n. 3, knob, as on end of stick or handle

dikomo, n. 3, a word used in reference to enjoying eating

dikondo di'ukunda, n. 3, a big-leaved tree of soft wood

dikondomoya akadomoya, n. 3, rafter

dikonga, akonga, n. 3, spear

dikongo, akongo, n. 3, club with big end

dikonye, akonye, n. 3, bend (in stream); wave (in hair), pl. akonya or akonyakonye

dikoso, akoso, n. 3, a kind of fruit, used for rattles on legs

dikote, akote, n. 3, bend(in stream); right angle(dikote dia lunya, elbow at right angle)

dikotelo, n. 3, hacking(Ambudja akotelo, hack)

dikotokoto, akotokoto, n. 3, pond lily

diku, dem. adj., that(with the di-classes)

diku, adv., a word of insult or disparagement(Ashu diku)

dikhudumba, n.3, dodging, in order to escape being caught(Ambutuka dikudumba, goes another way to escape; Ambuka akudumba, dodges around, as animal pursued)

dikukulu, akukulu, n. 3, a kind of vine, sometimes used for medicine

dikukumungu, akukumungu, n. 3, a kind of tall meadow grass

dikuki, akuki, n. 3, a kind of small scale fish

dikukuma, n. 3, stuttering

dikula, pl. of ekula, decorations, adornments(as jewelry, brass buttons, etc.)

dikuli, akuli, n. 3, node or joint, knob(same as dikombo)

dikulu, akulu, n. 3, a large variety of palm nut;

dikulu, akulu, n. 3, a large kind of swamp palm

dikulungu, akulungu, n. 3, seed of the 'ukulungu'

dikulungunu, akulungunu, n. 3, knob on joint of bone

dikumbe, akumbe, n. 3, covered basket

dikumbu, akumbu, n. 3, bush(on plains)

dikumbukumbu, akumbukumbu, n. 3, a leguminous shrub, used for making rims of baskets

dikumi, akumi, n. 3, ten

dikuna, akuna, n. 3, hill(Kit)

dikundji, akundji, n. 3, pillar, support

dikundju, akundju, n. 3, belly, gizzard, stomach

- dikundukundu, akundukundu, n. 3, kind of coarse grass
- dikungelu, akungelu, n. 3, agreement; place of waiting (La dikungelu tayutukunganaka, will wait for each other at the meeting place, place agreed upon)
- dikungi, akungi, n. 3, ramie, a plant used for making rope
- dikunyiya, akunyiya, n. 3, buriap
- dikusi, adv., on the kness; ko dikusi, fall on the knees
- dikuta, akuta, n. 3, nickel money in general, ten centimes
- dikutu, akutu, n. 3, bend, crook, humpback, sack
- dikuwa, akuwa, n. 3, arrow
- dikwa, n. 3, a hardwood tree with bitter bark; fallen tree with tangle of vines, etc.
- dikwe, akwe, n. 3, audible sigh, as when tired, blowing out breath
- dilanya, n. 3, desolation
- dilobo, name commonly used for Samangua
- dima, nyima, akadimi, vt., extinguish, put out out(fire)
- dima, nyima, akadimi, akadimi, vt., refuse, deny request of (Ndi ambunyima diango, he refuses to give me the things)
- dimala, nyimala, akadimala, akadimadi, vi., go out(of fire)
- dimama, nyimama, akadimama, akadimami, vi., be put out(fire)
- dimama, n. 3, binding(as two sticks crosswise with string or vine Ambudja dimama or ambokeleka dimama); respect, shame(before superior) Ambuka dimama, Ambuka uwandji dimama)
- dimamba, n. 3, palm oil gravy
- dimena, nyimana, akadimana, akadimanyi, vi, be lost, be erased, be forgiven or blotted out
- dimananga, amananga, n. 3, a red prickly-petaled flower growing in forest
- dimanya, nyimanya, akadimanya, akadimanyisha, vt, lose, eraso, blot out, forgive(the trespass as objetct)

dimanyanyia, nyimanyianya, akadimanyanyia, akadimanyanyisha, recip. v., forgive each other

dimanyia, nyimanyia, akadimanyia, akadimanyisha, vt., forgive (person as indirect object, the trespass as direct object) (Akudimanyia akolo, forgave him his sins)

dimata, adj. 3, sagging, flat, as roof

dimba, alimba, n. 3, body

dimbi, alimbi, n. 3, counters for crap game; money (Dimi kema la dimbi elo, no money today)

dimbiya, nyimbiya, akadimbiya, akadimbisha, vt., deceive

dimboko, amboko, n. 3, a protruding knot, as on tree

dimbu, ambu, or wambu, n. 3, gun wadding; round brush

dimbula, nyimbula, akadimbula, akadimbudi, vt., catch (one) in lie (As saying, Hee, we la kashi!)

dimena, amena, n. 3, beauty; dimena, or -a dimena, -amena, adj., pretty, beautiful (Untu a dimena, a handsome person; antu w'amena, handsome people)

dimengu, amengu, n. 3, tumor

dimetshu dia nonge, n. 3, live anthill of the 'nonge'
dimetshu dia esoho, dirt brought up by fishing worms

dimi, per. pro., I

dimo, nyimo, akadimo, akadimwi, vi., be erased

dimoke, amoke, n. 3, pumpkin; dimoke dia mbuku, wild citron melon

dimonga, amonga, n. 3, sprout, sucker, new growth (of grass)

dimongela, amongela, n. 3, new growth, just beginning

dimula, nyimula, akadimula, akadimudi, vt., erase; repeat the name of (dimula lukumbu, mention or specify name)
dimula ati: declare;
dimula nyoi, think of or prepare for death

dimuma, amuma, n. 3, mango; mango tree

dimunyi, amunyi, n. 3, pile of dirt brought up by the tumble bug

dinda, nyinda, akadindi, akadindji, vi., sink (in water)

- dindi, adindi, n. 3, puddle of water
- dindja, wandja, n. 3, twig small branch
- dindjandja, andjadja, n. 3, tin vessel, tin roofing, iron boat, etc
(Lub)
- dindju, wandju, n. 3, refuse from salt making
- dinela, n. 3, harvest; dinela dia asami, millet harvest
- dinga, nyinga, akadingi, akadingi, vt., wind up (as string)
- dinga dia ananashi, n. 3, incense
dinga dia leho, smoke or vapor from saltmaking
- dingadi, (or dingadingadinga) angadi, n. 3, different tale or lie
false promise
- dingadimu, angadimi, n. 3, lightning flash (or dingadimu dia ndja-
di)
- dingana, nyingama, akadingama, akadingami, vi., be wound up, be wound
around, as by bine; be possessed, as by spirit
- dingana, nyingana, akadingana, akadinganyi, vi., be entangled, be
involved, as in palaver
- dingandjangandja, angandjangandja, n. 3, skeleton; tree without
leaves
- dingandji, angandji, n. 3, sea bean (used in playing games)
- dinganya, nyinganya, akadinganya, akadinganyisha, vt., entangle;
cause to be involve as in palaver); dinganya untu anya,
embrace person
- dingindi, n. 3, 'it' in certain games (Ambutshikala la dingindi,
as when failing to tag others)
- dingitanam nyingitana, akadingitana, akadingitanyi, vi., be tangle,
be in a mess
- dingitanya, nyingitanya, akadingitanya, akadingitanyisha, vt.,
tangle
- dingo, nyingo, akadingo, akadingwi, vi., be unwound; be cleared up
(as palaver); slip away, disappear
- dingonge, angonge, n. 3, rear tassel strip worn by native women
- dingongo, n. 3, black refuse from making palm oil
- dingu, adingu, n. 3, large fruit like the coeur-de-boeuf
- dingula, nyingula, akadingula, akadingudi, vt., unwind, unravel;

settle(as palaver);relieve(of evil spirit)

dingunda, adj. 3, deep(of water)

dingundji di'antu, many crowds or bunches of people

dinguya, nyinguya, akadinguya, akadingusha,vt., reveal future for;
relieve or dispossess of evil spirit for(Wetshi ambudinguya
dimba, the witch doctor has relieved the body of its trouble
for him)

dinono, n. 3, much drinking

dinyadinya, nyinyandinya, akadinyadinya, akadinyadinyisha,vt., level
(as rain does loose dirt); obliterate(as tracks)

dinyingi, anyingi, n.3, a kind of small wasp that lays eggs in
gourds and citrons

dio, pro,it, they(of word of the di-classes)(Dio ne diakimi kunanga
for this reason I did not want to)

dioki, waoki, n.3,select arrow for shooting(Ambuka dioki lu tshole,
hit the mark with the arrow)

dioko, waoko, n. 3, bething;(ungunda a dioko, swimming hole)

diokoko, n. 3, numbness(after being long time in one position)

diombo, wombo, n. 3, leaves pounded up for puoltice on sores

dionge, wonge, n. 4, joint between nodes(of sugar cane, etc).

diongo, diongo or waongo, n. 3, driver ant that drives out white
ants

dionyo, n. 3, disparagement, contempt

diosa, n. 3, hair on body, wool

dioselo, n. 3, crawl, creep; act of getting

diota, waota, n. 3, light blotches on skin, ring worm

diowo, waowo, n. 3, a kind of small like dog, smell of burnt fea-
thers, roasted peanuts, etc.

dipadu, apadu, n. or adv., 3, without hitting(Ambeta dipadu,did not
hit)

dipaka, apaka, n. 3, palm nut at base of bunch

dipakasi, apakasi, n.3, cap on palm nut

dipapadi, apapadi, n. 3, papaya

dipela, apela, n. 3, guava; guava tree

dipema, apema, n. 3, tent cloth, tarpaulin

dipanga, apenga, n. 3, a kind of plumed swamp grass

dipenge, apenge, n. 3, granary;
 animal, similar to the "luka", but with smaller scales, is
 supposed to come th lightning;
 a small tree-like shrub of the plains; produces smell like
 that of rotten meat, has edible fruit.

dipeno, apeno, n. 3, seed of the head vine, red and black peas

dipepe, apepe, adj. 3, green, immature, tender, unripe (ulua a dipepe
 elua w'apepe)

dipondo, apondo, n. 3, crab

dipopo, apopo, n. 3, drop (of liquid)

dipumo, apumo, n. 3, place for net to catch animals

dipundu, apundu, n. 3, canna seed, Catholic beads

diputu, aputu, n. 3, ringlet of hair

dipuwa, adj. 3, loose fitting

disa, ndjisa, akadisi, akadishi, vt., rub on (as oil, medicine etc.)

disashi, asashi, n. 3, shot

disha, asha, or washa, n. 3, ear of grain (of kaffir corn, millet rice,

diso, ndjiso, akadiso, akadishi, vi., come of, as paint (opp, of disa)

disoi, asoi, n. 3, tear

dita, ndjita, akaditi, akaditshi, vi., sink (in water or other liquid)

dita, adita, n. 3, knot (in string or tree)

ditana, ndjitana, akaditana, akaditanyi, vi., become knotted or tangle
 ditsha, ndjitsha, akaditsha, akaditshisha, vt., cause to sink, immerse

ditsha, n. 3, dance (same as wenye)

ditshi, n. 3, sediment in water

ditshu, n. 3, dust, loose sand; an edible yam like the esamvu

- ditutu, n. 3, half-witted person, one who changes his word
- diuha, n. 3, forgetfulness, absent-mindedness; kanga diuha, one who is absent-minded
- diuhu, n. 3, nation, race, tribe
- diui, aui, n. 3, word; heart
diui la mamo, or diui amamak'atu, word in unison
- diulelu, waulelu, n. 3, kingdom, chieftainship
- diuma, n. 3, low water (Ashi aya diuma, the water is drying up)
- diumba, n. 3, carefulness, thrift; kanga diumba, thrifty or careful person (from mba, mumba, store away, take care of)
- diumbu, aumbu, n. 3, grave
- diumuya, n. 3, rest
- diundu, waundu, n. 3, kidney
- diunelu, n. 3, setting out on journey
- diunga, waunga, n. 3, having two front teeth extracted as tribal mark; kanga diunga, one who has the two front teeth out
- diungi, waungi, attitude
- ditu, autu, n. 3, pocket, purse, bag
diutu dia saku, bag-like nest of the 'saku' nest or hive of (of bees)
- diuwi, n. 3, rapid breathing, panting as from exertion
- diuwu, n. 3, skin of body
- dive, ave, n. 3, rock
- diveba, aveba, n. 3, verb (Fr.)
- divesa, avesa, n. 3, verse (Fr.)
- divi, n. 3, being without appetite, not hungry (Ambuka divi, have no appetite, feel satisfied)
- divu, n. 3, hair of head
divu di'usumbi, a kind of weed
- divudi, avudi, n. 3, the small feathers of bird or fowl; fur or hair of animal
- divundja, avundja, n. 3, branch with leaves

- divutu, n.3, green'ndjuku' cooked in hulls
- divwa, num, nine
- diwadi, wadi, n. 3, spot
- diwala, awala, n. 3, marriage
- diwali, adj.3, contracted, sunken in, as abdomen with hunger
(Ambotema diwali, is drawn in, is think)
- diwambu, awambu, n. 3, palm(of hand)
- diwandja, awandja, n. 3, trial
- diwandji, n. 3, baldness
- diwawa, awawa, n. 3, swollen gland in thigh, bubo
- diwele, awele, n. 3, breast(awele, milk)
- diwinga dia dja, n. 3, pile of trash for burning
- diwulu, awulu, n. 3, witch doctor's medicine container
- diwumba, n. 3, pot clay
- diwundji, awundji, n. 3, a bush with leaves rich in tannin, a good
fire break, The seeds are used as bait for catching birds.
- diwunga, awunga, n. 3, crosspiece at head and foot of native loom
- diwungi, awungi, n. 3, green beans or peas cooked in hulls(awungi
wa konde)
- diwungu, awungu, adj. 3, spotted, of variegated colors, as goat
(mbudi ka diwungu)
- diwutshi, n. 3, animal or person giving birth often, fecundity
adj. fecund, prolific
- diya, mvudiya, akadiya, akadisha, vt., lift up(not Ewg)
- diya, adiya, n. 3, raffia cloth
- diyaki, ayaki, n. 3, noise or pain in the abdomen; diarrhea
- diyi, n. 3, rainy season, especially the beginning; spring
- diyu, adiyu, n.3, grass, trash
- diyuu, adiyuu, n.3, permanent bump on the body, tumor

dja, mbidja, akadjia, akadjisha, vt., put (Nyudji diango l'oshete put the things in the box); make (agreement, fuss, etc., as wak kandji dielu, they raised a shout. Ndi akadjisha lundju, he made a fuss. Tudjaki sheki, do not make a secret agreement. Ndi akadjia olembe, he made a decree) vi., arrive, set (of sun)

dja, mbidja, akadjaka, ---, Pres. aff. mbidjaka; pres. neg. hadja; past neg. kumbidjaka or takadjaka. This word is used with other verbs to denote excess or the opposite in doing, habitually. (Ndi hadja nde, he doesn't eat much. Ndi mbidjaka (or mbiyaka) nde, he eats a lot. Antu tawakadjaka nkamba, kakiane wudja nkamba, people did not cultivate much, now they are beginning to cultivate a lot)

dja, toya, n. 7, fire; firewood
dja and a dja, hot; ashi a dja, hot water

djak'elohe, pistol

djakudi, or djakudi y'ulimu, tuyakudi, n. 7, one who is careful in counting, one who counts over; one who is able to recount details accurately

djama, mbidjama, akadjama, akadjami, vi., be put or placed

djamanyi, n. 7, Spanish influenza (Germany)

djanga, mbidjanga, akadjanga, akadjangi, vt., make decree or regulation (Uwandji akadjangi diui, the chief made a decree)

djangambela, tulangambela, n. 7, black spot on skin

djangilangi, tulangilangi, n. 7, ironwood tree, produces copal
sit, dwell, live

djase, mbidjase, akadjase, akadjase, akadjashi (Ndi ambudjase, he has sat down (and is still sitting). Ndi ambudjase udjasedjase, he is sitting without doing anything. Tudjaseki lu ngelu keku, do not live in that village.

djasha, mbidjasha, akadjasha, akadjashisha, vt., seat, cause to sit
(Udjasha ona lu kiti, seat the child on the chair)

djawudi, tuyawudi, n. 7, disagreeableness, contrariness, perverseness

djeashile, toleashile, n. 7, a small tree with sweetish fruit

djedi, toledi, n. 7, swallow

djese, a dv., completely (encircled) (Vo ntshimbami djee, they have completely surrounded me

diela. mbidiela. akadjela. akadjedi, vt., put for (someone) (Umbidjeli

- djela, tolela, n. 7, sparrow hawk
 djeli, tuleli, n. 7, stupid person
 djeli, yeteta, tuleli teteta, n.7, a small brown spotted bird that
 lays eggs in other bird's nests
 djemanya, tolemanya, n.7, wanting something because others are re-
 ceiving, or wanting to get ahead of others in receiving thi-
 ngs; wating others to do as much or have as hard a time
 djenda, tolenda, n. 7, steering wheel, handle bars
 djende, tolende, n.7, small plains bird, goes 'tshee, tshee'
 djenende, tolenende, n. 7, martin
 djengelenge, tolengelenge, n.7, a long slender green snake
 djengolengo, tolengolengo, n. 7, bullying, being hard on others,
 impatience with others
 djese, n. 7, manioc greens (Tuka yema ya djese, gather a little
 greens)
 djewelewe, tolewelewe, adj. 7, thin not thick (of solid objects)
 (Dikatshi dia djewelewe, akatshi wa tolewelewe, thin paper)
 djewoki, tolewoki, n. 7, trigger (of gun or trap); door latch
 djidimambu, tudidimambu, n.7, a kind of vine fruit
 djima, tudima, n. 7, a word used with other words to denote dark
 variety, as djima ya dikondo, a dark-colored plantain:
 Djima ya mangi, a dark-leaved manioc; tudima t'antu, dark-co-
 lored people (Also dikondo dia djima, etc)
 djimalima, tulimalima, n. 7, a small kind of bat
 djimbetelu tulimbetelu, n. 7, example, pattern
 djimbulimbu, tulimbulimbu, n.7, a forest tree good for lumber
 djimulimu, tulimulimu, n. 7, a small object; small piece of work
 (dim. of ulimu)
 djingadinga, tudingadinga, n. 7. spiral; a little smoke; djingadi-
 nga y'untu, black person (term of insult)
 djombo, tolombo, n.7, persisoent beggary

- djo, mbidjo, akadjo, akadjwi, vi., become drunk, lose senses; -djo wanu, become drunk with wine; -djo dadi or tshupi, go crazy
- djo, tolo(rare), n.7, slepp(Etama djo, lie down to sleep)
- djombolombo, tolombolombo, n.7, rotten piece, as cloth or paper that has lost its strength(djombolombo ya dihondo, tolombolombo t'ahondo, rotten piece of cloth)
- djomokoko, tolomokoko, n.7, weevil
- djomotoi, tolomotoi, n. 7, fatal sickness of unknown cause
- djondo, tolondo, n.7, a kind of thorn tree; its fruit, a hardshe-lled ball; top(originally made from this fruit)
- djongo, tolongo, n.7, fishhook
- djuhu, tuluhu, n. 7, small partridge; head shaved
- djumbelungu, tulumbelungu, n.7, near the sky, as high hill, towards the sky
- djumbulumbu, tulumbulumbu, n. 7, million
- djumbulumbu ya mba, tulumbulumbu ta mba, n. 7, container for palm nuts(smaller than the(otete'))
- djunga, tulunga, n. 7, trap
- djudja, tudjudja, n.7, a small red-headed bird, eats millet, etc.
- djungiyungi, tuyungiyungi, adj.7, perplexed, at a loss as to what to do(djungiyungi y'untu, person in perplexity)
- djunga, tuyungo, n, 7, sieve
- djungudungu, tudungudungu, n. Or adj., 7, lukewarmness; lukewarm (dim. of edungu, warm); ashi wa djungudungu, lukewarm water
- djungumanga, n. 7, Deity, supreme Being(Note: Like the Israelites in avoiding the calling of the name Jehovah, so the Atetela refrain from using the name Djungumanga. If a child speaks this word it is taken to the fork of a path and water put on its head for cleansing. Djungumanga is the punisher of evildoers)
- djuwa ya ndota, tuduwa ta ndota, n. 7, fringe dress
- djuya, mbidjuya, akadjuya, akadjusha, vt., cause to become drunk or lose senses
- do, mvudo, akadwi, vi., boil
- doho, aloho, n.3, mystery, trick(as played by witch doctors)
- dokoloko, alokoloko, n.3, vow(used as object of tshika, leave)
- doka, aloka, n.3, witchcraft.

doma, aloma, n. 3, fruit of rubber vine

dombo, alombo, adj. 3, quiet, kind pleasant (Elundji ka dombo, a pleasant face)

donga, alonga, n. 3, dish (Kit.)

dongesha, alongesha, n. 3, catechism (Bul.)

dotshi, alotshi, n. 3, two fathoms, four yard

dua, alua, n. 3, pearut

dualua, n. 3, different kinds of fruits together

duha, aduha, n. 3, iron ore

dui, adui, n. 3, knee

duka, ndjuka, akaduki, akaduki, vt. in duka kahi, paddle, row

dulu, alulu, n. 3, male of the 'loyonge'

dumba, alumba, n. 3, place tabooed by the witch doctor

dumbulumbu, alumbulumbu, n. 3, black marching ant

dumo, mvudumo, akadumo, akandumwi, vi. creep (under thick growth, fallen tree, etc.)

dundju, adundju, n. 3, hole through something, small opening (Lom.)

dundo, nyundo, akadundo, akandundwi, vi., bubble up, as water in springer

dundu, alundu, n. 3, brass tack, upholstery nail

dundula, nyundula, akadundula, akadundudi, vt., cause to bubble up

dunga, alunga, n. 3, large bell

dunga, n. 'it' in certain games (We dunga, you are 'it'); state of being left alone, as with wife and children dead (Utshu le we-^a tshi la ntunya dunga, go to the witch doctor to take away this condition); any unfortunate condition

dungu, alungu, n. 3, dungu dia mbudi, male goat (Mondja)

dungulungu, alungulungu, n. 3, open space in forest

dungi, n. 3, fever and chills

duwa, aduwa, n. 3, salt plant pools in stream

duwana, ndjuwana, akanduwana, akanduwanyi, vi. mumble, murmur (not Ewe)

duwanya, ndjuwanya, akanduwanya, akanduwanyisha, vt. cause to muble

diwula, ndjuwula, akanduwula, akaduwudi, vt. get(water) in vessel by placing in stream(Ndiambutsho la ntunduwula ashi or la ntunduwula ashi kutshwendi, he has gone to get water); wipe, wipe off(duwula alonga, wipe dishes.Duwula kete l'ekulu,wipe the dirt off of fset)

duya, mvuduya, akaduya, akadusha, vt. boil, cause to boil

e, contracted from of elu, yes
 " " " eli, is

ebenda, banda, and dibanda, n. 6, sticks for tying rafters together, or for horizontal bars of fence

ebandelu, bandelu and dibandelu, n. 6, steps stairs

ebebi, bebi and dibedi, n.6, one franc piece

ebo, bo, n. 6, a kind of fishing worm that unjoints itself

ede, de, or dide, n.6.seat, something to sit on or in

edi, bedi, n. 6, garden

edia, mbedia, akedia, akedisha, vt. cleanse, make clean or white

edia, mbedia akedia, akedisha, vt. lift up

edia n.6, yeast, leaven

ediakelu adiakelu, n.9, place of killing, altar

ediana, mbediana, akediana, akediami, vi. belifted up

ediho, diho, n. 6, door fastener

edikitanyia, mbedikitanyia, akedikitanyia, akedikitanyisha, vt. make equal or similar

edima, mbedima, akedima, akedimi, vi. be level, be equal; agree, be agreed

edimia, mbedimia, akedimia, akedimisha, vt. make level or equal;
 edimia tukanyi, agree

edimiya, mbedimiya, akedimiya, akedimisha, vt. make equal or similar for(someone)

edimu, djimu or dimu, n.6, ghost

edingula, dingula, n.6, sitting or straightening out of palaver

edja, adv. for a long time

edja ndu, prep. or adv. until

edjaselu, adjaselu, n. 9, place of sitting; camp

edjadja, adv. long time ago

edji, dji, and bidi, n. 6, mouse, rat rodent in general

edu, vudu and divudu, n. 6, turtle, terrapin

edungu, n. 6, heat, warmth(as of body)

eduwa, duwa, n. 6, pond, small lake

efudufudu, fudufudu and difudufudu, n. 6, bird of unknown name

efula(indeclinable), adj. adv. or noun, many, much, very; number
 Antu efula, many people. Akanyangi, akanyangi efula, was very
 sorry. Haleyi efula kakiwo. I do not know the number of them)

efundelu, afundelu, n. 9. place of writing

efundelu, fundelu and difundelu, n. 6, writing, scripture

efwefwe, fwefwe and difwefwe, adj. 6, elastic, springy, soft

ehambi, pambi and dihambi, n. 6, hairy worm; place for sitting in shade

ahanguhangu, panguhangu and dihanguhangu, n. 6, holloing, sheuting,
 making a loud noise

ehangamindi, pangamindi and dihangamindi, n. 6, village elder

ehasi, pasi and dihasi, n. 6, piece split or ripped off(mbata pasi, to
 split in places)

ehasihasi, pasihasi and dihasihasi, n. 6, same as above

eheki, peki and diheki, n. 6, front cloth of native women

ehekali, pekeli and dihekali, n. 6, stump

eheli, peli and diheli, n. 6, wall

ehelohelo, pelohelo and dihelohelo, n. 6, thigh, lap

ehengahenga, pengahenga and dihengahenga, n. 6, cold in head

ehihi, pihi and dihihi, n. 6, slab-shaped object; ehihi ka ndjui,
 pihi dia ndjui, honeycomb; ehiki ka tuku, thorny and webbed
 base of palm branch; ehihi ka kete, slab of earth; ehihi ka
 dive, slab of rock

ehinu, pinu and dihinu, n. 6, misfortune; bad luck(Lambuya la lukulu
 l'ehinu, I am come with bad luck. Tambuya la ekulu wa pinu)

ehuki, puki and dihuki, n. 6, deaf person; refusal to listen, self
 will; kanga ehuki, one who refuses to listen, self-willed

person shackles

ehumo, pumo and dihumo, n. 6, wound, injury

ehutshihutshi, putshihutshi and dihutshihutshi, n. or adj. 6,
seeing dimly(ashu putshihutshi); kanga ehutshihutshi, one who
does not see well

euhwelu, n. 6, remembrance

eka, mbeka, akaki, akeki, vt., learn, attempt, study(mbeka mbala
mukanda, learn to read)

eka, mbeka, akeki, akeki, vi. crow

eka, ka and dika, n. 6, a hard wood tree

ekakati, kakati and dikakati, n. 6, a yellow dye obtained from the
roots of a certain tree; the tree itself

ekaku, kaku, or dikaku, n. 6, a wild edible root

ekala, kala and dikala, a large yam

ekalekali, adv., on back; etama ekalekali, lie on back

ekama, mbekama, akekama, akekami, vi., incline, lean(utamba ambekama
l'ehekeli ka luudu, the pole is leaning against the wall
of the house)

ekamela, pl. of ukamelu, steps(as in stepping off distance)

ekamamelu, akamamelu, n. 9, a much-frequented place(lit. a much-
tramped-on place)

ekambo, kambo and dikambu, n. 6, garden, farm

ekanda, kanda and dikanda, n. 6, bundle, as of grass or sticks, sheaf;
bunch(of people)

ekangakanga, adj. or adv. 6, bright(as sunlight)(We ndjakaka lu yanyi
y'ekangakanga, hawukungaka yanyi atshuti? you come while the
sun is shining bright, won't you wait until it isn't so bri-
ght?)

ekasokaso, kasokaso and dikasokaso, adj. 6, faded, pale, white

ekata, kata and dikata, n. 6, head pad(for carrying load); ball(of
string); shackles (Lom)

ekatelu, akatelu, n. 9, place of cooking, kitchen
eke, mbeke, akeke, akeki, lean upon, lean against, make incline
eke, beke and dieke, n. 6, section(of objects)(Eke ka luudu, part of
the house; eke ka nyama, part of the meat or animal)

ekeki, adj. or adv., crosswise, not at right angles

ekeko, mbekeko, sojourn

ekela, mbekela, akekela, akekela, akekedi, vt., be or become accustomed to (Ndi ambekela uwandji akindi, he has become accustomed to his chief. Ndi ambekela nkamba ulimu, he is used to working

ekeli, keli or dikela, n. 6, large flying grasshopper

ekenyelo, ekenyelo, n. 9, place for playing

ekesa, kesa and dikesa, n. 6, illusion something which others cannot see, or something which deceives one's eyes (Lambena ekesa, as when one thinks the animal is dead but it slips away

ekesanela, mbekesanela, akekesanela, akekesanedi, vi., (with la) become reconciled (with); be accustomed or attached to each other, act as partners

ekesekese, kesekese and dikesekese, adj. gray

ekeselo ka unya, first light in the morning

eketu, ketu and diketu, n. 6, chimpanzee

ekhukhu, khukhu and dikhukhu, n. 6, lower part of fist; blow with lower part of fist

ekhundelu, akhundelu, n. 9, burying place, cemetery

ekhunya, khunya, and dikhunya, n. 6, convulsion fits

eki, beki and dieki, n. 6, a kind of eagle

eki, v., is or are (still) (Ndi eki lu luudu, he is still in the house, hasn't yet come out; ndi eki l'ulimu, he is still at work)

ekila, kila, and dikila, n. 6, taboo, sacred thing, forbidden thing

ekinga, kinga and dikenga, n. 6, loaf, mase (of food)

ekingelo, kingelo and dikengelo, n. 6, potsherd

ekingelu, akingelu, n. 9, pottery, place of making pots

ekishi, kishi and dikishi, n. 6, idol

ekitshiyu, akitshiyu, n. 9, place of deposit, treasury

ekiya, mbekiya, akekiya, akekisha, vt., accustom (someone) to
eko, vi. be exist. be there (only pres. and past. not fut.)

(kemako, is not there; takiko, tatakiko, etc. was there;
lakiko, akiko, etc., was there)

eko, mbeko, akeko, akekwe, vi., straighten up from inclining position (of itself)

ekoho, koho and dikoho, n. 6, post, pillar (koho dia mbalasa, porch posts)

ekoho, adj. or adv., crooked

ekola, mbekola, akekola, akekodi, vt., straighten from leaning position

ekomi, komi and dikomi, n. 6, a kind of yellow fruit
ekomi ka ngoi, pineapple

ekomo, komo and dikomo, n. 6, deformity or mutilation, kanga ekomo
a deformed person, as one with one leg

ekonga, konga and dikonga, n. 6, manioc or plantain done up in leaves and boiled, manioc bread

ekongo, n. 6, starob (ekongo k'uyuyu or ekongo ka mangi)

ekongo ka lufumba, b. 6, tapioca

ekongokongo, kongokongo and dikongokongo, adv. 6, backwards, inside out

ekono, n. 6, rap with knuckles (Lub.)

ekonya, n. 6, inquisitiveness (asking over and over)

eku, beku and diku, n. 6, porcupine

eku, vuku, n. 6, ten

eku, n. 6, narrow escape, salvation (Takenyi eku elo, we had a narrow escape today nearly got killed)

ekhudi, khudi and dikhundi, n. 6, bedbug

ekuhu, kuhu and diku, n. 6, hide (of animal)

ekuki, kuki and dikuki, n. 6, large owl

ekuku ka epete, kuku dia pete and dikuku dia dipeta, n. 6, a kind of scale fish

ekukula, n. 6, running fast, in manner of young guineas or partridges 'shaking a leg'

ekukumadi, kukumandi and dikukumandi, adv. 6, forward, on face (Nko ekukumadi to fall forward; mbetama ekukumadi, to lie face

ekula, mbekula, akekula, akekudi, vt., straighten from leaning position(opp. of eke); remove(obstacles). take away from path, as tree lying across it

ekula, kula and dikula, n. 6, ornament, adornment

ekuli, kuli and dikuli, n. 6, cylindrical wooden drum

ekuma, n.6, place with ontrance only, with no way to escape, blind alley(Vo weko l'ekuma, no way to escape, are in a tright place

ekumanyi, kumanyi and dikumanyi, n. 6, elder, one who is grown up

ekumba, kumba and dikumba, n. 6, barren person or animal

ekumbikumbi, kumbikumbi and dikumbikumbi, adj. 6, bent over, as with pain in bowels

ekumbo, kumbo and dikumbo, n. 6, any object used as protection from sun

ekumelu, kumelu and dikumelu, n. 6, end

ekundji(ka nonge).kundji or dikundji(dia nonge), n. 6, anthill, as built up and worn round in the course of years

ekundukundu, kundukundu and dikundukundu, adj. 6, crooked, crank-sides(as stick, house, etc)

ekunga, kunga and dikunga, n.6, white patches on skin

ekungu, dikungu, adv., reciprocally; lamanya ekungu, hoe for each other; wambunanya ekungu or dikungu, harvest for each other

ekuniya, kunyia and dikunyia, n. 6. burlap

ekuse, n.6, house fallen with roof resting on ground

ekusi, kusi or dikusi, n. 6, paralytic, one who cannot walk

ekusikusi, dikusikusi, adv.6, on kness

ekusu, kusu and dikusu, n.6, maggot; jigger(with egg sac)

ekuta, kuta and dikuta, n.6, one who has left off bearing

ekutshi, kutshi and dikutshi, n.6, a kind of ground squirrel or rat

ekutshu, kutshu and dikutshu, n.6, ground

ekwelo ka sole, dog-fall

ela, mbela, akela, akela, vt., bring

ela, mbela, akele, akedi, vt., weave

- elambwelu, alambwelu, n.9, place for paying taxes
- elamelu, alamelu, n. 9, place of guarding
- elanedi, adj., opposite each other, be facing each other; as houses
- elawelu, alawelu, n.9, place of refuge(from lawo, flee)
- ele, de and dide, n. 6, food given to person which is supposed to cause sickness or death
- elefu, defu, n.6, sponging on others; kanga elefu, one who sponge on others
- eleku, deku, n.6, season, year
- elekula, mbelekula, akelekula, akelekudi, vt.,interpret,translate (words, etc)
- elemba, demba, n. 6, femur, ham, upper leg;foreskin
- eleselese, deselese and diseleseles, adj. 6, green(like manioc leaves)
- eli, vi., is are(no inf. or future)(dimi leli, we eli,ndi eli, shu teli, nyu nyeli, vo weli)
- elingalinga, dinga linga, n.6, bold person without shame or fear
- elingilingi, dingilingi, adj. 6, not bright red
- elo, mbelo, akelo, akelwi. vi.,become red, as iro in fire;become brown, as bread
- elo, mbelo, akelo, akelwe, vi. become frayed, as edge of mat(opp. of ela, weave)
- elo, adv.,today
- elola, mbelola, akelola, akelodi, vt.,fray, ravel, unweave
- elolo, n.6, indistinct dream
- elombo, dombo and dilombo, n.6, a small forest bird, eats fruit of the diwundji
- elu, adv., yes
- elualua, dualua, n.8, different kinds of fruit to gether
- eluhu, duhu, n. 6, dog rattle or wooden bell;handle for end of pit saw(by resemblance)
- eluala,mbelula,akelula,akeludi,vt.,make red or brown

elulu, bululu and dilululu, n.6, bleeding from nose

elumbu(ka mba), dumbu(dia mba), n. 6, container made of one palm branch(the 'otete' has two)

elundja, dundja, 6, iron gong, tam-tom

elundji, dundji, n. 6, face, countenance; elundji ka dombo, pleasant kind face

elungalunga, dungalunga, n. 6, domestic animal or fowl

elungelu, n. 6, quiet after noise; armistice(from lunga, quiet)

eluya, mbeluya, akeluya, akeluya, akelusha, vt., make brown, (as meat or food)

ema, (no pl), piece, small amount(of food, etc.)(ema a ma, a piece of food)

emadia, memadia, akemadia, akemadisha, vt., cause to stand

emala, memala, akemala, akemadi, vi., stand stop

emandji, mandji or dimandji, n. 6, tree of hard wood, bears olly nuts

emaya, memaya, akemaya, akemasha, vt., cause to stand

emba, memba, akembe, akembi, vt., carry, bear
emba(untu) khumbu, carry(person) on shoulders

embu, n. 6, inquisitiveness

eme, meme, akeme, akemi, vt., cause to stand up, stop

emala, memala, akemela akemadi, vt., stop for(someone)(Umemelendi, stop him for me)

emelu, n. 6, beginning

emema, memema, akemema, akememi, vi., stand idly, as in waiting

emendemende, mendemende and dimendemende, adj. 6, not tall(of trees)

emesemese, mesemese and dimesemese, adj. or n. 6, low, flat(of hills or houses); emesemese ka dikuna, flat hill

emo, memo, akemo, akemwi, vi., awake, wake up; used as greeting, as Emo, papa; in neg., be sick or unwell(Halemo elo, I am not feeling well today)

emu, adv., not all way through

emula, memula, akemula, akemudi, vt., waken: greet, salute or take

emuma, adj. 6, full(of moon)(Ngondo aya emuma, the moon is about full): of person, with full set of teeth

emumo, mumo and dimumo, adj. 6, blunt, as bill of duck, not pointed

emunda, munda and dimunda, n. 6, native banana

emundi, mundi and dimundi, n. 6, a vine with acid leaves from which cold medicine is some time made

emungu, mungu and dimungu, n. 6, lion

emungumungu, mungumungu and dimungumungu, n.6, a large woodborer resembling the humble bee

emvumvu, mvumvu and dimvumvu, adv. 6, forward, on stomach(notEwg

ena, mena, akenyi, akenyi, enyi(imo), vt., see

enana, menana, akenana, akenanyi, recip. v., see each other

enanei, nanei, num, adj. or n.6, eight

enda, menda, akenji, akendi, vt., look at; enda tee, stare at: enda lendu, look all over, from head to foot

endela, mendela, akendela, akendedi, vt., look at for(someone)

endja, mendja, akendja, akendjisha, vt., (diwulu as object) tell fortunr by choosing from medicine gourd

endjedja(ote), mendjandja, akendjendja, akendjendjisha, vt., turn (head) back and forty

endjiya, mendjiya, akendjiya, akendjisha, vt., light up so as to see(endjiya luudu uwa, light up the house with light; edjiya uwa, light up, as for hunting crickets at night)

endjula, mendjula, akendjula, akendjudi, vt., look away from, avoid looking at, slight; refuse to listen to saying 'Ya'

endondo, ndondo and dindondo, adj. 6, light yellow

endula, mendula, akendula, akendudi, vt., lift up(something) in order to remove object

ene, mene, akene, akene, vi., appear

enela, menela, akenela, akenedi, vt., see for(someone), see after for, take care of for(as child); find for

enelo, waenelo, n.9, vision; something seen at another place

enena, benena, n.6, sudden vision, something startling

enga, menga, akenge, akengi, vt., abhor; loathe (usually with diengekhu) (ambenga untu diengekhu, looks at the person with loathing)

enga, menga, akenge, akengi, vi. visit about

enga, benga and dienga, n. 6, large gray dove

engama, mengama, akengama, akengami, vi., incline from the perpendicular, lean, not stand upright, as tree or stake; not go straight, as person; unga ambengama, the sun is past the meridian, about 2P. M.

engamia, mengamia, akengamia, akengamisha, vt., cause to incline from the perpendicular tilt

enganya, menganya, akenganya, akenganyisha, same as above

engawo, ngawo and dingawo, n. 6, shild; a kind of pond scum, sometimes used for seasoning

enge, menge, akenge, akengi, vt., turn to side (as head); turn from upright position

engedi, ngedi and dingedi, n. 6, a kind of ground squirrel

engelengele, ngelengele and dingelengele, adj. 6, cross-eyed

engenga, mengenga, akenganga, akengengi, vi., go from place; turn from side to side, hesitate

engenge, bengenge, adj. 6, pink

engengo, mengengo, akengengo, akengengwe, vi., sway from upright position, turn about

engeno, ngeno and dingeno, adj. 6, ugly

engesana, mengesana, akengesana, akengesanyi, vi., sway from side to side in walking

engeto, mengeto, akengeto, akengetwe, vi., go on another path, swerve off; be inclining, not perpendicular

engetola, mengetola, akengetola, akengetodi, vt., return to perpendicular position; engetola aui, be fluent in speaking; also talk back, be contrary

engindi, pl. of ungindi, plaits

enginya, nginya and dinginya, n. 6, fool, dunce; silliness, thoughtlessness, foolishness

engiya, mengiya, akengiya, akengisha, vi., slight, not treat as well

- engo, mengo, akengo, akengwe, ambengo, vi., be straightened up
- engo, diando n. 6, thing; diango dia nde, thigs to eat, food
- engoi, ngoi and dingoi, n. 6, thorn of the 'deke' used for fish hook
- engola, mengola, akengola, akengodi, vi., visit about, go on visit
- engola, mengola, akengola, akengodi, vt., straighten up something inclining
- engonya, mengonya, akengonya, akengonya, akengonyisha, vt., echange
- engu, mbengu and diengu, n. 6, body (of house)
- engundjangundja, ngundjangundja and dingundjangundja, adj. 6, crowded in going, not in regular order, in confusion
- engundji, ngundji and dingundji, n. 6, pawn, deposit
- engundu, ngundu and dingundu, n. 6, sleeplessness
- engwe, ngwe and dingwe, n. 6, prairie chicken
- enomba, pl. or onomba, knock-kneedness; kanga enomba, knock-kneed person
- enono ka wulu, strong drink
- enundu, nundu and dinundu, n. 6, elder brother; enundu ami, my elder brother, enundu aye, etc.
- enya, menya, akenya, akenyisha, henya, vt., show
- enyoki a dikambo, about 9 A.M. (when coming in from gardening work)
- enyumbela, pl. adv., crowded, many in one place, as tudundja in nest as ten or twelve people in a small room, etc. (Wambudjase enyumbela, sit crowded together, as in room)
- enyungunyungu, n. 6, shout in unison, as when thief is caught (Wambunyungamela la ndi enyungunyungu ketu, they raise a shout over him)
- eotwelo ka unya, n. 9, place of going down of su, west
- epakapaka, pakapaka, and dipakapaka, adj. 6, slipshod, careless kanga epakapaka, one who is slipshod or careless
- epapi ka lunya, papi di'anya, n. 6, beckoning with hand (Mbeta untu l'epapi a lunya, beckon to the person with the hand)
- epete, pete and dipete, n. 6, a small scale fish

- epoka, poka and dipoka, n. 6, fool
- epoko, poko and dipoko, n. 6, odd(of numbers)(Ndi ambutshikala epoko, he is left without a partner, as when an odd number are carrying two and two); large bracelet or anklet
- epuli, puli and dipuli, n. 6, toadfrog
- epulupulu, pululu and dipulupulu, adj. 6, same size all the way
- epupu, pupu and dipupu, n.6, a kind of bullfrog
- esadi, adv., immediately, quickly
- esadia, sadia, adv. 6, all the way through(of things shot)
- esadisadi, sadisadi, adj. 6, light(in weight)
- esafu, safu, n. 6, pool in stream
- esakasaka, sakalaka, n. or adj. 6, with hair bristled, as cat ready for spring; with few nuts remaining(of bunch of palm nuts) (Utshumu aya esakalaka, nearly all fallen off)
- esaku, saku, n. 6, butting in with another account, though ignorant of subject discussed; kanga esaku, one who butts in
- esambeli, sambeli, n. 6, seven
- esami, sami, n. 6, a kind of yam
- esamo, samo, n. 6, wedge
esamo ka dimuma, twin bananas; esamo ka wanga, palm branch with leaves joined together
- esandji, sandji, n.6, bunch(of grapes or similar fruit); hand of bananas)
- esaso, saso, n. 6, small shack, tabernacle
- eseka, a sumbu, seka dia sumbu, n. 6, tree from which 'kinda' are made, has bad smell
- eselenge, selenge, n.6, blade(of knife, hoe, etc., detached from handle)
- eselesele, selesele and diselesele, adj. 6, slanting
- eseli, seli and diseli, n.6, object used in play to knock up in air, made of palm leaves woven together and with feathers
- esendji, sendji, n.6, small basket

esesu, sesu and disesu, n.6, a small light wood tree, sometimes used for rafters

esha, mbesha, akesha, akeshisha, vt., chew well, cook done, make fine, as meal

eshamelu, ashamelu, n. 9, hiding place

eshiidi, shiidi, n.6, a large rodent that destroys rice

eshikelu ka pundi, n.9, goal line or hole

eshiya, mbeshiya, akeshiya, akeshisha, vt., cook thoroughly for (someone), pound fine for assist in cooking or pounding or finishing other work (Utambeshisha, help me finish before you go)

esho, mbesho, akesho, akeshwi, vi., be cooked done, be pounded fine, be well mixed, as mortar

esindi, sindi, n.6, a forest mouse

esisi, sisi, n. 6, something not seen at first, a revelation, an awe-producing sight (Ambena esisi, sees something awe-producing)

eso, nyeso, v. (only in the imperative forms), let's go, start out, get a move on; also, eso tutshu, come on, let's go; eso, me, come on, let's get away from here (me is for emphasis)

esoha, soha, adv. 6, out of place, not belonging in (Ambuyoto esoha, comes into line or group without belonging there)

esokosoko, sokokoko, adv. 6, backwards, hind part before
esole, sole, n.6, sparrow

esombanyelu, esombanyelu, n.9, place of lending, bank

esomuwamba, pl. of osomuwamba, a parasite that kills trees

esonga mba, n. 6, one who pounds palm nuts

esong'ungeli, songu engeli, n.6, a kind of bird that is easily caught

esopasopa, sopasopa, n.6, talking faster than thinking; kanga esopasopa, a chatterbox

esuki, suki, n.6, tuft of common feathers for headdress
esuku, suku, n.6, high tuft (of hair), high bunch (of grass);
esuku k'antu, bunch of people

esukula, sukula, n.6, screech owl

esungu, sungu, n.6, stump, sput(of fowl)

esunyi, sunyi, n.6, sweeping blow with lower part of fist

esusu, susu, n. 6, tail(of fowl)(not Ewg.)

eta, mbeta, aketi, aketshi, vt., call

eta untu sheki, call secretly

eta l'epapi a lunya, beckon with hand

Nyu teti antu, go and call the people

We kumbetshi, did you call me?

eta, mbeta, aketi, aketshi, vi., pass by

eta, mbeta, akete, aketshi, vi., have bowel movement

etali, adv., far away, distant, far (out of sight)

etama, mbetama, aketama, aketami, vi., lie down

etama, mbetama, aketama, aketami, vi., be called

etambi, tambi, n. 6, hand

etamia, mbetamia, aketamia, aketamisha, vt., cause to lie down, put to bed(as child)

etanela, mbetanela, aketanela, aketanela, aketanedi, recip, v., pas each other

etangelu, atangelu, n.9, place of watching

etatelu, atatelu, n.9, place of beginning

etatelu, tatelu, n. 6, beginning

etawetawo, n. 6, credulity; answering without cause, or accepting without reason, pliable

etawo, mbetawo, aketawo, aketawi, vt., accept, agree to

etawu, tawu, n.6, curse, condemnation(mbidha untu etawu, put a curse upon a person)

etawuya, mbetawuya, aketawuya, aketawusha, vt., cause to accept, persuade

ete, nyete(only in imperative), never mind(after giving a command), stop, quit(doen't let up)

ete-mi, it does not matter to me, what can I do about

it?ete-ndi, let him go, it's all right

etefutefu, tefutefu and ditefutefu, adj. 6, soft, springy

- eteke, n. 6, insistent begging, of children or relatives; crying for more, as child who has been given something (eteke k'ona); tardiness in learning to walk
- eteko, teko, n. 6, spring (eteko k'ashi)
- etela, mbetela, aketela, aketedi, vt., pass by (someone) let pass (Umbetsha, let me pass)
- etela, mbatela, aketela, aketedi, vt., call (someone) for (Umbeteli ana, call the children for me)
- etembotembo, tembotembo and ditembotembo, n. 6, nest of the 'nona' ants in tree
- etemwelo, atemwelo, n. 9, place of worship
- etena, tena, n. 6, time(s) of doing, etc. (Lambukutela tena efula, I have told you many times)
- etendu, tendu, n. 6, drying rack with posts in ground
- etenga, tenga, n. 6, long tail (of bird or fowl)
- etengatenga, tengatenga, n. 6, something frazzled or wearing out (etengatenga ka tahu, mat that is wearing out)
- etenge, tenge, n. 6, pinfeather; short feathers as on half-grown chicken, (tenge dia sala)
- eteta, mbeteta, aketeta, aketetshi, vi., go back and forth, go round about, visit about
- etete, adv., upside down, standing on head
- eteteli, teteli, n. 6, wooden trough
- etetemalu, adv. or n. 6, perseveringly; perseverance
- eteti, n. 6, perseverance, persistence
l'eteti, perseveringly, steadily, persistently
- eteto, adj. 6, rich, fertile; kete y'eteto, fertile ground
- etetu, n. 6, moving about; kanga etetu, one who moves about
- etwetwe, twetwe, adj. 6, loose, not stretched tight
- etii, neg. reply, there aren't any, it isn't so, etc.
- etilili-tilili, tilili-tilili, adj., 6, pink
- etinyi, tinyi, n. 6, part, piece, portion (crosswise only, not lengthwise) (etinyi ka tafadi, tinyi di'atafadi, brick bat)
- eto, mbeto, aketo, aketwi, vi., arise (from lying down)
- eto, to and dito, n. 6, cup

eto, pl. of oto, caterpillars

etoetoe, toetoe and ditoetoe, n. 6, a large kind of caterpillars
not edible

etoi k'untu, toi di'antu, n.6, solitary person, hermit etoi ka
nyama, solitary animal, etc.

etoko, toko, n. 6, laughing bird (goes haw, haw, haw)

etola, mbetola, aketola, aketodi, vi., have bowel movement

etola, mbetola, aketola, aketodi, aketodi, turn aside from path

etombo, tombo, n.6, blow with lower part of fist (ambokomola untu
untu etombo, bast person with the fist)

etoya, mbetoya, aketoya, aketosha, vt., turn (someone) aside
from path

etsha, mbetsha, aketsha, aketshisha, vt., teach

etsha, mbetsha, aketsha, aketshisha, vt, let pass, allow to
pass (Etshandi, let him pas. Ndi ambetsha elo, he missed
today, is not at work).

etshanya, mbetshanya, aketshanya, aketshanyisha, vt., take turns
at; meet or pass a person

etshelu, tshelu and ditshelu, n.6, custom, habit

etshelu, atshelu, n.9, place of doing

etshetsha, mbetshetsha, aketshetshisha, vt., move from place to
place; stir, as things drying

etshetshi, betshetshi, n.6, spirit that goes about

etshi, betshi, n.6, piece (divided lengthwise only)

etshiki, tshiki and ditshiki, n.6, orphan

etshimbedi, tshimbedi and ditshimbedi, n.6, circle; mesa w'etshi-
mbedi, round table

etshina, tshina, n.6, one who does not use things up fast, makes
them last a long time: part towards base, as of log of pole
after being cut

etshindji, tshindji and ditshindji, n.6, heel

etshitadi, n.6, suffocation smothering

etshiya, mbetshiya, aketshiya, aketshisha, vt., cause to pass by for(someone); transfer(as charge of guilt to the innocent) teach for or in the place of

etshuku, n. 6, great anger (not Ewg.)

etshuku ka dikongo, tshuku di'akondo, n.6, small variety of plantain; etshuku ka koko, runt chicken, etc.

etshulitshuli, tshulitshuli, adv. or adj., on tshe head(fall); upside down

etshuma, tshuma, n. 6, bunch(of palm nuts), etshuma ka mba

etshumbi, tshumbi and ditshumbi, n.6, lame person, cripple

etshumi, tshumi and ditshumi, n.6, an edible water bug

etula, mbetula, aketula, aketudi, vt., raise up(from lying down), raise, as from dead

etuli, tuli, n.6, mortar(for pounding meal, etc.) sohol

etuli, ka ku-ku, shallow mortar

etuli ka ohongo, deep mortar

etuli ka lupulu, mortar worn clear through

etumbu, tumbu and ditumbu, n.6, small temporary shack, as for sick person, or for those working on road

etunyi, tunyi, n.6, curse(with tshika, leave or make)(The following words are used; "Menaka papa lakavu, menaka nyo mi lakavu." One with father and mother living could not swear thus)

etutu, tutu and ditutu, n.6, a worthless person

eviya, mbeviya, akeviya, akevisha, vt., complain of or about (someone)(Ona akeviya nyangu ati: 'Ambonkomola." The child complained of his mother that she spanked him)

ewandelu, bandelu and diwandelu, n.6, steps, stairs

ewewa, mbewewa, akewewa, akewewi, vi., look round about

ewiwi, diwiwi, n.6, something causing great fear or something awe-inspiring

ewo, mbewo, akewo, akwe, vi., turn head, be cautious

ewole, bole, n.6, a poisonous snake,

ewoma, mbewoma, akewoma, akewomi, vi., be aware.

ewu, bewu, n.6, knowledge, understanding

ewuka, buka and diuka, n.6, a tree animal that cries at night

ewula, mbewula, akewula, akewudi, vt., caution, warn, cause to take heed

ewuya, mbewuya, akewuya, akewusha, vt., make known to, inform

eya, mbeya, akeyi, akeyi, vt. know, know how, be able,
can(Ndi heyi ntsha, he does not know how to do or he cannot do)

eyama, mbeyama, akeyama, akeyami, vi., be known(heyama mvuta, beyond description, can't describe it)

eyana, mbeyana, akeyana, akeyanyi, recip. v., know each other
(heyama, mvuta, beyond description)

eyanya, mbeyanya, akeyanya, akeyanyisha, vt., make known to each other, introduce to each other
eye! an exclamation of welcome

eyokayoka, yokayoka, n.6, talkativeness, thoughtless talk;
kanga eyokayoka, one who indulges in thoughtless talk

eyoweyowe, yoweyowe and diyoweyowe, n.6, a snake-like worm

fabe, n.5, alphabet, letters(Fr.)

fana, nfana, akafani, akafanyi, vi., (sith la) resemble(Ndi ambufana la shi, he resemble his father)

fanya, nfanya, akafanya, akafanyisha, vt., cause to resemble; like to

fanyia, n.5, likeness

fato, nfato, akafato, akafatwi, vi., click, snap

fatula, nfatula, akafatula, akafatudi, vt., cause to click,
cause to snap(as kodak, etc.); fling, as mud in plastering wall

fe-fe, tofe-fe, adj. 7, bullying, fight-provoking(aui wa tofe-fe)

fela, nfela, akafela, akafedi, vt., close(with lid or cover)

felo, n.5, flatiron, charcoal iron(Fr.)

fo, n. 5, dog

fofolo, n.5, match

foka, n.5, tobacco, snuff

fono, n.5, agony, suffering affliction; mena fono, to have hard time

fu, n. 5, kiln(Fr.)

dund'elimbu, n. 5, clapping, beating on ground, or other demonstration in praise of someone for settling palaver well or in one's favor

fudia, nfudia, akafudia, akafudisha, vt., multiply, cause to increase

fudi kema, tufudi kema, n. 7, a kind of fruit

fudu, n.5, bird;spasm(of child)(supposed to be caused by mother eating meat of bird or fowl while pregnant)

fufa, nfufa, akafufi, akafufi, vt., roof(house) with thatch;fufalumumu, blow

fufu, nfufu, akafufu, akafufwi, vi., come off, as grass from roof be blown off; come off, as piece of pot breaking off of edge

fufudi, n.5, chaff

fufula, nfufula, akafufula, akafufudi, vt., remove grass(from roof) (Ambufufula luudu, has unroofed the house);

fukifuki, tufukifuki, n.7, small bat

fukutana, nfukutana, akafukutana, akafukutanyi, vi., get mixed up. be in a muddle

fula, nfula, akafuli, akafudi, vi., increase, multiply, become numerous

fula, nfula, akafula, akafudi, vt., open, remove(cover)

fulu, nfulu, akafulu, akafulwi, vi., be open or removed of itself (of cover)

fumba, nfumba, akafumbi, akafumbi, vt., roast, toast

fumbi, n. 5, slave

fumbo, nfumbo, akafumbo, akafumbwi, vi., fly

fumbufumbo, nfumbufumbo, akafumbufumbo, akafumbwifumbwi, vi., go about from place to place, fly from place to place

fumbufumbo, tafumbufumbo, n.7, one without fixed residence, vagabond, wanderer: things that fly, as flying ants

fumbo sonyi, tufumbo sonyi, n. 7, unseemly behavior, lack of politeness, rudeness, not honoring or considering others

fumbula, nfumbula, akafumbula, akafumbudi, vt., cause to fly
(Fudu ambufumbula anandi); rescue, help to get away; pluck
or snatch out (with finger downward) things roasted (opp.
of fumba, roast

fumula, nfumula, akafumula, akafumudi, vt., shame or reprimand
some one before others, publicly

funa, nfuna, akafuni, akafunyi, vi., bluster, vaunt; ambuyafuna,
is self-conceited; ambufuna lu diango, blusters about ha-
ving lots of things; ambufuna l'akambu w'akolo, brags
about his badness; ambufuna lu lukahu, blusters about
being generous

funda, nfunda, akafundi, akafundji, vt., chop up ground)
report, put into palaver; srite (Bul): funda(diango lu
luudu) rob(house)

funda, nfunda, akafundi, akafundji, vi., be restless, toss about,
as in pain; struggle in death throes

funda, n. 5, piece (of meat)

fundela, nfundela, akafundela, akafundedi, vt., strite for (someone)
rob for (Wakafundela diango lu luudu, they robbed me)

fundu, n., in expression mana fundu, understand thoroughly

funela, nfunela, akafunela, akafunedi, vt., treat shamefully
or in an overbearing manner; funela kete, keep others off of
place, implying 'I am owner'

funga, nfunga, akafungi, akafungi, vt., betray; conspire to treat
(someone) ill; fasten (cloth) on body, by making a rob;
funga lokengo, be ready to start on journey

funga, n. 5, brown monkey

funga, pl. of lufunga, a red fruit

fungatumbu, n. 5, short skirt

fungusha yediko, or fungusha y'alua, pl. of 5, leavings of palm
kerrals or peanuts after chewing or extracting oil

fungwisha (lulimi l'oteketa), nfungwisha, akafungushisha, speak
inarticulately, speak in 'tongues)

fusa, nfusa, akafusi, akafushi, vt., dig up, paw up, turn over
(ground, make beds in garden, cover seed

fusafusa, tufusafusa, n. 7, garden without ridges

fusula, nfusula, akafusula, akafusudi, vt., turn (ground) over again

futa, nfuta, akafuti, akafutshi, vt., pay

futana, nfutana, akafutanyi, akafutana, be mixed up, be in a muddle,
be jumbled up

futanya, nfutanya, akafutanya, akafutanyisha, vt., mix up, jumble up

fwela, nfwela, akafwela, akafwedi, vt., cover(as pot)for(someone)

ha, neg. prefix or infix(Haleyi, I do not know. Waku waheyi, those who do not know. Handjutsha, I will not do it again)(Found in future and press. tense, not in the past)

ha? emphatic word at end of question implying negative answer
(Dimi lakanyuwela, Ha? Did I die for you?)

Ha! exclamation of wonder or amazement

hahana, mpahana, akahahana, akahahanyi, vi., flap, flutter

hahanya, mpahanya, akahahanya, akahahanyisha, vt., cause to flap or flutter

hahiya, mpahiya, akahahiya, akahahisha, vt., motion towards, as in order to silence(Ambuhahiya antu lunya, motions to the people with hand in order to silence them)

haho, mpaho, kahaho, akahahwi, vi., be torn off or out

hahula, mpahula, akahahula, akahahudi, vt., tear off or out, as pice or paper; hahula adiyu, graze; hahula yungunu pinch out a piece

hai! exclamation or retort expressing refusal or averseness

hakahaka, mpakahaka, akakahakaka, akakahihaki, vi., go back and forth in trying to get out; halt, as between two opinions

hakatela, mpakatela, akahakatela, akahakatedi, vt., strap on(as load)(Hakate is also used for short)

hake, mpake, akahake, akahaki, vt., put up in place as on shelf, in pigeon holes, under the arm, by sticking in wall, etc. hake lu lukavu, carry under the arm; put(medicine in horn or other object)

hakela, mpakela, akahakela, akahakedi, vt., put up in place for (someone) put(medicine in horn, etc.) for

hakema, mpakema, akahakema, akahakemi, vi., be put up place, firmly

hakitula, mpakitula, akahakitula, akahakitudi, vt., take out (something) that was stuck up in place

hako, mpaka, akahako, akahakwi, vi., come out of place, as pen point from holder; fall from its place; get out, as one involved in a palaver

hakula, mpakula, akahakula, akahakudi, vt., cause to come out of place, as pen point; cause to fall out of place; subtract: stricke, a something in the dark(Ambuhakula lukulu l'utamba)

hama, mpama, akahami, akahami, vi., increase, grow, develop, grow fat

mbahamba, mpambahamba, akahambahamba, akahambihambi, vi., try again and again in vain, as when the work is too great or difficult

hambo, mpambo, akahambo, akahambwi, vi., have skin rubbed off, be galled

hambula, mpambula, akahambula, akahambudi, vt., gall, rub skin off

hamia, mpamia, akahamia, akahamisha, vt., cause to grow or increase

hamo, mpamo, akahamo, akahamwi, vi., speak in loud voice, hollo,

hamohamo, mpamohamo, akahamohamo, akahamwihamwi, vi., hollo repeatedly

hamohamwela, mpamohamwela, akahamohamwela, akahamohamwedi, vt., rebuke or scold loudly(repeatedly)

hamwela, mpamwela, akahamwela, akahamwedi, vt., rebuke or scold loudly

hanahana, moanahana, akahanahana, akahanyibanyi, vi. wriggle or struggle while hanging, as animal in snare

handa, mpanda, akahandi, akahandji, vi., have narrow escape, be saved(from death)

handja, mpandja, akahandja, akahandjisha, vt., nearly kill, barely miss; miss getting(something)(Lambuhandja nyama, I nearly killed the animal; lambuhandja engo, I came near getting something); prevent from danger

handjana, mpandjana, akahandjana, akahandjanyi, vi., be spread abroad, as rumor; be scattered, be broken up, as group of people

handjanya, mpandjanya, akahandjanya, akahandjanyisha, vt., publish abroad, spread, scatter(as rumor); break up, scatter (as tribe or group of people); squander; take to pieces

handjiya, mpandjiya, akahandjiya, akahandjisha, vt., cause to miss as killing animal or getting something; cause to escape danger

handjo, mpandjo, akahandjo, akahandjwi, vi., come apart, be destroyed be scattered, go to pieces

handjula, mpandjula, akahandjula, akahandjudi, vt., tear down, take apart, destroy, scatter, send away (as people from village), handjula utanda (or ma tanga), break up mourning (with fast)

handjwela, mpandjwela, akahandwela, akahandjwedi, vt., tear to pieces for (someone), destroy or scatter for

hane, mpane, akahane, akahani, vt., hang up, hang

hanela, mpanela, akahanela, akahanedi, vt., hang up for (someone) (Umpaneli dimunda, hang up the bunch of bananas for me)

hanema, mpanema, akahanema, akahanemi, vi., be hung up, hang

hanemela, mpanemela, akaha nemela, akahanemedi, vt., be hung up for (someone)

hanga, mpanga, akahangi, akahangi, vi., spend the night, stay, sojourn, abide (while traveling)

hangakala, mpangakala, akahangakala, akahangakadi, vi., bluster, make threats, be overbearing

hangakelela, mpangakelela, akahangakelela, akahangakaledi, vt., bully, make threats to

hangakaya, mpangakaya, akahangakaya, akahangakasha, vt., cause to domineer or have domineering attitude towards

hangoni, mpangino, akahangino, akahanginwi, vi., be jerked out of grasp

hanginula, mpanginula, akahanginula, akahanginudi, vt., jerk out of grasp; extract, as piece of kernel in nut

hango, mpango, akahango, akahangwi, vi., be fierce, be ferocious, be vicious

hangohango, mpangohango, akahangohango, akahangwihangwi, vi., talk in loud voice, hullo.

hangwela, mpangwela, akahangwela, akahangwedi, vt., talk in loud voice to, rebuke in loud voice, scold

hano, mpano, akahano, akahanwi, vi., fall from hanging position; spring, as trap

hanula, mpanula, akahanula, akahanudi, vt., take down (something hanging up); spring (trap); disobey, scorn words of (hanula or hanula aui wa-)

hanwela, mpanwela, akahanwela, akahanwedi, vt., take down for (from hanging position) (Umpanweli dimunda, take down the bunch of bananas for me); be averse to, scorn, (as 'You are no chief')

hanya, mpanya, akahanya, akahanyisha, vt., cause to grow or increase (same as hamia)

hasa, mpasa, akahasi, akahashi, vt., pass out (Monsja)

hasahasa, mpasahasa, akahasa~~hasa~~, akahashihashi, vi., be nervous, be restless, be impatient

hasha, mpasha, akahasha, akahashisha, vt., cause to pass out; hasha udu, have still-born offspring

hatahata, mpatahata, akahatahata, akahatshihatshi, vi., walk in wobbly or jerky manner (Ekulu wambuhatahata)

hatatala, mpatatala, akahatatala, akahatatadi, vi., become strong, as child, young plants, etc.

hatshahatsha, mpatshahatsha, akahatshahatsha, akahatshihatshisha, vt., give different kinds of work, worry with different jobs; hatshahatsha ekulu, change, work, go from place to place; yahatshahatsha, ndjahatshahatsha, (reflexive) move about nervously, be restless, not know what to do with oneself, as when expecting something unusual to happen

hatula, mpatula, akahatula, akahatudi, vt., pull out, extract as thorn; pull off (as banana from bunch)

hatwela, mpatwela, akahatwela, akahatwedi, vt., pull out or extract for; pull off for (Umpatweli luka la dimunda, pull off a banana for me)

hedia, mpedia, akahedia, akahedisha, vt., disobey; reject

He diui ndu! You are a strong one! said of one with whom he fights

heha, mpeha, akahehe, akahehi, amboheha, vt., trim (as edge of book, border of walk, moldy part of palm bud for wine, tree etc.)

he-he, n.5, word of acceptance or agreement, as when sub-chiefs

reply in unison(Wambukitahiya he-he)

hehela, mpehela, akahehela, akahehedi, vt., trim for(someone)

heka, mpeka, akaheki, akaheki, vt., cause to play out or become tired of, be too difficult for(Ulimu oso ambutuheka, that work is too much for us, we have given out)

heketana, mpeketana, akaheketana, akahehetanyi, vi., be crossed, be joined at right angles, as limbs by natural graft

heketanya, mpeketanya, akaheketanya, akaheketanyisha, vt., join together at right angles(Utamba ampeketanya, cross

heko, mpeko, akaheko, akahekwi, vi., peter out, quit, become tired of; get enough of, be satisfied(Lambuheko ma, have eaten enough)(Ambuheko asoko, came behind in contest, be defeated)

hekuya, mpekuya, akahekuya, akahekusha, vt., cause(one) to peg out or quit; outdo(Ambuhekuya untu luwangu, outdo person in SPEED; ambuhekuya memba wutshu, can carry more than the other)

hela, mpela, akahele, akahedi, ambuhela, vt., grind(as meal with stones)make smooth, as board; vi., go by a back path, not on main road

hela, mpela, akaheli, akahedi, vi., make roaring sound, as water boiling, waterfall, wind, etc.(Lopepe lakaheli luhelu, the wind blew with a roaring sound)

helola, mpelola, akahelola, akahelodi, ambohehola, vt., shave off smooth(as stick or board)

hemahema, mpemahema, akahemahema, akahemihemi, vt., search about excitedly, as in anger or sorrow or hunger

hemahema, mpemana, akahemanyi, recip. v., try out each other's strenght

hemo, mpemo, akahemo, akahemwe, ambohemo, vi., be warned

hemo, press, neg. of emo, not feel well, be sick

hemo, n. 5, sickness, illness

hemola, mpemola, akahemola, akahemola, akahemodi, ambohemola, vt., notify, warn(as of impending danger)

hena, mpena, akahenyi, akahenyi, ambohena, vt., succeed to, inherit

hena, n. 5, vow, oath, strong affirmation or denial, made by striking hand of another (Ambudja hena, make an oath)

henda, mpenda, akahende, akahendji, ambohenda, vt., refuse to pay what is due (Ambohenda antu diango, refuses to pay people their dues)

henene, henene, possessing nothing

henga, mpenda, akahenge, akahengi, ambohenga, vi., breathe loudly or fast, pant, growl; henga lokodu, snore

henyakenya, mpenyakenya, akahenyakenya, akahenyihenyisha, ambohenyakenya, vt., nag, worry

heta, mpeta, akahete, akahetshi, amboheta, vi., become hot, heat up, as fire; be bright; have hot fever (Ashi wamboheta) the water is hot now)

heta, mpeta, akaheti, akahetshi, vi., gasp, be out of breath (N'ema ahete, what are you out of breath about? Ambuheta la luwangu, is out of breath from running. Amboheta la diwili, la kete, etc.)

hetela, mpetela, akahetela, akahetedi, ambohetela, vt., heat or make bright for (Tala ambotohetela luudu, the lamp lights up the room for us)

hetela untu (neg. pres. of etela), does not get out or way of person, as when woman is pregnant

hetsha, mpetsha, akahetsha, akahetshisha, ambohetsha, vt., make (fire); heat (as water) (Mdi atahetsha ashi, he has not heated the water)

hetsha, mpetsha, akahetsha, akahetshisha, vt., leave severely alone, hate (Ukundi ampetshe, how is you hate me?)

hetshiya, mpetshiya, akahetshiya, akahetshisha, ambohetshiya, vt., heat light for (someone) (Utohetshiya ashi, heat us some water)

hewoma, neg. of ewoma, be impossible; hewoma mvuta, beyond description

heyana mvutam beyond description, wonderful

hindingo, mpindingo, akahidingo, akahidingwi, vi., change, be transformed

hindingula, mpidingula, akahindingula, akahindingudi, vt., change, transform

hiha, mpiha, akahihi, akahihi, vt., suck (as oil from fingers); kiss

- hihana, mpihana, akahihana, akahihanyi, recip. v., kiss each other
- hihula, mpihula, akahihula, akahihudi, vt., cause to cease from sucking; take(child) from breast, wean
- hika, mpika, akahiki, akahiki, vt., stick in ground(as pole) build(not Ewg)
- hika, mpika, akahiki, vt., chose out(someone) as to diseasereable work, pick on(someone)
- hikama, mpikama, akahikama, akahikami, vi., be chosen out, be picked on; be built, be stuck in ground
- hikela, mpikela, akahikela, akahikedi, vt., pick out or choose for(Ambuyahikela ulimu, pick out work for himself); stick in ground or build for (someone)
- hikikala, mpikikala, akahikikala, akahikikadi, vi., continue in one place, be established
- hikike, mpikike, akahikike, akahikiki, vt., hold down tight
- hikimala, mpikimala, akahikimala akahikimadi, vi., same as hikikala
- hiko, mpiko, akahiko, akahikwi, vi., come out ground(of something that was stuck in)
- hikoma, mpikoma, akahikoma, akahikomi, vi., ve pulled up out of ground
- hikula, mpikula, akahikula, akahikudi, vt., pull out of ground something that was stuck in, as post)
- hilo, mpilo, akahilo, akahilwi, vi., be changed, be transformed, be done(of things cooked)
- hilohilo, mpilohilo, akahilohilo, akahilwihilwi, vi., change from one thing to another, as chameleon
- hilula, mpilula, akahilula, akahiludi, vt., transform, change
- hiluya, mpiluya, akahiluya, akahilusha, vt., transform, change (especially of things cooked)(Dja ambuhiluya diango)
- himba, mpimba, akahimbi, akahimbi, vt., try, tempt
- himbama, mpimbama, akahimbama, akahimbami, vi., be tempted
- himbia, mpimbia, akahimbia, akahimbisha, vt., try out(Ambuhimbia untu ulimu, try the person out at work); himbia aui, cross-question(Uhimbia untu uku aui, cross-question him)

himbo, mpimbo, akahimbo, akahimbwi, vi., break in two(only cross-wise), came in two

himboma, mpimboma, akahimboma, akahimbomi, vi., be broken or cut in two crosswise)

himbula, mpimbula, akahimbula, akahimbudi, vt., break in two, cut in two(kota is used for cutting a tree down, himbula for cutting it into sawlogs or pieces); cut(as wages)

hina, mpina, akahini, akahinyi, vt., squeeze, wring; hina awele, milk

hinda, mpinda, akahindi, akahindji, vt., become black, as rafia cloth, become soiled, as clothes; fill out, after being thin(Dimba uyahindi, the body is filling out, was thin); hinda luhindji, be bruised, be black and blue; asulu wambuhinda, have no appetits or desire for food, as when tired, or after being without food all day

hindeka, mpindeka, akahindeka, akahindeki, vt., weave crisscross

hindekama, mpindekama, akahindekama, akahindekami, vi., be involved or entagled, as in debt or palavers

hindeko, mpindeko, akahindeko, akahindekwi, vi., be changed, change mind; be released from(entanglement in debt or palaver

hindikula, mpindikula, akahindikula, akahindekudi, vt., change, pervert release, free(one involved in debt or palavers)

hindela, mpindela, akahindela, akahindedi, vt., accuse falsely, bear false witness against(Lom)

hindi, num. adj., two(ahindi, ehendi, hyindi, pindi, tuhindi)

hindja, mpindja, akahindja, akahindjisha, vt., blacken, make dirty; annoy; bruise(with luhindji, a bruise):hindja kiki, frown in anger; (Ndi ambumpindja utema la aui, he gets my goat, am fed up with his words)

hindjiya, mpindjiya, akahindjiya, akahindjisha, vt., (Ambuhindjiya untu kiki, from on one, look at with anger and hatred)

hindula, mpindula, akahindula, akahindudi, vt., (with aui) talk back, refuse to do as told(Akahindula aui wakindi)

hindwela, mpindula, akahindwela, akahindwedi, vt., talk back to

hino, mpino, akahino, akahinwi, vi., be squeezed, be wrung

hita, mpita, akahiti, akahitshi(la diuwi), blow(from being out of breath)

hito, adj; black (of water, heart, etc.); full of anger, hatred, etc.

hoe, tohoe, n. 7, popping of finger joints

hoi, adj., still(of water; clean

hokola, mpokola, akahokola, akahokodi, ambohokola, vt., dig up, as banana sprouts(mpokola poko y'akondo, to dig up plantain sprouts)

honda, mponda, akahonde, akahondji, ambohonda, vi., be rotten, rot, decompose

hondja, mpondja, akahondja, akahondjisha, ambohondja, vt., cause to rot or decompose

hongola, mpongola, akahongola, akahongodi, ambohongola, vt., spit out(Ambohongola losoi, spit. Ambohongola ma, spit out food)

hongoso, mpongoso, akahongoso, akahongoswe, vi., drop, as chicken from grasp of hawk

hongosola, mpongosola, akahongosola, akahongosodi, ambolongosola, vt., drop, let fall, as hawk does chicken

hongwela, mpongwela, akahongwela, akahongwedi, vt., spit out at or upon(someone)

hoso, mposo, akahoso, akahoswe, ambohoso, vi., drop(out of one's hands); be shiny(ambohoso pudipudi, is clean and shiny); peel off, come off, as bark, snake skin, etc.

hosola, mposola, akahosola, akahosodi, ambohosola, vt., drop, as from hands; brighten, make clean, bleach; cause to come off or scale off; reveal(repport) prematurely, speak without thinking

hosoya, mposoya, akahosoya, akahososha, ambohosoya, vt., drop, let fall; peel off, as bark from tree, or peeling from manioc

hota, mpota, akahote, akahotshi, ambohota, vt., step in something bad, get something on foot(Ambohota potshi, gets mud on foot); hota(untu) wanya, trample on(person); hota untu ina, slap back of hand as oath or vow, saying, "Menaka uku okone akavu papa."(Uhomputa ina, make a vow with me)

hotama, mpotama, akahotama, akahotami, ambohhotama, vi, be trapped on(Ambohhotama wanya, be tramped on with the feet)

hote, adv. or n., in part, indistinctly, as when one passes by and hears a few words of of a conversation(Ambuka hote, hears in part)

hotola, mpotola, akahotola, akahotodi, ambohotola, vt., snatch away, take(not Ewg.) hotola tshindji, stepon heels

hototala, mpototala, akahotala, akahototadi, ambohototala, vi., sleep in cat naps, nap

hotshahotsha, mpotshahotsha, akahotshahotsha, akahotshihotshisha, ambohotshahotsha(wanya), vt., tramp, stamp(continuous action)

huha, mpuha, akahuhi, akahuhi, vt., wave huha luwi, fan; huha lunya wave with hand

huhana, mpuhana, akahuhana, akahuhanyi, vi., flap, flutter, wave have convulsion

huhanya, mpuhanya, akahuhanya, akahuhanyisha, vt., cause to flap or flutter or wave

huhanyia, mpuhanyia, akahuhanyia, akahuhanyisha, vt., cause to flutter or wave for; cause to have convulsion

huhidihuhidi, mpuhidihuhidi, akahuhidihuhidi, akahuhidjihuhidji, vi., pant

huhidihuhidi, n. 5, panting

huhila, mpuhila, akahuhila, akahuhidi, vi., pant

huhiya, mpuhiya, akahuhiya, akahuhisha, vt., motion(someone) away (with hand)(Ambuhuhiya untu lunya, motions person away with the hand)

huho, mpuho, akahuho, akahuhwi, vi., be reduced(as body after journey)

huhula, mpuhula, akahuhula, akahuhudi, vt., hatch(chickens)(Koko ambuhuhula ana); cause to become thin; huhula puhu, clear plains garden for planting

huka, mpuka, akahuki, akahuki, vi., be or become smooth, as much-traveled path

hukahuka, mpukahuka, akahukahuka, akahukihuki, vi., be inattentive, not listen(Atui wambukahuka)

hukama, mpukama, akahukama, akahukami, vt., heed, listen to (Nyuhukami diui, listen to the word); begin to recover from sickness(Elo mbakamahukami ema, I began to get better today)

hukana, mpukana, akahukana, akahukanyi, recip. v., fail to hear or understand each other, have to ask again

hukanya, mpukanya, akahukanya, akahukanyisha, recip. vt., cause to fail to hear or understand each other

huke(atui), mpuke(atui) akahuke(atui), vt., pay attention

huko, mpuko, akahuko, akahukwi, vi., pay attention, hear well

hukusana, mpukusana, akahukusana, akahukusanyi, vi., be careless, spoil work, not do work well; act crazy, mutter to oneself

hukusanya, mpukusanya, akahukusanya, akahukusanyisha, vt., cause to spoil work or not do work well; cause to act crazy; put(soap) on and rub in

hukusula, mpukusula, akahukusula, akahukusudi, vt., hollow out, as with adze or chisel

hulama, mpulama, akahulami, vi., wait in order to seize someone, be in ambush

hulo, mpulo, akahulo, akahulwi, vi., descend, come down

huhula, mpuhula, akahuhula, akahuhudi, vt., take off(as pingu, charms); have nothing to do with further(as sing, palaver, etc.); strip off(as millet for roasting)

huluya, mpuluya, akahuluya, akahulusha, vt., cause to come down, bring down; lower(voice)

huluyia, mpuluyia, akahuluyia, akahuluyha, vt., cause to descend for(someone)

huma, mpuma, akahumi, vt., beat(drum); wound(Ambuhuma untu dikonga, wounds person with spear)

huma, mpuma, akahumana, akahumani, vi., be stabbed or wounded

humana, mpumana, akahumana, akahumanyi, vi., fall down hard; bump into each other; humana la, bump into, meet

humanya, mpumanya, akahumanya, akahumanyisha, vt., throw down violently, slam, throw to the ground

humba, mpumba, akahumbi, akahumbi, vt., lack, be in need of, be without

humbama, mpumbama, akahumbama, akahumbami, vi., be in need, be lacking

humbia, mpumbia, akahumbia, akahumbisha, vt., cause to be in need, prevent getting

humela, mpumela, akahumela, akahumedi, vt., beat for(someone); knock(as on door, humela lu lukuki);make (brick);fondle, pat (humela untu l'ote)

humo, mpumo, akahumo, akahumwi, vi., be wounded, be struck

humuya, mpumuya, akahumuya, akahumusha, vt., cause to be wounded wound accidentally

hunaa, adv. (with hunula or hunuya), completely, wholly

hundjo, mpundjo, akahundjo, akahundjwi, vi., slip through interstice, as plantain from bundle, or when bag splits and contents spill

hundjula, mpundjula, akahundjula, akahundjudi, vt., cause to slip through interstice or split container

hungo, mpungo, akahungo, akahungwi, vi., come out or be poured out as millet from basket

hungula, mpungula, akahungula, akahungudi, vt., pour out of basket or other container, take out(Angula is used where the ideal is that the container emptied is for another purpose, hungula, means simply to pour out or empty)

hungwela, mpungwela, akahungwela, akahungwedi, vt., pour out for take out for(someone)(Umpungweli nyama lu lukinga, put out the meat into the dish for me)

huno, mpuno, akahuno, akahunwi, vi., be revealed, be known;have piece pinched out knocked off

hunula, mpunula, akahunula, akahunudi, vt., pinch out piece;reveal or confess completely;(hunula kashi, reveal or confess to lie; hunula uvi, reveal stealing); hoe top of ground, not deep

hunuya, mpunuya, akahunuya, akahunusha, vt., pinch out piece(on someone); hoe top of ground;reveal or confess completely

hunwela, mpunwela, akahunwela, akahunwedi, vt., reveal completely to or for(someone)

hutihuta, mputahuta, akahutihuta, akahutihutshi, vi., act senselessly, be trifling, be unruly

hutama, mputama, akahutama, akahutami, vi., be hazy, be dim, be dark, as in dense shade or fog, so as not to be able to see distinctly(Lungi ambuhutama, it is hazy with fog. Unya ambuhutama la angi, the sun is dim with clouds. Ashu wambuhutama the eyes do not see well, are dim)

hutamela, mputamela, akahutamela, akahutamedi, vt., make hazy or dim for(Lungi ambuhutamela, the fog makes it hazy for us. Dingi ambuhutama yanyi, the cloud darkens the sun)

huto, mputo, akahuto, akahutwi, vi., rise(of sun)(Unya ambuhuto, the sun is up); lift(of fog) Lungi ambuhuto, the fog is lifted; lungi uyahuto, the fog is lifting)

hutohuto, mputohuto, akahutohuto, akahutwihutwi, vi., be in the process of lifting, as fog

hutshahutsha, mputshahutsha, akahutshahutsha, akahutshihutshi, vt., shake from side to side, as tree, bucket of paint, etc.

hutshihutshi, n. 7, twilight before dawn

hutuuhutuu, adj., daily(ma dia la hutuhutuu, daily food)

hutuya, mputuya, akahutuya, akahutusha, vt., wait for(the sun) to rise(ambuhutuya unya)

huwo, mpuwo, akahuwe, akahuwo, vt., be like, resemble(Ona ambuhuwo shi, the child resembles the father); inherit, as markings or characteristics(Ona ambuhuwo akambu wa shi, the child inherits the characteristics of his father)

hwe, adv. or adj., open(Luudu eko hwe, the house is open. Lukuki eli hwe, the door is open)

hyadi, tuhadi, n.7, one of ruling classe(applied first to Ngongo and later to white people)

hyakito, tuhakito, n. 10, door latch

hyala, tuhala, n. 10, sacrum

hyalahala, tuhalahala, n.7, a plant used for greens

hyanda, tuhanda, n. 7, able, clever person, one who is grown-up and sensible

hyangula, tuhangula, n. 10, yellow jacket

hyangasudi ya dieku, tuhangasudi ta weku, n. 7, a weed used for enemas

hyasu, tuhasu, n.7, sarcasm, taunt, irony(Ambushe untu hyasu, taunts the person)

hyehi, tuhehi, n. 7, faint or indistinct rumor(Lambuka hyehi, I hear a faint rumor)

hyeta, tuheta, n. 7, asthma, gasping for breath

hyole, topole, n.7, mole cricket in pupa stage

hyolo, toholo, n. 7, with head shaved(Ambunya hyolo, shave the head; Untu aya hyolo, the person has his head shaved)

hyotehote, tohotehote, n.7, whisper

hyotela, tohotela, n. 7, pistol; small bracelet or small piece of brass(dim. of ohotela)

hyuhakonye, tuhukakonye, n.7; an edible water insect

hyuka, tuhuka, n. 7, clump of trees, thicket

hyukihuki, tuhukihuki, n.7, obstinacy, contrariness(Ambuka hyukihuki, hears with contrary mind)

hyukusanu, tuhukusanu, n.7, carelessness, slipshodness; acting crazy-like

hyungu, tuhungi, n. 7, whietle(with mouth); wooden whistle
(Ambudja hyungi, whistles)

hyutuhutu, tuhutuhutu, n.7, unruliness, disobedience, triflingness(as when one is told to find something and he says he cannot find it, though he has not looked for it properly)

imba, mimba, akimbi, akimbi, vt., sing(imba limbu, sing a song)

imbiya, mimbiya, akimbiya, akimbisha, vt., annoy, worry, trouble, by continual coming, begging, interrupting, etc.
(Takumimbiya, do not trouble me by your coming. Tuwimbiyaki; do not worry him)

imbula, mimbula, akimbula, akimbudi, vt., inspect(animal traps, fish traps or hooks)

ina, n. 5, vow(with hoja)

ingingi, bingingi, n.6, stinkbug

ingiso, mingiso, akingiso, akingiswi, vt., be turned inside out, be turned upside down

ingisula, mingisula, akingisudi, vt., turn inside out turn upside down; change, pervert(as words)

inyi, binyi, n.6, pleasing odor(of perfume)

iso, biso and diso, n. 6, oil

iso ka difulu, best palm oil

iso k'okoi, palm oil from nuts that are not of best quality, partly rotten

iso ka yamamu, ordinary palm oil

iso ka eshindi, palm kernal oil

ka, mbika, akaki, vt., stick in ground, as pest; build(house); bow to ground, as prayer; uka adui, kneel; gather, as greens or other things close to the ground not in trees; dam up, stop(as water)(Uki utamba lawo, plant the stick there. Wakaki ete lu nomba, bowed their heads in prayer. Utuki ema djese, go gather a little greens; Utamba ambuka ashi lane, the pole stops up the water here)

ka, mbika, akaki, akaki, vi., escape

kadi, tukadi, n.7, a tough kind of fishing worm

kadia, nkadia, akakadia, akakadisha, vt., cause to become hard, as peanuts in roasting

kadia, n. 5, 'it' in certain games(mbishana kadia)

kadiemi, my sister

kadie, your "

kadiendi, his "

kadiesu, our "

kadienyu, your "

kadiewo, their "

kadikadi, n. 5, gossip, talebearing, telling different tales to different ones; exaggeration false promise

kadimo, nkadimo, akakadimo, akadimwi, vi., turn over, be changed; be turned or sprained, as ankle

kadimula, nkadimula, akakadimula, akakadimudi, vt., turn over, change, convert; kamula diui, answer, reply, retort

kamwela, nkadimwela, akakadimwela, akakadimwedi, vt., turn over or change for(someone); kadimwela untu diui, answer a person

kadja, mbikadja, akakadja, akakadjisha, vt., throw away(not Ewg)

kaha, nkaha, akakahi, akakahi, vt., give away

kahana, nkahana, ~~akakahana~~, akakahanyi, recip. v., divide with each other

kahanya, nkahanya, akakahanya, akakahanyisha, vt., divide out, give out

kahanyema, nkahanyema, akakahanyema, akakahanyami, vi., be divided out, be given out

kahela, nkahela, akakahela, akakahedi, vt., give out for, divide out for(someone)

kai, adv., word of emphasis for all, completely, entirely (Laka-kambi ngondo kai, I worked the whole month. Falanga yambu-shila kai, the money is all gone)

kaka, tukaka, n.7, chair
kaka y'udu, bier
kaka y'utanda, drumming announcing beath

ka-ka, adj., coarse, as raffia cloth for chairs; thick, close together, as books in shelf

kakatadia, nkakatadia, akakakatadia, akakakatadisha, vt., make hard, as tire by pumping

kakatala, nkakatala, akakakatala, akakakatadi, vi., become hard, as tire when inflated

kakatana, nkakatana, akakakatana, akakakatanyi, vi., be snapped together, as scissors or jaws; embrace, as in wrestling

kakatanya, nkakatanya, akakakatanya, akakakatanyi, vt., snap together, as scissor or jaws; fit together, as boards

kakatela, nkakatela, akakakatela, akakatedi, vi., be fastened or stuck, as cork in bottle

kakatshi, tukakatshi, n.7, stinginess, miserliness, keeping things

kakema, nkakema, akakakema, akakakemi, vi., hang or lodge when falling, as tree in another tree

kakhu, adv., that way, as it, implying that it is good enough; ete kakhu, let it go, never mind about doing it over

kakhu yako, left high and dry, nothing doing, as when one is out of work, a place to stay, etc.

kaki, n. 5, khaki oloth (Fr.)

kakiane, adv., now

kakitama, nkakitama, akakakitama, akakakitami, vi., be stuck, as cork in bottle

kakitwoma, nkakitoma, akakakitoma, akakakitomi, vi., come loose, as cork in bottle

kakitula, nkakitula, akakakitula, akakakitudi, vt., remove (something stuck); separate (things adhering together)

kako, nkako, akakako, akakakwi, vi., come out of tight place, as chameleon from tight place; come loose, as tree hung in

kakokako, nkakokako, akakakokako, akakakwikakwi, vi., come loose, as caterpillars from bunch (continued action)

kaku, n. 5, adze; ball bat, hockey stick

kekula, nkakula, akakakula, akakakudi, vt., trim out, as inside of wooden drum, after having been hollowed out roughly; take down, as chameleon from fight place; pick, as meat from teeth

kala, nkala, akakali, akakadi, vi., become hard, as in roasting

kala, tukala, n. 7. miserliness, stinginess, wanting to give up as little as possible; kanga kala, stingy person, miser

kala ka shingu, elder, older than other

kalas usui, plains of poor ground, only short grass

kalabefu, n. 5, coeur-de-boeuf, soursop

kalafanda, pl. of lukalafanda, neckties

kalafulu, pl. of lukalafulu, cloves(Fr.)

kalakala, adj. or adv., spread out thick, as fruit on the ground as fish to dry, etc.; elder by comparison(We kalakala y'untu dimi kema lu lolonga lakie, you are an elder, I am not in your generation)

kalangana, nkalangana, akakalangana, akakalanganyi, vi., convalesce, become strong after sickness

kalanganya, nkalanganya, akakalanganya, akakalanganyisha, vt., cause to convalesce or become strong

kalasa, n. 5, class(Fr.)

kale, nkale, akalale, akalalee, vt., abandon, desert, leave in neglected condition(Tukaleki ngelu ndame, utshiki untu atanaki, do not leave the village(or home) without anybody, leave somebody to look after it); lay down on back

kalema, nkalema, akakalema, akakalemi, vi., be abandoned or left in neglected condition; lie flat on back

kalimba, tukalimba, n. 7, fighting stick

kalolo, n. 5, goodwill, goodness, magnanimity(Lom)

kalula, nkalula, akakaludi, vi., return, come back

kaluya, nkaluya, akakaluya, akakalusha, vt., return, send back;
kaluya diui, answer

kama, nkama, ekakami, akakami, vi., congeal, become stiff, as by
boiling down (Ashi a wenge utakami, the syrup is about to
become stiff)

kama, mbikama, akakama, akakami, vi., stand upright in ground,
bestuck in ground; be overhead, as sun (Unya ambuakama l'atei
ote, the sun is straight overhead); be dammed up or stopped,
as water; be kept in or prevented from going on, as by rain
on journey

kama, nkama, akakami, akakami, vt., roll or knead into loaves,
as bread (Ambukama shima ekama, makes loaves of bread)

kama, tukama, n. 7, (dim. of ukama), small lump, as in starch

kama, adv., just as, just where, just when (Kama akatatshi, ke dio
it is just as we said. Kama akamaye, ku ndi ntsho, just as
I came he went. Kama akametodi aku, kakamashishisha lukuwa,
just where I turned from the path I lost the knife. Kama
akamatshi, just as I said, must be that way. Kam'endi aku, it
is just like him)

kamakama nye, you lump of a fellow! (expression of insult)
nkamanya, akakamanya, akakamanyisha, kamanya (ekungu, dikungu,
hoe for each other, in one garden one day, in the other the
next)

kamba, nkamba, akakambi, akakambi, vt., hoe, cultivate, work;
kamba ekambo, cultivate a garden; kamba ulimu or lutumu,
work

kamba, tukamba, n. 7, wart

kambi, adj., sufficient, enough (Antu weko kambi, there are enough
people)

kambi, pl. of lukambi, culls, bad parts, inferior parts, parts
that are not good to eat (Wambosona etshunga, watshika kambi,
they pick out the good part, leave the culls)

kambula, nkambula, akakambula, akakambudi, vt., skin off (as oil,
etc.)

kame, adv., together

kamela, nkamela, akakamela, akakamedi, vt., step or trample on;
make into balls or loaves for (someone)

kamo, nkamo, akakamo, akakamwi, vi., burst

kamukamu, n. 5, blinking, winking with both eyes

kamula, ~~akamula~~, akakamula, akakamudi, vt., burst; wink (with both eyes,); kamula unyo, clear out mouth with lemon juice or something similar, as after taking castor oil when mouth is dry

kana, nkana, akakani, akakanyi, vi., guess, think (with nti, ati, etc. introducing the subordinate clause)

kana yimba, think, ponder, consider carefully

kana, adv., whether, if; kana; kana, whether....or

-a kana, of another, of an outsider (diango dia kana, things of another)

kanana, nkanana, akakanana, akakananyi, vi., be at a loss, be perplexed, not know what to do

Kananga, Luluabourg

kanda, nkanda, akakandi, akakandji, vt., shoot (with gun); bind, tie up in bundle

kanda, n.5, impassible place, as dense underbrush; enclosure around chief's house (kanda k'uwandji)

kanda, tukanda, n.7, club

kandakanda, nkandakanda, akakandakanda, akakandjikandji, vi., be at a loss, be perplexed, not know what to do

kandjakandja, nkandjakandja, akakandjakandja, akakandjikandjishi, vt. perplex, cause to be at a loss

kandjema, n. 5, jealousy; mbuka kandjema, to feel jealous

kandji, n. 5, pain, sickness
kandji ka mena soi, sore throat
kandji ka djo, sleeping sickness

kandji, bandji, n. 6, Indian hemp

kandju, n. 5, Mohammendan robe

kandjula, nkandjula, akakandjula, akakandjudi, vt., shoo out, hollow out or smooth off (with adze); clear (path or place in forest)

kandolo, ndolo, n.6, sweet potato

kandula, nkandula, akakandula, akakandudi, vt., unbind; get (someone out of difficulty)

kandula nyama, pl. of 5, sweetbread

kanga, nkanga, akakangi, akakangi, vt., fry

kanga, akanga, n., possessor of(kanga luudu, owner of the kouse;
 akanga a mvudu, owners of the houses)
 kanga ote, with headache(Dimi kanga ote, I have a headache
 kanga anya hwehwe, or kanga anya lusasa, spendthrift
 kanga yumba ya diango, akanga a tumba ta diango, one who
 takes good care of things, thrifty or careful person(
 from umba., put up, take care of)

kangala, n. 5, checked cloth

kango, nkango, akakango, akakangwi, vi.,(of rain) go around or
 fail to arrive

kangula, nkangula, akakangula, akakangudi, vt.,(of rain)cause to
 go around or fail to arrive

kano, nkano, akakano, akakanwi, vi., be put out of mind, cease
 (of thoughts)(Tukanyi tuku tambukano, those thoughts are
 gone, have quit thinking of them)

kanula, nkanula, akakanula, akakanudi, vt., remind of misfortune,
 as asking about one who is dead;rejoice in misfortune of,
 laugh at(another's) misfortune

kanula, tukanula, n. 7, dexcendent, great grandchild

kanya, nkanya, akakanya, akakanyisha, vt., cause to think, inter-
 est(Also kanya yimba)

kanya, tukanya, adj. or adv. 7, tight-fitting, tight, overfull is
 oversfull

kanyi, tukanyi, n.7, thought

kanyiki, nyiki, n. 6, blue cloth

kapindji, pindji, n. 6, solder

kapita, tupita, n. 6, & 7, boss, head clan(Port.)

kapongoshi, pongoshi, n. 6, exhaustion from hunger(Kapongoshi
 akawundji, became exhaust with hunger)

kaputu, putu, n. 9, a hairy poisonous scorpion

kasa, tukasa, n.7, a small bird like partridge

kasaa, adj., with rough skin scaly(Ambahe kasaa; dimba kasaa)

kasaka, saka, n. 6, coat(Kit.)

kasakasaka, nkasakasaka, akakasakasa, akakashikashi, vi., be
 noisy or fidgety, be nervous, restless, imulsive

kasana, nkasana, akakasana, akakasanyi, vi., walk with swank or pride, swaying from side to side; be troubled, as by bad news; be in perplexity, not knowing what to do or say

kasanya, nkasanya, akakasanya, akakasanyisha, vt., cause to be troubled, as bad news; cause to be in perplexity as to what to do next

kasha, mbikasha, akakasha, akakashisha, vt., throw away

kashakasha, nkashakasha, akakashakakasha, akakashikashisha, vt. wall(eyes) around, as person dying; kashakasha ashu, look around from side to side

kashanya, nkashanya, akakashanya, akakashanyisha, vt., put to silence, as one who has made false accusation

kashi, n. 5, lie

kashii, n. 5, a kind of palm nut with very small kernal; any fruit without seed or with kernal unusually small

kashimo, nkashimo, akakashimo, akakashimwi, vi., be startled, be awakened suddenly, be surprised

kashimula, nkashimula, akakashimula, akakashimudi, vt., startle, waken(someone) suddenly; surprise

kasindi, sindi, n.6, syphilis

kasu, nkasu, akakasu, akakaswi, vi., change, fade, as cloth; be partly ripe, begin to turn (Dimunda uya kasu, the bananas are turning yellow); become scaly

kasu, kedio, thus it is

kasokasu, akasokasu, akakasokasu, akakaswikaswi, vi., act or talk insanelly or without sense

kasula, nkasula, akakasula, akakasudi, vt., cause to act crazy; vi., shine out again, of sun or moon, after being hidden by clouds

katatadia, nkatatadia, akakatatadia, akakatatadisha, vt., inflate, as tire, make hard

katabala, nkatatala, akakatatala, akakatatadi, vi., be inflated, as tire; be intense, highly wrought (Ambukakatatala la luvwangu, runs as hard as he can)

kate, nkate, akakati, akakatee, ambukakate, vt., cook, stew

nkato, kato, akakato, akakatwi, vi., become fat, after being thin;

kawi, n. 5, spotted antelope

kawo, adj. or adv. all right, good, fine, well

kaya, mbikaya, akakaya, akakasha, vt., throw away

kedikedi, adv., similarly, the same (Vo ako ahindi kedikedi, the two are the same. Ndi la unyandi kedikedi, he and his fellow are the same)

kefu, n. 5, bird nest

kefu, tukefu, n. 7, small bird nest

kefwete, fwete, n. 6, elephantiasis

kehese, pese, n. 6, a hardwood tree like the kimandji, causes itching

keka, nkeka, akakeki, akakeki, vt., test, try (Uhukeka, kana wutshu try ut a little, whether it is heavy, Nd'uku ukeka nde diango (as after sickness))

keka, nkeka, akakeke, akakeki, amboleka, vt., cut notch in, notch; vi., crack, pop, as falling tree

keka, adj. thick (dibaya dia keka, thick board)

keka, tokeka, n. 7, a kind of catfish, has sharp back fin

kekanu, kanu, n. 6, a poisonous water snake

keke, tokeke, n. 7, a kind of bat, larger than the fukifuki

kekela, nkekela, akakekela, akakekedi, ambokekela, vi., cackle

kekela, n. 5, auger, bit; kekela ka dikombo, reaming bit

kekemo, nkekemo, akakekemo, akakekemwe, ambokekemo, vi., clear throat

keketanya, nkeketanya, akakeketanya, akakeketanyisha, keketanya, vt., grit (teeth)

keketela, nkeketela, akakeketela, akakeketedi, ambokeketa, vt., carry in arms

keketshiya, nkeketshiya, akakeketshiya, akakeketshisha, ambokeketshiya, vt., force to carry, compel to carry

keku, tukeku, n. 7, lower part of neck (keku ya kingu)

kela, nkela, akakela, akakedi, ambokekela, vi., flow, run(of fluids)

kelakela, nkalakela, akakelakela, akakedikedi, ambokelakela, vi., move to and fro, keep on coming around

kele, n. 5, anger; uka kele, be angry

kele, n. 6, thicket or orchard, as palm trees; kele ka mba, or kele k' ~~akad~~, palm grove

keleka, nkeleka, akakeleka, akakeleki, vt., tie

kelekele, tokelekele, n. 7, gnat

keleko, nkeleko, akakeleko, akakelekwi, vi., become untied

kelekula, nkelekula, akakelekula, akakelekudi, vt., untie

kelengenyi, tokelengenyi, n. 7, a mink-like water animal with flat tail. The tail is supposed to have different kinds of meat.

keli, conj., but

kelo, n. 5, air passage from bellows to furnace of forge

kema, nkema, akeme, akakemi, ambokema, vi., grunt, as when lifting load

kema, n. 5, gray monkey

kema, adv., no, not(very seldom ~~used in~~ verb forms, only sometimes with the infinitive)

kenda, nkenda, akakende, akakendji, ambokenda, vi., depart, go leave

kendakenda, vi., walk, swim(of fish); live, be alive

kendela, nkendela, akakendela, akakendedi, ambokendela, vt., visit (Ndi ~~akabokendela~~, he visited us)

kendja, nkendja, akakendja, akakendjisha, ambokendja, vt., cause to go away, send(as wife)

kendjakendja, nkendjakendja, akakendjakendja, akakendjikendjisha, ambokendjakendja, vt., cause to walk, make walk

kenemo, nemo, n. 6, respect honor, reverence

kenenala, akenenala, akakenenala, akakenenadi, ambokenenala, vi., throw chest out, stand out conspicuously, come out in open

kenene, nkenene, akakenene, ambokenene, vt., show(teeth, as in laughing), cause to stand out conspicuously, reveal.

kenene, n.5, noon(Unya ako aya lu kenene, the sun is at noon,
that is, showint its teeth)

kenge, tokenge, n. 7, axe

kenya, nkenya, akakenya, akakenyisha, ambokenya, vi., play
kenya wenye, dance dogether
kenya asanga, play in playhouses or booths, go through
initiation ceremonies(in booths in forest)
kenya ongenyi, exchange friendship, become friends, invol-
ving exchange of persents

kenyakenya, nkenyakenya, akakenyakenya, akakenyikenyisha, ambo-
kenyakenya, vt., reveal, show(Ambokenyakenya engo lu seke,
shows the think in the open)

kenyi, pl. of lokenyi, seed of 'mbeli' or other seed used in a
kind of checker game(mbuka kenyi)

kesa, nkesa, akakesi, akakeshi, vt., cheat, get the best of; de-
ceive

kesakesa, nkesakesa, akakesakesa, akakeshikeshi, ambokesakesa, vi.,
look around nervously

kesashi, sashi, n. 6, chief

kesekeke, n. 5, before sumup, early dawn(Ndi akatshwi la kesekeke
he went before sunrise)

ksesele, pl. of lokesele, a kind of reed used for making mats,
zanthosoma

keshanya, nkeshanya, akakeshanya, akakeshanyisha, vt., follow
around with suspicion, or to keep one from stealing, watch
suspiciously; of thier, look at things with idea of
stealing them

keshiya, nkeshiya, akakeshiya, akakeshisha, ambokeshiya, vi.,
(of moon) shine brightly(Ngondo kene okeshiya, this moon
is bright)

keso, tokeso, n.7, wariness; kanga keso, one who is wary, not
easily implicated

kesula, nkesula, akakesula, akakesudi, vt., take secretly, steal
secretly(as when chicken comes to house and is taken in
without saying anything); kill secretly, hiding the body

keta, n.5, grave

kete, pl. of lokete, earth, land dirt(kete nye, kete ku kete yaki-su, etc.)

kete ya l'atei, island

kete y'eteto, fertile soil

kete ya shenga, ppo soil soil that will not grow anything

kete ya tosenga " "

ketemo, nketemo, akake^{mo}mo, akaketemo, amboketemo, vi., speak well, remember well, recount incidents well

ketemodi, n. 5, speaking well, remembering well, keen mind(kanga ketemodi, one who speaks well, etc.)

ketemola, nketemola, akaketemola, akaketemodi, amboketemola, vt., sharpen, whet; vi., speak well, without hesitation(Ndi amboketemola la utelu, he speaks much and fluently)

keti, adv., that means, that implies(also kati)(Ambokomola onalingu, keti dimi, has beaten my brother, I am next)

ketshanya, nketshanya, akaketshanya, akaketshanyisha, vt., dispute long time over(price)(Wambuketshanya ushinga)

ketshi, n.5, pity, compassion, mercy; mbuka ketshi, to feel pity (Ndi akuki antu ketshi, he pitied the people)

khinda, n. 5, medicine stakes with white and red stripes made with 'pembe' and 'wundu'

khu, adv., closed, shut(luudu eko khu, the house is closed up)

khuduha, n. 5, a small forest antelope

khudungana, nkhumungana, akakhudungana, akakhudunganyi, vi., be closed in, as smoke in house, as person or animal with no way of escape; be full of, as smoke, etc.(Aui wambukhumungana na l'utema, must speak out, is full of words to express)

khuka, nkhuuka, akakhuki, akahuki, vi., be restrained from, be prevented from(Lambukhuka, latshu shi nye leko, I have been prevented, I have not gone there lately)

khuka, n. 5, bellows

khuke, nkhuuke, akakhuke, akahukee, vt., close tight, clinch; khuke lunya, clinch fist; khuke unyo, close mouth tight; khuke engo l'unyo, hold something tight in mouth

khukhu, adj. or adv., closely woven

khukhume, nkukhume, akakhukhume, akakhukhume, vt., cover up, turn upside down upon, as basket over things

khukhumela, nkukhumela, akakhukhumela, akakhukhumedi, vt., cover up for, turn something down up for(Unkhukhumeli puki, cover up

khukhumo, nkukhumo, akakhukhumo, akakhukhumwi., be uncovered,
as pot

khukhumula, nkukhumula, akakhukhumula, akakhukhumudi, vt., uncover,
as pot

khukia, nkukia, akakhukia, akakhukisha, vt., restrain keep from,
prevent(Mvula ambunkhukia ntsho, rain prevents me from going)

khukula, nkukula, akakhukula, akakhukudi, vt., open(as fist or
mouth)

khula, nkula, akakhuli, akakhudi, vt., whip, beat hard

khuma, nkuma, akakhumi, akakhumi, vi., groan, moan(Ndi ukhuma,
he is groaning)

khumanela, nkhumanela, akakhumanela, akahumanedi, recip. vi.,
bump into each other

khumbatela, nkumbatela, akakhumbatela, akakhumbatedi, vt., embrace

khumbu, n. 5, family

khumbu, tukhumbu, n. 7, a leguminous tree of very hard wood

khumela, nkhumela, akakhumela, akakhumedi, vt., bump into, collide
with, come on unexpectedly, as one who enters house not
knowing that other is there; surprise or come on unexpect-
edly, as in dark

khumuya, nkhumuya, akakhumuya, akakhumusha, vt., snatch away

khuna, nkuna, akakhuni, akakhunyi, vt., pinch; khuna kala,
scratch; khuna yungungu, pinch

khunda, nkunda, akakhundi, akakhundji, vi., turn black, as blood
in bruise

khundama, nkundama, akakhundama, akakhundami, vi., be buried

khunde, nkunde, akakhunde, akakhundi, vt., bury(Ambukhundeka,
buried him a long time ago)

khundjo, nkundjo, akakhundjo, akakhundji, vi., rush or rush
down, charge

khundo, nkundo, akakhundo, akakhundwi, vi., be disinterred, be
rooted up

khundula, nkundula, akakhundula, akakhundudi, vt., disinter, ex-
hume, root up

khungula, nkhungula, akakhungula, akakhungudi, vi., rumble, thunger

- khunula, ~~pkhunula~~, akakhunula, akakhunudi, vt., dig or scratch(ground) as dog
- khuta, tukhuta, n. 7, dropsy
- khutshu, n. 5, skin in which witch doctor wraps medicine; khutshu ka ona, afterbirth
- ki, n. 5, quiet, peace
adv., quietly
adj., quiet, all right
- ~~Kibuku~~, buku, n. 6, beer(of millet and corn)
- kidia, nkidia, akakidia, akakidisha, vt., cause one to fast or do without; kidia umbala, cause to quit boasting or bragging
- kidimo, nkidimo, akakidimo, akakidimwi, vi., roll, as ball or other round object; turn, as wheel
- kidio, dio and bidio, n. 6, pencil
- kidunda, dunda, n. 6, bark basket
- kihanga, panga, n. 6, fence(Lom.)
- kihuna, puna, n. 6, native stool
- kikadi, kadi, n. 6, a kind of dance with skin drum(not Ewg.)
- kikitala, nkikitala, akakikitala, akakikitadi, vi., become strong
- kikite, nkikite, akakikite, akakikiti, vt., strengthen, make strong, harden(as heart), raise(price)
- kikitsha, nkikitsha, akakikitsha, akakikitshisha, vt., same as kikite(not Ewg)
- kila, nkila, akakili, akakidi, vt., do without, taboo; kila ma, fast(as far as millet bread and rice is concerned); kila umbala, quit boasting
- kilalu, dalu, n. 6, bridge(Kit.)
- kilu, n. taboo of millet food on account of sorrow(Ambutsho kilu, is tabooing or doing without millet bread); kilu ya fo, taboo that is soon broken
- kilula, nkilula, akakilula, akakiludi, vt., start(someone)eating after fasting

kilumbu, dumbu, n. 6, palaver(Kit.)

kimandji, mandji, n. 6, same as emandji, a hardwood tree with oil nuts

kimanela, nkimanela, akakimanela, akakimaneli, recip. v., seize each others(also kimanela)

kimanyia, nkimanyia, akakimanyia, akakimanyisha, vt., help, assist(Ambukimanyia lutumu, helps me with the work)

kimba, nkimba, akakimbi, akakimbi, vt., inspect, go around to see

kimba, tukimba, n. 7, overseer, inspector

kimbakhumbu, tukimbakhumbu, n. 7, a small bird; one who goes around to see relatives

kimbwi, mbwi, n. 6, lion

kimela, nkimela, akakimela, akakimedi, vt., take hold of, grasp, hold; control(as lightning, leopard, etc, by witch doctor. Wetshi ambukila ndjadi,)(Sometimes kime of short

kimo, nkimo, akakimo, akakimwi, vt., let go, release, give up

kina, nkina, akakini, akakinyi, vt., scorn, as gift offered, as unworthy or not big enough

-kina, adj., other, another(ukina, akina, dikina, ekina, lukina, kina, kekina, tukina)

kinda, nkinda, akakindi, akakindi, akakindi, vi., go from place to place in one direction

kina, pl. of 5, stakes indicating place to build, usually assigned by witch doctor

kindjakindja, nkindjakindja, akakindjakindja, akakindjakindjasha, vi., go around from place to place, in one direction

kindula, nkindula, akakindula, akakinduli, vi., go about from place to place, in every direction

kinga, nkinga, akakingi, akakingi, vt., mold(pots)

kinga, tukiingi, n. 7, small earthen dish(also kingakinga, tu-)

kingapuki, tukiingapuki, n. 7, dirt dauber

kingwela, nkingewala, akakingewala, akakingewadi, vi., stand or spread as thick syrup or oil on table; gather as scum oil as leaves and other debris on pool

kingiti, tukiingiti, n. 7, door latch

kingu, n.5, neck

kingula, nkingula, akakingula, akakingudi, vt., catch(fugitive
remove(obstruction) from path;unmold

kinunu, nunu, n. 6, thousand

kipaya, paya, n. 6, battle-axe

kipiya, piya, n. 6, tongue and groove plane

kipoi, poi, n. 6, hammock(Kit.)

kisambayi, sambayi, n.6, house without porch posts

kisha, mbikisha, akakisha, akakishisha, vt., throw away

kishikula, shikula, n. 6, one hundred thousand

kishiwawu, shiwawu, n.6, coat, cloal

kita, nkita, akakiti, akakitshi, vi., descend

kita, nkita, akakiti, akakitshi, vt., inherit; rub on, as medicine oil, etc.

kitadi, tadi, n.6, medal

kitakita, nkitakita, akakitakita, akakitshikitshi, vi., go down,
be in process of descending, become lower, get into lower position

kitambala, tambala, n.6, handkerchief, towel, napkin; one yard
(length of arm from middle of chin)

kitana, nkitana, akakitana, akakitanyi, recip. vi., inherit from
each other, as from older brother, then others from him;
inherit in succession

kitanela, nkitanela, akakitanela, akakitanedi, vi., be level

kitanya, nkitanya, akakitanya, akakitanyisha, vt., level, as
dirt; make same, as words

kitanyia, nkitanyia, akakitanyia, akakitanyisha, vt., level for
(someone); cause to agree, settle dispute; kitanyia aul
agree to the words of(someone) obey

kitete, tete, n.6, a swamp tree sticky sap in bark and fruit

kiti, n. 5, chair

kitoko, n. 6, a light blue clay used for coloring and plastering

kitsha, nkitsha, akakitsha, akakitshisha, vt., put down, put aside, store up; kitsha ona ukito, make on successor

kitshakitsha, nkitshakitsha, akakitshakitsha, akakitshikitshisha, vt., lower, humble

kitshanyia, nkitshanyia, akakitshanyia, akakitshanyisha, vt., kitshanyia aui, agree together; kitshanyia wutshu, put load on different ones in succession

kitshiya, nkitshiya, akakitshiya, akakitshisha, vt., accept or agree with, indicated by clicking throat in approval

kituka, tuka, n. 6, market

kitula, nkitula, akakitula, akakitudi, vt., wipe off (Opp. of kita, rub on) (Ambukitula untu lu wumbu, pass finger over mouth of person, as insult, sing of fighting)

kiwonge, bongwe, n. 6, gun (Kit.); kiwonge ka felekenyi, double-barrel gun; kiwonge ka kitudi, short gun; kiwonge ka somelo, long gun

kiya, mbikiya, akakiya, akakisha, vt., throw away

kiyana, nkiyana, akakiyana, akakiyanyi, vi., complain, whine

kiyanya, nkiyanya, akakiyanya, akakiyanyisha, vt., cause to complain or whine (as about being cold, sick, not able to work, etc.)

kiye, adv., soon, after a while (used with future tense only within today. Lukuya kiye, I will come after a while)

ko, nko, akako, akakwe, amboko, vi., fall (as person, not as tree or rain)

ko, mbiko, akako, akakwi, vi., oscape, as water from dam; fall out of place, as fruit from tree; run off, as when offended

kodi, tokodi, n. 7, small red worm living in water and in stomach of animals

kodi, pl. of lokodi, rattan vine

kodiakodia, nkodiakodia, akakodiakodia, akakodikodisha, ambokodiakodia, vt. pick up rapidly, as things on ground; kodiakodia djese, pick greens rapidly, with idea of getting all; kodiakodia tukulu, go fast (a word of taunt or insult)

kodi'ululu, tokodi'ululu, a small vine used for itch medicine

koha, nkoha, akakohe, akakohi, ambokoha, vt., bet (kahi as object) (The two little fingers of those betting are hooked together)

- kohama, nkohama, akakohama, akakohami, ambokohama, vi., be bowed, as head
- kohana, nkohana, akakohana, akakohanyi, ambokohana, recip. vi., insult each other, begin quarrel(Wambokohana, or ndi ambokohana la unyandi)
- kohe, nkohe, akakohe, akakohi, ambokohe, vt., collar, yoke, tie by neck(Ambokohe untu okodi lu kingu;) hook up, as weight on steelyard scales
- kohema, nkohema, akakohema, akakohemi, ambokohema, vi., be yoked be tied by neck
- kohi, tokohi, n. 7, bet, pledge, hooking little fingers together in cath or covenant
- kohikohi, tokohikohi, n.7, hollow in front of neck
- kohola, nkohola, akakohola, akakohodi, ambokohola, vt., begin quarrel with, hit first, insult first, etc.: pluck or pick, as fruit; loode fingers in pledge, as done by witness(opp. of koha)
- koi, n. 5, leopard
- koka, nkoka, akakohe, akakoki, ambokoka, vi., evaporate, become thick by evaporation
- koka, nkoka, akakohe, akakoki, ambokoka, vt., catch(fish) with net, scoop up(as locusts)with basket, etc.
- kokela, nkokela, akakokela, akakokedi, ambokokela, vt., catch with net or basket for(someone)
- kokia, nkokia, akakokia, akakokisha, ambokokia, vt., evaporate, maks thick by evaporation; kokia aui, choose words, speak well
- koko, nkoko, akakoko, akakokwe, ambokoko, vi., be or become slack or loose, as string; become larger, as hole; be loosened up as back
- koko, n. 5, chicken
- koko, tokoko, n. 7, branch, small stream
- kokokoko, nkokokoko, akakokokoko, akakokwekokwe, ambokokokoko, vi be in the process of coming loose, as 'kodi' around a bundle, making popping noise
- kokola, nkokola, akakokola, akakokodi, ambokokola, vt., loosen (as string); enlarge(as hole); stretch or loosen up, as back; knock, as on door

kokoloko, tokokoloko, n. 7, beating with bare stick, not with the rubber of drumstick

kokome, nkokome, akakokome, akakokomee, ambokokome, vt., press down, make firm, nail or fasten down, cram down

kokomela, nkokomela, akakokomela, akakokomedi, ambokokomela, vi., become firm or hard from pounding, as dirt in floor; fasten down for (someone) (tr.)

kokomia, nkokomia, akakokomiya, akakokomisha, ambokokomia, vt., tell (someone) again and again, in order to impress or cause him to remember (Ambokokomia untu diui, impresses word on a person, by repeating over and over)

kokomo, tokokomo, n. 7, button for fastening door

kola, nkola, akakole, akakodi, ambokokola, vt., catch with sweep of the hand, as flying ants; kola uwali, grab up all the stakes in crap game; kola lokodu, snore

kolama, nkolama, akakolama, akakolami, ambokolama, vi., bow

kolama, tokolama, n. 7, claw-footed animal(s) (not including the larger ones, as the leopard and the lion)

kolamela, nkolamela, akakolamela, akakolamedi, ambokolamela, vi., be faithful, be steadfast, continue, be trustworthy (Ambokolamela unyimba, continues as bachelor, Ambokolamela la mvuta, keeps saying over and over)

kole, nkole, akakole, akakolee, ambokole, vt., bend, bow (head)

kolo, akolo, n. 9, evil, sin, badness; adj., bad, evil, sinful; adv., badly (Akawutshela kolo, treated him badly)

kolo, n. 5, garden that has grown up in trees

kolola, nkolola, akakolola, akakolodi, akakolola, vt., rip off (strip of paper, plantain leaf, etc.) vi., be discourteous or disrespectful, as in failing to give title of respect, Papa, Nyomi, Uwandji, etc.

kolomo, tokolomo, n. 7, old person

k'olomo, adv., early, on time, promptly

kolonga, nkolonga, akakolonga, akakolongi, ambokolonga, vt., cut off evenly, as end of log after felling

kolongana, nkolongana, akakolongana, akakolonganyi, ambokolongana vi., fatten up after being thin, as from sickness; convalesce

kolongela, nkolongela, akakolongela, akakolongedi, ambokolongela, vt., trim off end for (someone)

koma, nkoma, akakome, akakomi, ambokoma, vt., compress (lips); fold (arms cross (legs)); button

koma, nkoma, akakome, akakomi, ambokoma, vi., become mature, mature; koma yele, sit in circle and talk in low tones, talk confidentially, hold a round table discussion

komakoma ya dihondo, tokomakoma ta ahoho, n. 7, ripe ear of corn

komama, nkomama, akakomama, akakomami, ambokomama, vi., be beaten, be struck, be whipped (with sweeping motion, not with punching motion. Also does not include being struck by lightning)

komanyia diui, agree together on word, make report

kombakomba, nkombakomba, akakombakomba, akakombikombi, ambokombakomba, vt., court or make love to; entreat, beg with nice words

kombe, n. 5, hold (of boat)

kombela, tokombela, n. 7, a kind of large-bird, eats 'mbeli' and small animals

kombo, nkombo, akakombo, akakombwe, ambokombo, vi., be stemmed, as greens; be removed, as legs and wings of locusts, or oily part of palm nuts

kombola, nkombola, akakombola, akakombodi, ambokombola, vt., stem (leaves); remove (as legs and wings of locusts oily part of palm nuts)

komi, tokomi, n. 7, skill; kanga komi, skilful person

komia, nkomia, akakomia, akakomisha, ambokomia, vt., wait until things get ripe; komia aui, wait to verify words

komiya, nkomiya, akakomiya, akakomisha, ambokomiya, vt., covet, envy (komiya diango, covet things; komiya untu, envy person, his good fortune, etc.)

komo, nkomo, akakomo, akakomwe, ambokomo, vi., be tired or worn out, be all in (Dimba diambokomo, am all in)

komokomo, nkomokomo, akakomokomo, akakomwekomwe, ambokomokomo, vi. limp, walk lame

komola, nkomola, akakomola, akakomodi, ambokomola, vt., hit, strike, beat, whip (only with sweeping motion, not with punching motion. Does not apply to lightning, use nda, seize); pick up, as bird

komola, nkomola, akakomola, akakomodi, ambokomola, vt., umbution
komoya, nkomoaya, akakomoya akakomosha, ambokomoya, vt., exhaust (body), cause to become exhausted (Lokendo ambokomoya dimba).

kona, nkona, akakone, akakonyi, ambokona, vi., be sick (not Ewg.)

konde, n. 5, crocodile

konde, tokonde, n. 7, small eruption or pus sacs on body

konde, pl. of lokonde, peas, beans

kondjo, n. 5, adze

kondjola, nkondjola, akakondjola, akakondjodi, ambokondjola, vt., pull or cut off (branches)

kondola, nkondola, akakondola, akakondodi, ambokondola, vt., be systematic, remember where things are, take care of (things), be careful in (work); kondola aui, tell in order, recall and tell, recount details in order

kondwela, nkondwela, akakondwela, akakondwedi, ambokondwela, vt., relate to, recount to, tell in order

kongodi, tokongodi, n. 7, disclaiming as relative or kinsman (Olongole kongola, don't disclaim your relatives)

kongola, nkongola, akakongola, akakongodi, ambokongola, vt., collect, take up collection; disclaim as relative, drive away as outsider

kongolo, n. 5, milliped

kongolo, n. 5, toothache, earache (kongolo atui; kongolo lu anyu)

kongwela, nkongwela, akakongwela, akakongwedi, ambokongwela, vt., take up collection for (someone) (Ambokongwela diango, have taken up collection for him)

kono, nkono, akakono, akakomwe, ambokono, vi., become well

konodi, tokenodi, n. 7, carefulness (in work) (konodi y'ulimu)

konola, nkonola, akakonola, akakonodi, ambokonola, vt., be careful in (as in work), keeping things in order

konola, nkonola, akakonola, akakonodi, ambokonola, vt., heal, cure

konoya, nkonoya, akakonoya, akakonosha, ambokonoya, vt., heal, cure do (something) with care, painstakingly (Ndi ambokonoya ulimu konoo)

konya, nkonya, akakonya, akakonyisha, ambokonya, vt., care for or nurse (sick person): ask, interrogate, question; inf. used as adverb, 'Merely to ask', 'Just wanted to know'

konyama, nkonyama, akakonyama, akakonyami, ambokonyama, vi., be bent, as arm

kosa, n. 5, chair, deck style

kosha, nkosha, akakosha, akakoshisha, ambokosha, vt., cause to fall

kosola, nkosola, akakosodi, ambokosola, vt., snatch away, take away (Ambokosola untu diango, takes the things away from him)

kosula, nkosula, akakosula, akakosudi, ambokosula, vi., caught

kota, nkota, akakote, akakotshi, ambokota, vt., cut down, as tree

koto, tokoto, n. 7, tumble-bug

kotshi, n. 5, hollow part at back of head

kotshinga, tokotshinga, 7, wrist bone, funny bone

ku, adv., then, well then; but

ko, conj, between noun and noun repeated, meaning simply, just, ordinary; antu k'antu, ordinary people, just people, not chiefs etc.: wedja ku wedja, ordinary things; diango ku diango, just ordinary things

-ku, dem. adj., that (object in sight) (uku, aku, eku, diku, luku, ku, keku, tuku)

kudia kuseka, Brazilian manioc (kit., lit. to eat is to laugh)

kudie, n. 5, a kind of shrub used for headache medicine

kudu, n. 5, strength, force

kudumba, tukudumba, n. 7, pigeon

kuhe, nkuhe, akakuhe, akakuhi, vt., set or stretch (net) for animal or fish

kuhula, nkuhula, akakuhula, akakuhudi, vt., take up (net) that was set; attract, allure, as bait attracts animal, or as one who has lots of food attracts others

kuka, nkuka, akakuki, akakuki, vi., be enough, be complete; be adequate (wulu akindi hakuki, he is not strong enough. Diango diambukuka, there are the required number of things) be all around, be wide awake, be there with the goods (Ndi ambukuka lu ngelu, he is all over the village. Ndi ambukuka uwandji, he is a real chief); stay for long time, until things have changed (Ndi ambukuka la undja, he is away a long time from the tribe. Tambukuka la putu, we have been a long time from the foreign country. Ndi ambukuka l'ulimu edja, is a long time from his work)

kuka ya mangi, tukuka ta mangi, n. 7, bitter manioc

kukanya, nkukanya, akakunya, akakukanyisha, vt., add to as price
(Kukanya dikuta, put on another 10 centimes. Kukanya yema
ma, add a little piece of food)

kukela, nkukela, akakukela, akakukedi, vt., crowd(someone),
gather in crowd around; take care of, be careful with, be
on the job(Ndi ambukukela, l'ulimu one, is engaged regula-
rly in this work) dress up for (someone)

kukeli, adv., all together, full amount, complete(Falanga yeko
kukeli, the francs are all still here, Nyu nyeko kukeli,
are you all still here?)

kukia, nkukia, akakukia, akakukisha, vt., make complete, make su-
fficient or adequate

kuku, tukuku, n. 7, yelp or yelling of woman when beaten; sound
of boat whistle(Ambuda kuku or ambudja kuku)

kuku, adv., yes, you are right, certainly, that's so

ku-ku, adj., shallow(as water or dirt)

kukumala, nkukumala, akakukumala, akakukumadi, vt., lie face down

kukuta, nkukuta, akakukuta, akakukutshi, vt., gnaw, nibble, eat
off of(bone, cob, etc.)

kutute, nkutute, akakutute, akakututee, vt., cause to bend over,
bear down on, as weight(Wutshu ambukutute kingu, the wei-
ght makes the neck bend)

kula, mbikula, akakula, akakudi, vt., pull up(as something stuck
in the ground); pluck(feathers); pick(as palm nuts or bana-
nas from bunch); pick up on the way(Kutambikudi, pick me up
on the way as you go); drive away(as from village); kula
ekula, pick up the feet, step lively; extract(extract(fibre
s) as from the ramie, rafia, etc.(Ambukula peko, extracts
the rafia fibres from the shoots)

kulama, nkulama, akakula, akakulami, vi., be given a debt, borrow
(Ambukulama ukundji a kana, gets things from another)

kulo, nkulo, akakulo, akakulwi, vi., come off(as cloth or clothes
belt, shoes)

kulungu, n. 5, a roan-colored monkey, said to climb on bottom side
of branches

kulunguny, tukulunguny, n. 7, funny bonnet

kuma, nkuma, akakumi, akakumi, vi., arrive; enter(as village)(with
la or lu)(Ndi akakumi lu Jerusalema, he entered into Jerusa-
lem)

vt., stop(noise)

kuma, n. 5, end(kuma ka ngelu, kuma ka mukanda, etc.)

kumana, nkumana, akakumana, akakumanyi, recip. v., throng, contend together over, fight over(Wambukumana kete, they are fighting for the land. Wambukumana nyama, are contending over the meat)

kumanda, manda, n. 6, Commissaire; 10 centime piece

kumanya, nkumanya, akakumanya, akakumanyisha, vt., press around; grab in a hurry, stuff(food)(Ukundi ukumanyanyu ma ne, hanyuli okoke, how is it that you are stuffing the food so(to get ahead of others), won't you eat slowly?)

kam'atui, n.5, eardrum

kumba, nkumba, akakumbi, akakumbi, vt., cover(as with blanket), overshadow, blindfold(eyes)(Lungi ambukumba kete, fog covers the ground. Nyukumbi nyama, cover or encircle the animal, in order to catch it)

kumba, n. 5, toilet

kumbaka, n. 5, ground hornbill or brow vogel(Bucorax cafer), a large anake-eating bird with drum-like voice

kumbakumba, nkumbakumba, akakumbakumba, akakumbikumbi, vi., shake or stagger, as in lifting heavy load

kombakoko, tukumbakoko, n. 7, a small winnowing basket

kumbekumbe, nkumbekumbe, akakumbekumbe, akakumbikumbii, vt., cut off escape on all sides

kumbi, n. 5, comp of house

kumbi, tukumbi, n. 7, a long-legged white bird that follows large animals

kumbo, nkumbo, akakumbo, akakumbwi, vi., become uncovered, lift (as fog)

kumbu, n. 5, knob on end of spear shaft

kumbu, tukumbu, n. 7, small fence to catch animals; larva or beetle that eats swamp and raffia palms

kumbula, nkumbula, akakumbula, akakumbudi, vt., desire, expect to get(things), long for covet; uncover

khum'ekanga, kumi ya dikanga, n. 5, big chief, king

kumela, nkumela, akakumela, akakumedi, vt., arrive for; kumela lo-pepe, go against the wind

kumi, wakumi, n. 9, master, owner (of slave)
 kumemi, my master
 kumee, your "
 kumendi, his or her master
 kumesu, our master
 kumenyu, your master
 kumewo, their master. pl. akumewo

kumia, nkumia, akakumia, akakumisha, vt., cause to arrive

kumiya, nkumiya, akakumiya, akakumisha, vt., cause to arrive for (someone) (Unkumiya diango lu luudu, take the things to the house for me) (Ambukumiyandi l'oteketa, outtalks him, tires him out in talking); kumiya lundju, stop noise

kumo, nkumo, akakumo, akakumwi, vi., get out of joint, as limb; break off of itself, as rotten branch

kumula, nkumula, akakumula, akakumudi, vt., put out of joint, as limb; cause to break off, as branch

kumula, tukumula, n. 7, heartbeat (at chest)

kum'utema, conscience, master of inner being, monitor which guides actions of person; master of stomach

kumuya, nkumuya, akakumuya, akakumusha, vt., snatch away, outpull (Wambukumuya anyawo okodi, outpull their comrades with the

kunaa or lu kuna, adv., in plain sight in plain view (Lambena nge-lu kuna, I see the village in plain view now. Nyama aya kunaa, or lu kuna, is in plain view)

kundja, nkundja, akakundja, akakundjisha, vt., obtain free, reveal
 ve

kundju, tukundju, n. 7, measles; mosquito larvae

kundu, tukundu, n. 7, side above waist where child is carried

kunga, nkunga, akakungi, akakungi, vi., wait (Utukunga, wait a minute)

kunga, n. 5, a kind of snake; blotches on skin, as from yaws

kunga, tukunga, n. 7, a kind of potato or yam

kunga dimamba, n. 5, a kind of poisonous snake

kunga fudu, n. 5, forest bird, with white breast, mocks other birds

kunga tuhungi, n. 5, a kind of poisonous snake

- kungakunga, nkungakunga, akakungakunga, akakungikungi, vi., move about from place to place, be restless
- kungama, nkungama, akakungama, akakungami, vi., lie on side, be placed edgewise, as brick or board; be still, quit chasing around (We hakungama, paka mbeteta utu, ayange? Won't you be still, will you just keep on going about, what are you looking for?)
- kunge, nkunge, akakunge, akakungi, vt., place edgewise, as brick or board; dress up in style (Ndi ambuyakunge ololo, he is dressed up), be neat; prepare, set in order, (kunge aui, prepare a speech; kunge sheki, make or prepare an agreement)
- kunge, tukunge, n. 7, neatness
- kungela, nkungela, akakungela, akakungedi, vt., wait for (someone) await; kungela (untu) sheki, make agreement against (person)
- kungi, n. 5, dam
- kungo, nkungo, akakungo, akakungwi, vi., come off of hinges, go to rack; ona ambukungo, it is an abortion
- kungu, tukungu, n. 7, small hill; protruding forehead; Roman nose
also, a kind of hard wood tree
- kungu, pl. of lungu, hoes
- kungudi, tukungudi, n. 7, criticism, slander; exaggerated report on someone
- kungukululu, tukungukululu, n. 7, a tree of very hard wood
- kungula, nkungula, akakungula, akakungudi, vt., criticise on account of envy, speak ill of (openly); reveal (as secret); abort (ambukungula ona, ahas an abortion); cause to go to rack
- kungulu, n. 5, a kind of cloth
- kunguso, nkunguso, akakunguso, akakunguswi, vi., run away, as animal when pursued, with rushing noise
- kungusula, nkungusula, akakungusula, akakungusudi, vt., scare up animal and cause to rush away
- kuno, pl. of lukuno, pieces of manioc, sugarcane, etc. for planting
- kununala, nkununala, akakununala, akakununadi, vi., appear, be in plain view

kunyama, nkunyama, akakunyama, akakunyami, vi., be bent over, be stooped

kunyunyala, nkunyunyala, akakunyunyala, akakunyunyadi, vi., be bent over, be stooped

kusa, nkusa, akakusi, akakusi, vt., (with adui as object) kneel

kusa, pl. of lukusa, a kind of plant used for making string

kusama, nkusama, akakusama, akakusami, vi., crouch, kneel

kusamela, akusamela, akakusamela, akakusamedi, vt., kneel down to, prostrate before

kusana, nkusana, akakusana, akakusanyi, recip. vi., wrestle

kushi, n. 9, younger brother or sister

kushemi, my younger brother or sister

kushee, your " " " "

kushendi, his " " " "

kushesu, our " " " "

kushenyu, your " " " "

kushewo, their " " " "

pl. akushewo, etc.

kuso, nkuso, akakuso, akakuswi, vi., rush away, as animal when startled; break out, as bottom of pot; have explosive bowel action (different accent)

kusula, nkusula, akakusula, akakusudi, vt., start up flush (bird or animal)

kus'ulungu, n.5, pink or red sky

kutama, nkutama, akakutama, akakutami, vi., be humped or bent deformed)

kutama, nkutama, akakutama, akakutami, vi., gather thick, as locusts

kute, nkute, akakute, akakutee, vt., cause to bend over, as under load

kuto, nkuto, akakuto, akakutwi, vi., straighten up, from being bent over

kutsha, nkutsha, akakutsha, akakutshisha, vt., make complete, make sufficient or adequate (same as kukia)

kutshiya, nkutshiya, akaku tshiya, akakutshisha, vt., make complete of sufficient for (someone)

kutshu, n.5, charm made of skin with hair, feathers, etc. inside

kutudi, t-kutudi, n. 7, a small forest bird; millet or other things left in bottom of container, leavings, sweepings (kutundi y'asami, leavings of millet) (Does not apply to oil or other liquids)

kutula, nkutula, akakutudi, vt., pull, draw (as breath);
kutula lumu, breathe

kututala, nkututala, akakututala, akakututadi, vi., bend over,
as under load

kutwana, nkutwana, akakutwana, akakutwanyi, recip. v., pull each other, as in tug of war

kuwana, nkuwana, akakuwana, akakuwanyi, vi., come together, mix, as people of different kinds or from different places; be suffocated, as with smoke; kuwana la ashi, go against current

kuwanya, nkuwanya, akakuwanya, akakuwanyisha, vt., bring together, mix, as people of different kinds

kuwo, nkuwo, akakuwo, akakuwe, vi., bend over, as stalk of bananas

kuyanga, conj., whether, if, even if kuyanga....kuyanga, either, or (with nouns)

kwekwe, tukwekwe, n. 7, whooping; lokosu la kwekwe, whooping cough

kwela, nkwele, akakwela, akakwedi, ambokwela, vt., fall upon (Edji akokwela l'ote, the mouse fell on his head); enrich (Onami ambokoela ukundji, my daughter cause riches to fall upon me)

kwi, adv., completely (encircled) (Ambudinga kwi, have completely encircled him)

la, conj., and; to in order to (After verbs of motion) (Ndi ambu-tsho la ntosa diango, he has gone to get the things)
prep., with; eli la or la, have, has; to (things or places as objects, not person) (Ndi ambutsho la ngelu, Ndi akako la kete); at things or places as object (Ndi ambudjase la mesa, he is sitting at the table. Ndi eko la kitanda, he is at the shop. But lu lunya la pami, at the right hand); upon only with verbs of motion, as Ndi akako la mesa, he fell upon the table); in (morning, etc., la pindju, la dikolo, la midi, l'eshidi esatu, in the morning, in the evening, at noon, at three o'clock); by, as in la lushi la lushi, day by day, la ngondo la ngondo, month

la, le, prep. to, near to (someone) (Ambuya la lemi, has come to me, not all the way)

ladia, ndadia, akaladia, akaladisha, vt., put to sleep; invite (not for same day, lit., cause to sleep)

la diku dia, prep. above, on top of

lahema, n. 4, a parasital growth that kills trees

lashi, ndjahi, n. 4, oberbearing manner, arrogancy (Senga) (We halongola lahi okone? Won't you let up on the arrogancy?)

lashi, adv., wait a minute, in a minute

laka, ndaka, akalaki, akalaki, vt., promise; admonish, advise, exhort; ndjalaka, to conclude, to decide, to resolve, as to given up sin, etc.

laka, lawaka-, at the home of, at the village of (Laka Shungu Koi, at the village of Chief Shungu Koi. Note: always use laka with the name of the chief, not la or lu.)

lakami, at my house or home

lakee, at your " " "

lakandi, at his " " "

lakasu, at our village (or home village)

lakanyu, at your village

lakawo, at their village; lawakawo, at their villages

Also to my house, etc. and with uma, from my house, etc, (Ndi ambokenda lakawo, he has gone to his home village, Vo wambutsho lawakawo, they have gone to their villages)

lakala usui, in uncultivated plain, in wilderness

lakanya, ndakanya, akalakanya, akalakanyisha, vt., instruct, explain to, teach

laku, adv., there (a definite place, in sight, as laku, lasuki la tuku, there close by the palm tree; laku kendi, he is there)

lala, ndala, akalali, akaladi, vi., lie down; lala djo, sleep; spread aspoison in body,

lalo, ndalo, akalalo, akalalwi, vi., spread (as fire)

lama, nama, akalami, akalami, vt., guard, protect

lama, adv., when, while, where (not interrog.) (Lam'akindi leko, while he was there. Hateyi lam'akawukitsha, we do not know where they have laid him. Lam'akandayi, when he came) La is also used sometimes for short.

lamba, mamba, akalambi, akalambi, vi., spread or climb (as vine),
crawl, as snake, climb, as mouse on vine

lamba, kamba, n. 4, eel (Senga)

lambalamba, nambalamba, akalambalamba, akalambilambi, vi., scatter
over body, as ants

lambula, nambula, akalambula, akalambudi, vt., pay tribute to, pay
tax to, give dues to; empty into or feed (stream); pick off
(as biting ants, vine from tree, etc.)

lami, nyami, n. 6, cry of warning, of approaching danger; mbidja
lami, to make such a warning

lamialamia, namialamia, akalamialamia, akalamialamia, akalamilami
sha, vt., guard carefully, as to keep one from escaping, to
keep things from spilling, etc.

lana, nana, akalana, akalanyi, vi., go to ruin, be ruined

landa, nanda, akalandi, akalandji, vi., spread, as pain or poison
he goes around on the side of the path)

landa, nyanda, n. 4, meadow or swampy grassland

landalanda, nandalanda, akalandalanda, akalandjilandji, vi.,
spread, as disease on body

landi, adv., in separate place, by one's self or itself, not to-
gether (one landi, one landi, they are different)

landi, inter. adv., where? (close by) (Kandji kukee landi, where
do you feel the pain? Tangu aya landi, what time is it)

landjalandja, nandjalandja, akalandjalandja, akalandjilandjisha, vi., scatter

l'andja, adv., outside, outdoors

landjalandja, nandjalandja, akalandjalandja, akalandjilandjisha, vi.,
vt., cause to spread, as disease on body; sprinkle or scatter
as water on floor; landjalandja ushi lu ma, spread the gravy on
the food

lane, adv., here (a definite spot)

langa, nanga, akalangi, akalangi, vt., want, desire (Falanga mbala-
ngami, I want money); love (usually of man for woman, sexu-
ally)

langa, kanga, n. 4, drouth, dry season

lango, nango, akalango, akalanwi, vi., become liquid, as oil
when heated, melt

langula, nangula, akalangula, akalangudi, vt., melt, liquefy, as oil resin, etc.; make soft and pliable, as plantain leaf by heat of fire

langunu, mangunu, n. 4, denial

la ntundu, adv., first, in time, before

la ntundu ka, prep., in front of, before (La ntundu ka luudu, in front of the house, la ntundu ka ndi atayi, before he came)

lanya, nanya, akalanya, akalanyisha, vt., ruin, spoil, waste

l'asa, prep., between (l'asa angenyi, between friends; l'asa ndeki at midniggt (between the bird); l'asa eku la nyoi, between safety and death, in danger)

lasi, adv., below, beneath

laso, adv., there (on body, where it is felt, as pain); that way

lasuk'ane, adv., hereabouts, near here

lasuki, adv., near, nearby

lasuki la, prep., near to, close to

lasukisuki, adv., very near, very close

lata, ndjata, n. 4, cripple, one who cannot walk

l'atei a, prep., between, among
l'atei a do, midnight

la tshina, adv., below, beneath, at the foot

la tshina dia, prep., at the foot of, at the bottom of, underneath

l'atuhutoka unya, east, where the sun rises

l'atundjaka unya, west, where the sun sets

la tuuku, n. 4, abandoned village

la wedi, adv., on the other side

la wedi a, prep., across, on the other side of

lawi, ndjawi, n. 4, cry of distress when seized; mbidja lawi, to make such a cry

lawo, ndawo, akalawo, akalawe, vi., run, run away

lawo, adv., thereabouts

lawundu, nyawundu, n.4, a small species of leopard

lawuya, ndawuya, akalawuya, akalawuya, akalawusha, vt., help in running away

le,nde,akali,akalee,ambole,uli or ole, tuli,nyuli,or nyole,vt.,eat
le, prep.,(only with persons)to(Utshu le uwandji, go to the chief)
; from(with uma)(Uma le uwandji, from the chief);
denoting place or possession, as lukuwa eko le ndi,he has the knife

le, who, is, short for leli

ledi,ndjedi; n.4, large flat winnowing basket

l'edi a lui, day before yesterday or day after tomorrow

ledia,ndedia,akaledia,akaledisha,vt.,cause to cry,cause to weep

leho, keho, n. 4, a kind of water plant used for making salt;
salt;leho la sangi, salt plant;leho la shala,native salt;
tshumba leho la danga, burn salt in quantity
tshumba leho utshumbatshumba, burn only small quantity

Leho, Luebo

leka,ndeka, akaleki, akaleki, vi., surpass, excel(Ndi ambuleka wulu, he is stronger. One ambuleka ololo, this is better.)

leka, ndeka, akaleke, akaleki,amboleka, vt., drip(ashes for making salt(Amboleka leho lu loleko, is dripping salt in the dripping funnes)

lekana, ndekana, akalekana, akalekanyi, vt., pass by

leke, beke a nd dieke, n.4, in sing, 6 in pl., section,direction, part(Ndi akatshu lu leke lukina, he went into another section); leke l'otoi, leke la hendi, etc., section one,two, etc.

lekeka, ndjekeka, n. 4, rooster

lekela, ndekela,akalekela, akalekedi, vi., pass through without stopping(Ndi ambulekela utsha la Diengenga, he is passing through on the way to Diengenga'a)

lekiya, ndekiya,akalekiya,akalekisha, vt.,take straight through without stopping cause to pass on, as something stuck in the throat(Lekiya oshete lu luudu, take box straight into the house, don't leave it on the proch)

- leko, adv., there(a place not in sight or far away and not know to the speaker)
- leku, adv, there(a place not in sight or far away, vut know to the speaker)
- lela, ndela, akaleli, akaledi, vi., weep, cry
- lela, ndela, akalela, akaledi, ambolela, vt., nurse, care for (child)
- lelela, ndelela, akalelela, akaleledi, vt., cry on, as child clinging to parent(Ukundi andelelelu dimba?Takundelelelu lu dimba. Why are you crying on me. Don't cry on me)
- lelela, ndelela, akalelela, akaleledi, ambolelela, vt., dissolve or soak for(someone)(Ondelele shima, make a paste of the flour for meat
- lelo, ndelo, akalelo, akalelwe, ambolelo, vi., melt, dissolve
- lelola, ndelola, akalelola, akalelodi, ambolelola, vt., melt, dissolve
- lemanyanya, nemanyanya, akalemanyanya, akalemanyisha, vt., want to get as much as or more than(others); not want to do more work than(others)(Olongole nemanyanya akina, don't try to get ahead of others in receiving);lemanyanya utamba, let end of pole drop before other is ready
- lemanyanya, nemanyanya, akalemanyanya, akalemanyisha, ambolemanyanya, recip. v., honor each other
- lemba, nemba, akalembe, akalembi, ambolemba, vi., be tired put, submit; become soft, as fruit
- lembe, nembe, akalembe, akalembi, ambolemba, vt., put on(medicine or charm for sickness); beste(cloth), tie on temporarily, as Ibanda' on foot
- lembe, nyembe, n.4, strap for carrying(Senga); pineapple stalk
- lembela, nembela, akalembela, akalembedi, ambolembela, vt., submit
- lembia, nembia, akalembia, akalembisha, ambolembia, vt., conquer, subdue, defeat, tire out; soften(as fruit)
- lembialembia, nembialiambia, akalembialembia, akalembilembisha, ambolembialembia, vt., make tender or soft, as meat by cooking; loosen up, as dirt with hoe
- lembo(lundju), stop(noise), be silent

lembohala, nembohala, akalembohala, akalembohadi, ambolembohala, vi., become quiet

lembohaya, nembohaya, akalembohaya, akalembohasha, ambolembohaya, vt., silence, cause to become quiet

lemboya, nemboya, akalemboya, akalembosha, ambolemboya, vt., -same as above

lemia, nemia, akalemia, akalemisha, ambolemia, vt., honor, respect, venerate

lemiama, nemiama, akalemiama, akalemiama, ambolemiama, vi., be honored or respected

lendalenda, nendalenda, akalendalenda, akalendjilendji, ambolendalenda, vi., go from place to place, come continually, keep on coming around; lendalenda ote, hang head down

lendi, or lendi;...na? adv., where?(not close)

lendjalendja, nendjalendja, akalendjalendja, akalendjilendjisha, ambolendjalendja, vt., hold in suspense, keep(one) waiting: hold or hang suspended, carry in hands, as pail of water: lendjalendja ote, hold(as child) head downwards(Takolendjalendja ona ote, don't hold the child upside down)

lendu, adv., all over(in looking at one)(Ambuwenda lendu, looks him all over)

lene, adv., there(close by, not a definite spot)

lenga, nenga, akalenge, akalengi, ambolenga, vt., give to(twins) easily; adorn(body), furnish(house)

lenga, nenga, akalenge, akalengi, ambolenga, vi., float, as dead fish

lenga, nyenga, n.4, fainting spell; mbuka lenga, to faint

lengama, nengama, akalengama, akalengami, ambolengama, vi., float in still water or on side of stream

lengela, nengela, akalengela, akalengedi, ambolengela, vi., dry up, wither

lengesa, nengesa, akalengesa, akalengishi, ambolengesa, vi., act wild; be happy(Lom.)

lengesha, nengesha, akalengesha, akalengeshisha, ambolengesha, vt., cause to act wild; cause to be happy(Lom.)

lengiye, nengiye, akalengiye, akalengisha, ambolengiye, vt., cause to wither or dry up.

lengo, nengo, akalengo, akalengwe, ambolengo, vi., become weak, be

lengo, nengo, n.4, aorta

lengola, nengola, akalengola, akalengodi, ambolengola, vt., tire out
(Ulimu ambolengola dimba); take out inside part of 'kodi'
(lengola kodi etema)

lengoya, nengoya, akalengoya, akalengosha, ambolengosha, vt., cause
to become weak or tired out

lesa, ndesa, akalese, akaleshi, ambolesa, vi., talk rapidly
(Ambolesa l'oteketa, talks rapidly)

lesha, ndesha, akalesha, akaleshisha, vt., feed

lesi, adv., below, lower

leso, adv., there, where heard) (Leso kutshuendi, he has gone there,
where the noise or talking is heard)

leta, ndeta, akalete, akaletshi, amboleta, vt., taste (to test flavor)

leta, ndjeta, n. 4, call

l'etei, adv., inside, within (as in house)
l'etei a, prep., inside of

letsha, ndetsha, akaletsha, akaletshisha, vt., cause to surpass; allow
to pass

Letshu, Lubefu

lewalewa, ndewalewa, akalewalewa, akalewilewi, vi., be confused,
be dumfounded, as when caught doing something; be indolent,
without initiative, sitting while others are at work

limba, nimba, akalimbi, akalimbi, vi., make armistive; put up sta-
kes in crap game

limba, nyimba, n. 4, flock, herd, band (as of soldiers) (This word
does not mean a gathering, but a group in motion)

limbe, nimbe, akalimbe, akalimbi, vt., put on (hat)

limbitanela, nimbitanela, akalimbitanela, akalimbitanela, recip. v.,
know one another, be acquainted with one another

limbitela, nimbitela, akalimbitela, akalimbitedi, vt., know, learn,
recognize, understand

limbitshiya, nimbitshiya, akalimbitshiya, akalimbitshisha, vt., cause
to understand, teach, train, make know to

limbo, nimbo, akalimbo, akalimbwi, vi., jump; become sour or spoiled.

limbolimbo, nimbolimbo, akalimbolimbo, akalimbwilimbwi, vi.,
jump about, gambol

limbu, kimbu, n. 4, song; price

limbula, nimbula, akalimbudi, vt., fling; catch(fish) with hook and
line; take off(hat)

limbwela, nimbwela, akalimbwela, akalimbwedi, vt., take off(hat) to

limolimo, nimolimo, akalimolimo, akalimwilimwi, vi., talk excessi-
vely, roar(as lion)

lindu, adv., here, hereabouts

linga, ninga, akalingi, akalingi, vi., begin to rot, be almost
rotten; tarnish, as silver; become black, as blood in bruise
(Dikila diambulunga, or luhita ambulunga)

lingalinga, ningalinga, akalingalinga, akalingilingi, vi., pine, be
sad, be homesick; glisten, shine

lingela, ningela, akalingela, akalingedi, vi., peer(into), peep(into)
as into house or hole

lingo, ningo, akalingo, akalingwi, vi., be purified, be rid of
former spirits; become of no effect, be rescinded, as regula-
tion or law

lingula, ningula, akalingula, akalingudi, vt., fling, as water
from plantain sprout; rescind or disregard(regulation);
sprinkle to get rid of former spirits, purify, disinfect

lo, pro., it(in lu and lo classes)

lo, ndo, akalo, akalwe, ambolo, vi., fall, as rain or leaves;
fight(usually with ta, wakalo ta they fought)
lo tukushi, fight or wrestle on knees

lombesha, mbesha, n.4, game of dice(Kit.)

lodi, ndjodi, n.4. large hawk

loela, ndoela, akaloela, akaloedi, amboloela, vt., fall upon
(as rain)(Mvula kakandoela, rain fell on me)

loheko, peko, n. 4, rafia(usually in pl.)

lohela, pela, n.4, diarrhea, sawu ka lohela, dysentery

loheledi, peledi, n.4, wind

lohelo, pelo, n. 4, insult (Lom.)

- lohembe, pembe, n. 4, chalk; write earth(pl.)
- lohembo, pembo, n. 4, edge of knife or other blade
- lohembo, pemo, n. 4, notice, warning
- lohende, pende, n. 4, disparagement, speaking slightly of another
- lohendju, pendju, n. 4, black cricket
- lohengo, penggo, n. 4, growl, snore; mpenga lohengo, to growl or snore
- lohese, pese, n. 4, albino (lohese l'untu, lohese la fo, etc.)
- lohesene, pesene, n. 4, cockroach
- lohetete, pete, n. 4, ring; razor
- loho, po, n. 4, curve; lukuwa laloho, curved knife
- lohodia, podia, n. 4, a kind of greens (usually in pl.)
- lohoko, poko, n. 4, sprout, shoot (of banana, pineapple, etc.)
- lohombo, pombo, n. 4, biting brown ant that lives in trees;
slaves in group or under one master
- lohondja, pondja, n. 4, a wild leguminous potato
- lohongo, ponggo, n. 4, deep vally with water
- lohose, pose, n. 4, edible palm worm
- lohotsha, potsha, n. 4, pus in corner of eye
- lohotshi, potshi, n. 4, trace, sigh, indication that person or
animal has passed; piece of dirt or other object touched by
foot in passing (Lohotshi landi lone, this is his trace.
Ambuwosa potshi, gets some of the dirt or other things that
one has touched in passing)
- loka, ndoka, akaloke, akaloki, amboloka, vt., bewitch (not by
touching)
- loka, ndjoka, n. 4, sound, noise
- lokeddi, keddi, n. 4, diarrhea
- lokendo, kendo, n. 4, journey, trip
- lokenga, kenge, n. 4, catfish
- lokengo, kengo, n. 4, razor or jigger-digger; fiber for str ing,
ravelings
- lokenyi, kenyi, n. 4, 'man' in native checker game

- lokese, n. 4, dawn, twilight(before sunrise); la lokese, at dawn
- lokesele, kesele, n. 4, a kind of reed, zanthosoma
- lokete, kete, n. 4, small piece of dirt; in pl. dirt,land country
- loketshu, ketshu, n. 4, wild black pepper
- lokewo, n. 4, resemblance(Vo la lokewo lame, they look alike)
- lokiya, mbokiya, n. 4, small pot used for washing new-born baby
- loko, adv., in that place, there inside or upon
- lokodi, kodi, n.4, rattan
- lokodu, kodu, n. 4, snore;henga lokodu, snore
- lokoho, koho, n. 4, crotched or forked stick, wooden hoe
- lokoku, koku, n.4, a kind of guinea fowl, jacquelin
- lokombe, kombe, n. 4, basket reed
- lokona, kona, n. 4, a kind of edible caterpillar
- lokonde, konde, n. 4, n.4, pea,bean;pea-like eruption on skin,sty
in pl. comb(of duck)
- lokonga, konga, n. 4, a small white bark plains tree
- lokongoshisha, kongoshisha, n. 4, praying mantis
- lokongi, kongi, n. 4, hair of eyelash
- lokongo, kongo, n. 4, sand, sendbank
- l'okongo, adv., dehind, later
l'okongo a , prep., behind, in rear of, on the back of, after
l'okongo diku, afterwards, later
- lokonyo, konyo, n. 4, grief, sorrow
- lokosu, kosu, n. 4, cough
- lokoto, koto, n. 4, leftover food, choice piece laid aside for husband
- lole, ndjole, n. 4, strap or string for carrying loads
- lole, antu, one who eats people
- loledu, ndedu, n. 4, beard
- lolefu, ndefu, n.4, one who sponges on others for food;lolefu la
dikundju, big stomach

lolefulefu, ndefulefu, n. 4, gills(of fish, chicken); fine bus roots, as edge of water

loleha, ndeha, n. 4, lady's fringe worn a around waist

loleke, ndeke, n. 4, weaver hird

loleko, ndeko, n. 4, funnel-like hopper for dripping ashes of salt bearing plants; funnel

lolembe, nembe, n. 4, command(to be carried out later)assignment, regulation

loler, nenge, n. 4, a swamp grass used for making salt

lolengelenge, nengelenge, n. 4, a kind of edible caterpillar

lolengese, nengese, n. 4, stalk, straw

lolengo, nengo, n. 4, poison

lolo, ndolo, akalolo, akalwelwe, ambololo, vi., fall one after the other, as caterpillars from tree, as trash, as water in drops

lolodu, n. 4, froth, foam, slobber

lolombo, nombo, n. 4, beggary; kanga lolombo, baggar; usi lolombo, first one path

lolonga, nonga, n. 4, generation

loma, noma, akalome, akalomi, amboloma, vt., suck; noma awele, to nurse

lomba, nomba, akalombe, akalombi, ambolomba, tolonbe, vt., ask for beg, pray

lombe, nyombe, n. 4, a large water lizard

lombela, nombela, akalombela, akalombedi, ambolombela, vt., ask for or beg or pray in behalf of (someone) Utolombele Nzambi, Pray God for us)

lombo, nombo, akalombo, akalombwe, ambolombo, vi., become rotten or weak, as cloth or paper with age; be squelched, have nothing more to say, as when proof of guilt is produced; feel pity have forgiving spirit, sympathize with

lombo, nyombo, n. 4, skull

lombo, kombo, n. 4, broom

lombola, nombola, akalombola, akalombodi, ambolombola, vt., guide, lead; lick up; cause to become rotten or weak, as cloth; cause to become crestfallen or silent, as when proof of guilt is brought

lomena, mena, n. 4, chicken snake

lomendja, mendja, n.4, grass, trash(Lom.)

lomenge, menge, n. 4, peanut butter

lomia, nomia, akalomia, akalomisha, ambolomia, vt., give to suck
suckle(lomia ona awele, suckle the child)

l'omo dihambi, in another back yard
l'omo lush i, few days later, a little while afterwards, a
day later (in the past)

lomososo, n. 4, left(hand);lunya la lomososo, on the left

lomoto, n. 4, swamp mud(not Ewg.)

londa, nonda, akalonde, akalondji, ambolonda, vt., trail,
follow, go towards(Ambolonda utsha lu nonda, follows toward
the goal)

londjetete la lokombe, ndjetete ya kombe, n. 4, large kind of'
kombekombe'

londola, nondola, akalondola, akalondodi, ambolondola, vt., relate
in order, recall, tell history of

longa, nonga, akalonge, akalongi, ambolonga, vt., arrange, put in
order, line up, set(table)

longana, nongana, akalongana, akalonganyi, ambolongana, vi., go in
single file; be stacked in pile of one each

longe, nyonge, n. 4, a small bird

longola, nongola, akalongola, akalongodi, ambolongola, vt., (opp.
of longa, put in order), take(things) away that were put in
order; cut out, cut short, stop, quit' usually in the impera-
tive or neg. question)(Olongole utelu, don't talk so much;
olongole mvuta kashi, cut out the lying;olongole mbidja leho
do't put so much salt;we halongola oteketa oso, won't you stop
talking like that?)

lonfombi, ngombi, n.4, native fiddle(Lom.)

longondjo, ngondjo, n. 4, rotten roots and leaves in forest

longonya, nongonya, or nyongonya, n. 4, chameleon

longosola, nongosola, akalongosola, akalongosodi, ambolongosola,
vt., clean up, repair, fix up, put in order birth pains

- lonola, nyonola, n. 4, a kind of shrub that kills goats
- lonona, nona, n. 4, a kind of ant taht builds in trees
- lononga, nonga, n. 4, skill, thoroughness in work; kanga lononga, one who is skilful, a good shot
- lononge, nonge, n. 4, a kind of flying ant
- lonongo, nongo, n. 4, shoot, sprout, first leaf (of millet, rice, tree, grass, etc.)
- lonono, nono, n. 4, grain (of corn, millet, etc.)
- lonyeke, nyeke, n. 4, tadpole, small minnow
- lonyendjeke, nyendjeke, n. 4, corn tassel
- lonyenge, nyenge, n. 4, crying for things, as spoiled child (Ndi la lonyenge, he cries for things, is spoiled)
- lonyengo, nyengo, adj., 4, sleek-looking, well-fed
- lopepe, pepe, n. 4, wind
- loponge la dimunda, ponge y'amunda, n. 4, a kind of long banana
- lopopo, n. 4, dew
- loseke, seke, n. 4, grain of millet etc. (seke ya namula, seeds of the unripe millet)
- losekeleke, sekeleke, n. 4, bean of a tree used in drum for rattle
- losekeleke, sekeleke, n. 4, a leguminous plant used for medicine
- loseko, n. 4, la loseko, tender, not tough, especially of meat, as of guinea fowl; ambuvo loseko, dies before maturity
- losele, sele, adv., 4 small buttock; kendakenda losele, walk with buttock forward
- losendju, sendju, n. 4, firewood
- losenge, senge, n. 4, millet meal (usually in pl.)
- losengo, sengo, n. 4, something used for quieting or pleasing someone, as song for quieting baby, food or present for people
- loseno, n. 4, wide-awakeness, ability to see, keenness of sight; kanga loseno, wide-awake person, one who looks at or sees things, observant person
- losese, sese, n. 4, three string fiddle

- losha, ndosha, akalosha, akaloshiha, ambolosha, vt., cause to fight (Ambolosha antu, or ambolosha antu ta)
- losodu, sodu, n. 4, a kind of grass the joints of which grow under ground and only the blades come out. Much used for roofing
- losoi, soi, n. 4, spittle
- losoko, soko, n. 4, deception, hypocrisy, as when one thinks or speaks ill of someone and then receives him with great cordiality; promising without idea of performing; ongenyi a losoko, one who pretends to be a friend
- losolo, solo, n. 4, certridge hull, used to measure powder
- losondo, sondo, n. 4, small stick, as used for building fence
- losongu, singu, n. 4, gall; strong desire, lust, mania (for evil or good)
- losongusongu, songusongu, n. 4, new leaves use the pl.)
- lososo, soso, n. 4, a small bird; mode of wearing loin cloth, not rolled, but hanging over belt
- loswa, swa, n. 4, a kind of flying white ant or termite
- lota, ndota, akalote, akalotshi, ambolota, vi., be dressed or clothed, dress (used alone or with name of article of clothing) (Ndi ambolota ahondo, he has his clothes on)
- loteka, teka, n. 4, middle wing feather, used for arrows
- loteke, n. 4, swamp mud, muck
- lotembe, tembe, n. 4, a kind of grass that spring up quickly after a plains fire
- loteme, teme, n. 4, flat or sunken abdomen, any object with sunken place or depression
- lotendo, tendo, n. 4, slander, speaking ill of one behind his back
- lotengo, tengo, n. 4, insult, railing
- lotoko, toko, eyelash
- lotomo, tomo, n. 4, greediness, gluttony
- lotonga, tonga, n. 4, branch of vine, vine supports of suspension bridge; a kind of bird, eats the 'mbeli'
- lotongo, tongo, n. 4, seed (not Ewg.)

- lotsha, ndotsha, akalotsha, akalotshisha, ambolotsha, vt., dress (another)
- lotwa, twa, n. 4, seed of Indian hemp
- lowa, ndowa, akalowe, akalowi, ambolowa, vi., be wet, be soaked
(Ahondo wambolowa ashi, the clothes are soaked with water)
- lowembele, membele, n. 4, mosquito
- lowoka, mboka, n. 4, mustard, cabba ge (usually in pl.)
- lowoko, mboko, n. 4, pebble, gravel; lowoko la mvula, mboko ya mvula, hailstone
- lowole, mbole, n. 4, a reed that grows in the forest (same as the 'sopo' of the plains); neatness, fastidiousness in dress;
kanga lowole, one who does not want to wear dirty clothes, neat person
- loya, ndoya, akaloya, akalosha, ambolosha, vt., wet, soak
- loya, ndjoya, n. 4, a kind of field rat
- loyenga, nyenga, n. 4, elevated part of floor; platform, throne
- loyombo, nyombo, n. 4, medicine or charm in the 'diwulu'
- loyonge, nyonge, n. 4, a red-winged blackbird
- lu, prep., in, into, on, upon (used only with inanimate objects, not with persons or animals)
lu with inf. forms one of the participles
- lubilashi, bilashi, n. 4, empty rifle shell (Kit.)
- lubingu, minga, n. 6, market; week (Kit.)
lubingu la ledia, week before last or week after next
lubingu lushidi, last week, the week just finished
lubingu l'uyuyu, next week (or lubingu layi)
- lubombo, bombo, n. 4, ten thousand
- Lubumbashi, Elisabethville (name of nearby stream)
- ludia, ndudia, akaludia, akaludisha, vt., fill (as container); multiply
- ludihedi, rel. clause, last one, as last house in row, last man in row
- ludima, nyima, n. 4, soot; gunpowder; syphilis
- ludui, ndui, n. 4, big whipping, flogging (komola untu ludui, give the

- ludju, n. 4, choiciness in regard to food; kanga ludju, one who does not eat food without meat or other relish, or who eats the meat and leaves the other food
- ludui, ndui, n. 4, big whipping, flogging; komola untu ludui, give the person a hard flogging (also with teta)
- ludumbi, nyumbi, n. 4, having small hips; kanga ludumbi, one with small hips
- ludumbu, nyumbu, n. 4, tail (of fish)
- luduwa, ndjuwa, n. 4, lady's fringe worn around waist
- lufalanga, falanga, n. 4, franc (Fr.)
- lufataki, fataki, n. 4, percussion cap
- lufu, fu, n. 4, scar
- lufule, fule, n. 4, hat, cap
- lufulu, n. 4, scum, foam
- lufumbi, fumbi, n. 4, a fish of the sucker family
- lufumbo, fumbo, n. 4, a kind of small antelope
- lufunga, funga, n. 4, fruit of the ufunga tree
- lufungula, fungula, n. 4, lock (Kit.)
- lufungusu, fungusu, n. 4, noise of people talking (not quarreling)
(Takumbiya lufungusu, don't make a noise I want quiet)
- lufusa, fusa, n. 4, crumb (of food)
- luha, n. 4, excuse, in sense of being otherwise occupied (kundja luha, have an excuse, as being busy at something else.
Ambusha untu luha, accepts excuse of person, as being otherwise occupied, Ambenya untu luha, overlooks fault of a person)
- luhaha, paha, n. 4, front cloth of woman
- luhakatui, pakatui, n. 4, cheek bone
- luhakihi, pakihi, n. 4, a kind of edible caterpillar
- luhaladi, paladi, n. 4, hear (from sun or fire)
- luhamba, pamba, n. 4, lunch (Luhamba lakamela, nti: kandjukukuli unyo, I brought a lunch thinking to have something to eat lit. to open my mouth)

- luhandju, pandju, n. 4, rib; kandji ka luhandju, pneumonia
- luhanga, panga, n. 4, original village, from which people have moved, deserted village; hernia
- luhanga, n. 4, roughness, as of file (usually in pl.)
- luhangusudi, pangasudi, n. 4, hull of the oil palm nut
- luhangu, n. 4, crying out, loud scolding, holloing
- luhanyandji, panyandji, n. 4, edible leaves of the uhanyandji,
- luahasi, pasi, n. 4, flat shape (konde ya pasi, beans)
- luhehi, pehi, n. 4, rumor, report
- luhekeli, pekeli, n. 4, a large forest bird, goes kuu, kuu
- luhehela, n. 4, leaving or passing by in a rush
- luhelu, n. 4, roaring sound, of wind, steamboat, etc.)
- luhetshu, n. 4, hatred
- luhiha, piha, n. 4, a leguminous plant used on sores of yaws
- luhimbi, pimbi, n. 5, style of cutting hair above forehead
- ludinda, pinda, n. 4, a network holder for hanging up pots
- luhindji, pindji, n. 4, bruised place, bruise; ambuhinda luhindji is bruised
- luhingu, pingu, n. 4, charm (of small sticks)
- luhita, pita, n. 4, finger, toe
 luhita l'umi, thumb or big toe
 luhita la djimudimu, ring finger (unlucky)
- luhitu, pitu, n. 4, small arrow (made of the hard outside of the swamp palm)
- luhu, ndjuhu, 4, family (only father or mother and children and grandchildren)
- luhuhanyi, puhanyi, n. 4, bait for birds, consisting of white ants with wings fluttering in breeze
- luhuhi, n. 4, a cold wind of breeze (Lom.); luhuhi, ndjala, emptiness, weakness from hunger
- luhuhu. puhu. n. 4, skin on animal, inside skin of egg; nyumba ya

- luhuhudi, puhudi, n. 4, hulls of rice, peanuts, etc. without grain or nut inside
- luhuki, puki, n. 4, deafness
- luhukihuki, pukihuki, adv. 4, indistinctly; ambuka pukihuki, hears sounds but does not understand
- luhukutui, pukutui, n. 4, contrary, disobedient person, one who does not do what he is told (kanga luhukutui)
- luhuma, puma, n. 4, sparrow that pops its wings in flying
- luhumbia, n. 4, tuberculosis
- luhundi, pundi, n. 4, a scale fish that goes up smaller streams to spawn, like the sardine
- luhusu, pusu, n. 4, hull; shell, as of egg or nut; slab (of log)
- luhuti, puti, n. 4, sore of itch (usually in pl., itch)
- lui, adv, tomorrow, yesterday
- luka, nka, n. 4, scaly and eater
- luka, mvuta, n. 4, individual (banana plantain, or palm nut)
(Utampasha luka la dikondo, give me a plantain before I go)
- luka, ndjuka, n. 4, a bird with red wings and black body, like the 'kombela'
- lukadi, kadi, n. 4, a coarse cloth made from the swamp palm
- lukahi, kahi, n. 4, oar, paddle, duka kahi, paddle
- lukahu, n. 4, generosity; kanga lukahu, generous person
- lukaka, kaka, n. 4, iron band
- lukaki, n. 4, selfishness, greed, unwillingness to wait for division to be made
- lukala, kala, n. 4, finger nail, toe nail, claw, talon; pen point
- lukalafanda, akalafanda, n. 4, necktie
- lukalafulu, kalafulu, n. 4, clove
- lukalanganu, n. 4, activity, industry, strenght, energy
- lukalu, n. 4, zeal, energy

lukamba, kamba, n. 4, eel

lukambi, kambi, n. 4, head or top of yam, etc., that is, the bitter or tough part; used for planting (wongo is the edible root part)

lukambu, kambu, n. 4, popping of leaf in hand (done by witch doctor)

lukanda, kanda, n. 4, belt with receptacle for carrying things

lukandju, kandju, n. 4, forest on hill, away from stream

lukandu, kandu, n. 4, load of things (tied up)

lukandula, kandula, n. 4, sweetbread (usually in pl.)

lukangi, kangi, n. 4, string from base of rafia palm, hair from elephant tail; short dry season, drouth

lukango, kango, n. 4, skillet, anything used for frying

lukangu, kangu, n. 4, mixture of salt and soot for putting in cicatrices; shred of palm nut

lukanu, kanu, n. 4, copper cross; chain (luudu la lukanu, prison)

lukanyi, n. 4, self-pride, conceit

lukashi, kashi, n. 4, sneeze

lukasu, kasu, n. 4, a kind of nut that grows on a vine

lukata, n. 4, putting leg behind that of another in order to trip up

lukati, kati, n. 4, ladder, sawhorse

lukavu, kavu, n. 4, armpit

lukavukavu, kavukavu, n. 4, a large variety of rattan

lukawo, n. 4, sickness with sores

lukaya, kaya, n. 4, scab (as of sore; crust (as of bread))

lukeki, n. 4, overbearing attitude; determination (to go, etc.)

lukeli, n. 4, victory (in game), mbidja untu lukeli, win the game over the other person

lukesu, kesu, n. 4, deceit, hypocrisy; kanga lukesu, hypocrite, deceiver

lukhumbe, khumbe, n. 4, bitter seed of plant, used to mix with native coffee, also as worm medicine (usually in pl.)

- lukidi, kidi, n. 4, place where many animals or people have passed
- lukiki, kiki, n.4, eyebrow
- lukimba, kimba, n. 4, inspection overseeing
- lukindi, kindi, n. 4, loins, waist
- lukindu, kindu, n. 4, sound of tramping
- lukinga, kinga, n. 4, native earter dish
- lukinu, n. 4, dissatisfaction with something, as sufficien;
scorn, wanting additional gift
- lukiyu, kiyu, n. 4, flying squirrel
- lukudi, ndjukudi, n. 4, lizard
- lukundukoto, kudukoto, n. 4, crested forest bird, eats seeds of the
utshumbi, usengi, and other trees
- lukukeli, kukeli, n. 4, a kind of land lizard
- lukuki, kuki, n. 4, door(not the doorway)
- lukuku, kuku, n. 4, mane, topknot; mange, as on dog or goat
- lukulu, ekulu, n. 8, leg; lukulu l'olol, good luck; humo lukulu l'-
olo, happen on good luck
- lukumba, kumba, n. 4, trembling, palsy, ambudidima lukumba, trembles
- lukumbakumba, kumbakumba, n. 4, big witch doctor; sawu ka lukumba-
kumba, smallpox
- lukumbe, kumbe, n. 4, a kind of nightshade
- tukumbeli, kumbeli, n.4, a tree the leaves of which are used for
putting on the end of arrows
- lukumbi, kumbi, n. 4, wedge-shaped wooden drum
- lukumbu, kumbu, n. 4, name
- lukumbu, kumbu, n.4, fence
- lukumu, kumu, n. 4, rumor, news; reputation
- lukumu, kumu, n. 4, vine tree
- lukuna, in the open, in plain sight
- lukundi, kundi, n. 4, testicle

lukundu, kundu, n. 4, hip bone

lukunge, adv., edgewise

lukungu, kungu, n. 4, reed used for making mats

lukuno, kuno, n. 4, piece of manioc, sugar cane, plantain shoot,
etc. for planting

lukusa, kusa, n. 4, a plant used for making string

lukusu, kusu, n. 4, maggot, jigger (embedded under skin); red plumage
of parrot, worn by person who has killed someone

lukutu, kutu, n. 4, cap, hat; stable, goat house, chicken house, any
house where domestic animals are kept

lukuwa, kuwa, n. 4, knife

lula, ndula, akaluli, akaludi, vi., become full, fill up

lulangala, nangala, n. 4, a kind of large rattan

lulangu, n. 4, love, desire, will

luleka, n. 4, a kind of venereal disease

lulima, nima, n. 4, vampire bat; umbrella

lulimbi, nimbi, n. 4, bowl (of pipe)

lulimi, nimi, n. 4, tongue

lulindu, nindu, n. 4, looking-glass, mirror

lulo, ndulo, akalulo, akalulwi, vi., become hot, be near boiling
point (Ashi ambululo dja, the water is nearly boiling hot)

luluhu, nduhu, n. 4, a long-billed green insect-eating bird that
nests in the side of ravines

lulumbi, n. 4, long life charmed life, recovery from serious ill-
ness or danger, continued or eternal life (One lulumbi, papa
tshiki koi akawundi, he has a charmed life, papa, or the
leopard would have got him)

lulaluma, numaluma, akalumaluma, akalumilumi, vi., be anxious to
(eat, fight, etc.)

lumami, n. 4, becoming uninflated, as ball, become thin, as board

lumbamba, mamba, n. 4, crane, heron

lumanu, manu, n. 4, tongs, pincers, pliers, wrench

lumatshi, akalumatshi, vi. bite, sting

lumba, mba, n. 4, nut of the oil palm

lumba, nyumba, n. 4, generosity, liverality; kanga lumba, generous person

lumba, n. 4, tree leaves pounded and cooked for eating

lumbadu, mbadu, n. 4, a species of edible mushroom that is very tough

lumbahuka, mbahuka, n. 4, a red-flowered weed used for causing abortion, also for enemas

lumbi, nyumbi, n. 4, flame, blaze

lumbidi, mbidi, n. 4, purified palm oil

lumbu, nyumbu, n. 4, woodborer

lumbu, nyumbu, n. 4, blossom of oil palm

lumbudi, nyumbudi, n. 4, butterfly, moth

lumbuya, numbuya, akalumbuya, akalumbusha, vt., inverstigate, inquire into (palaver)

lumendja, mendja, n. 4, from, scoll; kanga lumendja, one who frowns or scowls, disagreeable person

lumi, nyumi, n. 4, dumbness; kanga lumi, dumb person

lumimi, mimi, adj. 4, bent over, as with work or age; nearly straight up, as cat's tail when angry

lumu, nyumu, n. 4, breath, life; air (in tire or ball); kutula lumu, draw breath, breathe; fufa lumu, blow; mbidja lumu, to put air (in tire, etc.)

lumu l'epuli, nyumu ya dipuli, n. 4, puffball

lumumba, mumba, n. 4, row, division (of animals or people)

lunanula, nanula, n. 4, millet head in roasting ear state

lundja, nundja, akalundja, akalundjisha, vt., raise (domestic animals) cause to listen or allow to listen

lundju, mindju (rare in pl.), noise, quarreling, fussing; mbidja lundju to make a fuss, quarrel

lundjui, ndjui, n. 4, honey hee, white hair

lundu, endu, inter. adv. or adj., what is the matter with its?

(Lukulu lundu, what is the matter with my leg?

Ekulu ami endu la kandji, what is the matter, my legs hurt)

lundula, ndula, n. 4, a small forest bird, whistles

lundulu, ndulu, n. 4, a red acid fruit which grows in clusters on trunk and branches of tree

lunga, nunga, akalungi, akalungi, vt., raise (domestic animals); stop (fight), pacify (Wambutsho la ntulungula ta, they have gone to stop the fight); vi., be in a listening attitude, pay attention (Nyulungi ndi anyuteli, listen, let him tell you); lunga tui, incline ear

lungama, nungama, akalungama, akalungami, vi., be finished as fight

lungamela, nungamela, akalungamela, akalungamedi, vt., expect, await, trust in

lungandjo, ngandjo, n. 4, frond of oil palm when stripped of leaves

lunganga, nganga, a small forest bird

lungeli, ngeli, n. 4, gighting trench

lungi, nyungi, n. 4, fog, mildew, mold (ambahema lungi, it has become moldy)

lungu, kungu, n. 4, hoe

lungudi, ngudi, n. 4, a kind of scale fish

lungula, nungula, akalungula, akalungudi, vt., receive (Latalungula difutu, have not received pay); lungula kohi, win bet

lungula, nungula, akalungula, akalungudi, vi., burn, scorch (also lungula dja)

lungumbu, ngumbu, n. 4, a kind of large flying white ant

lungunya, ngunya, n. 4, sweet potato

lunguya, nunguya, akalunguya, akalungusha, vt., burn or scorch, as food

lunguya, nunguya, akalunguya, akalungusha, vt., receive for, pass on for (Ununguya atafadi, receive the brick and pass them on to me)

lungwama, nungwama, akalungwama, akalungwami, vi., be received

lungwanya, mungwanya, akalungwanya, akalungwanyisha, recip. vt., spread or pass on word from one to another

lumumba, mumba, n. 4, a kind of grass used for roofing (usually in pl.)

- lunumbi, numbi, n. 4, yaws
- lunya, an-- , n. 4, and 3, arm, hand
- lunyangu, n. 4, sorrow
- lunyanya, nyanya, sesame(usually in pl.)
- lunyi, kunyi, n. 4, firewood(not Ewg.)
- lunyimu, nyimu, n. 4, lemon, lime
- lunyu, nyu, n.4,toughness;refusal to reply;kanga lunyu,one who does not reply;unatshi a lunyu, tough meat
- lunyunyu,nyunyu,n. 4, green locust
- lupandi,pandi, n. 4, fathom,length of outstretched arms(Lom.)
- lupapula, papula, n. 4, a kind of weed,sometimes used instead of tobacco for smoking
- lupawu, n. 4, being hard on clothes,carelessness with clothes;
kanga lupawu, one who is hard on clothes
- lupitadi, pitadi, n. 4, hospital(Fr.)
- lupua,pua, n. 4, liar
- lupua l'elomo esatu,pua y'elomo esatu, n. 4, a kind of bird
- lupuku, puku, n. 4, group of wervants for chief,living around him
- lupumbu, pumbu, n.4, basket with mouth closed together,satchel
- lupanda tshuku,punda tshuku, n. 4, a small water snail
- lupungu, n. 4, drouth, dry season
- lusabata, sabata, n. 4, shoe(Kit.)
- lusaka, n. 4, clapping,thanks, thank you(accompanied by clapping);
a kind of fling white ant
- lusakula, sakula, n. 4, something acquired, not inherited, as name
wisdom, etc.(lukumbu la lusakula, acquired name)
- lusala, sala, n. 4, feather(of wings and tail);lusala la wimbu,
end wing feather
- lusali, sali, n. 4, loud or derisive laughter(Ambola untu lusali,
laugh loudly or derisively at person,laugh down);small
scale fish

lusalu, salu, n. 4, blood covenant; tena lusalu, make covenant by cutting and drawing blood, or cut and draw blood in order to cure sickness; no lusalu, drink blood covenant

lusambi, sambi, n. 4, kinship (We kema lami lusambi, we kema mbuto lami, I am no kin to you, we were not born together. Na lusambi le mi la we na? What kin am I to you?)

lusambo, sambo, n. 4, pole or branch used for climbing from one tree to another

lusambu, sambu, n. 4, open shed

lusanga, sanga, n. 4, hoof, paw (of the larger claw-footed animals)
nyama ya lusanga, hoofed animals

lusanganya, sanganya, n. 4, gathering; lusanganya l'au, vocabulary

lusangi, sangi, n. 4, line row

lusasa, sasa, n. 4, basket for carrying chickens; lusasa la mbulu, iron cage

luseka, seka, n. 4, charm to prevent stealing sacred or tabooed thing; aduktery; Ambuna luseka, has committed adultery)

luseke, adv., in an open place, openly

luseki, seki, horn (of animal)

luseli, seli, n. 4, a kind of swamp tree, used for making salt

lusemia, semia, n. 4, a small shrub, many be pounded up and used for poultice for drawing out thorns, etc.)

l'ushasha, adv., in secret, secretly

l'usheshe, " " " "

lushi, nshi, n. 4, day;

lushi la lubingu, market day

lushi la Nzambi, or lushi la Sabati, Sabbath day

lushi l'ekumelu, last day

lushi la patakilu, Monday

lushi la hendi, Tuesday

lushi la satu, Wednesday

lushi la nei, Thursday

lushi la tanu, Friday

lushi la samalu, Saturday

lushi, kushi, n. 4, water in its natural place, stram (La lushi kendi, he is at the stream)

- lushidi, shidi, n. 4, flea, louse
- lushilu, shilu, n. 4, plains fern
- lushinde, shinde, n. 4, goose grass, used for making straw hats
- lusi, nsi, n. 4, fish
- lusuka, suka, n. 4, seed in fruit, as of the ekomi; penis (not Ewg.)
- lusulu, sulu, n. 4, eggplant
- lusundju, sundju, n. 4, leech
- lusungu, sungu, n. 4, wasp or hornet with large nest
- lusungu l'ashi, sungu y'ashi, n. 4, a swamp algae that may be used for stuffing mattresses etc.
- lusungume, sungume, n. 4, wild artichoke, has yellow daisies
- lusungusungu, sungusungu, n. 4, elephant grass
- luta, nduta, akaluti, akalutshi, vi., be full, be satiated
- lurahemedi, wurahemedi, rel. cl. used as noun, appressor, tyrant
- lutahi, tahi, n. 4, branch, limb (of tree)
- lutamba, tamba, n. 4, native potato
- lutambalenge, tambalenge, n. 4, sweet potato
- lutatshi, tatshi, n. 4, groan, grunt, as with pain or sickness
(ambutata lutatshi, is groaning)
- luteku, teku, n. 4, a kind of wasp
- lutindi, tindi, n. 4, fruit of the utindi tree
- lutinu, tinu, n. 4, cicatrix, tribal mark
- lutsha, ndutsha, akalutsha, akalutshisha, vt., fill, satiate
(ambulutsha utema, has filled his stomach)
- lutshimbi, tshimbi, n. 4, spoon
- lutshingu, tshingu, n. 4, fly
- lutshitu, tshitu, n. 4, destructiveness, wastefulness, botch, mess;
kanga lutshitu, one who botches or is destructive
- lutshukutshuku, n. 4, sky covered with clouds, no sun
- lutshumba, tshumba, n. 4, a long-lailed gorest bird, goes with monkeys

lutshundjudu, tshundjudu, n.4, long black snake

lutui, n.4, good ear, keenness of hearing; kanga lutui, one who is keen of hearing, also one who is good at hearing pal-vers

lutumbu, tumbu, n.4, praise, glory

lutumu, tumu, errand, work

lutunga, tunga, n. 4, pin

lutunu, n.4, amity, rejection

luudi, n. 4, friends or brothers of same age (luudisu, shu hatu-tshanela kolo, our set, we do not wrong each others. Luudisu, hatoteketshi, our set, we don't argue or insult each other. luudinyu, your set; luudiwo, their set, or group of same age)

luudu, mvudu, n. 4, house (originally with conical roof); room; luudu la mbetama, bedroom; luudu la nde ma, dining room; luudu la Nzambi, church; luudu l'Atetela, original round house

luwala, mbala, n. 4, large bean of the uwala tree, which pops loudly on opening; blow with palm of hand; wooden dish

luwambalu, mambalu, n. 4, sheeting of roof, as kombekombe on native house; also kombekombe or other sticks on walls of house for putting in mud

luwambu, mambu, n. 4, bark

luwana, nduwana, akaluwana, akaluwanyi, vi., be straight, look well, be pretty; grow well

luwandji, mandji, n. 4, hard outside of the swamp palm

luwandjula, mandjula, n. 4, place to escape, aide ewit, as hole from main hole, as door or window besides the main entrance

luwanga, manga, n. 4, chin

luwangi, mangi, n.4, manioc

luwangu, n. 4, swiftness
adv., fast, rapidly, swift

luwanya, nduwanya, akaluwanya, akaluwanyisha, vt., beautify, make pretty; make grow well; put in line

luweli, mbeli, n. 4, olive-like fruit of the uweli tree

luweti, mbeti, n. 4, stocks

luweti, mbeti, n. 4, warmth (of fire or from hot water); gentle wind

luwinga, minga, n. 4, deep valley

luwu, ndjuwu, n. 4, matted tall grass

luwulu, mbulu, n.4, iron

luwumba, mumba, n.4, a flat brown biting ant that lives in tree

luwumbi, mubmi, n.4, dirt fallen off of house walls

luyuku, ndjuku, n.4, ground pea; luyuku la dibutu, ndjuku ya abutu, freshly dug ground peas, before drying

ma, wama, n.3, food (refers usually to the cereal foods, as rice, millet, corn, or manioc, prepared and cooked); bread or food in general

ma dia asanga, meal taken at different places, pienid meal

ma dia etshindelu, last things eaten

ma dia dihelu, last meal, parting meal (as the supper)

Madamu, Madam

madimadi, n. 5, cupboard, wardrobe, dresser, any piece of furniture with drawers

mahati, n. , marking gauge

maka, prep. or adv., as far as, to (with ndu) (Akaditi maka ndu l'ote, sank up to his head. Akatshu makandu la Lusambo, went as far as Lusambo).

malala, n.5, leaf of the swamp plam, used for roofing; orange or grapefruit

malakanyi, n. 5, white cotton cloth

malu, n. 5, ambassador, representative (Lom.)

mama, mama, akamami, akamami, vt., stick or lay on flatwise, as picture on wall, ants on body, etc.) put into (palaver)
(Ambumama untu unungu, stick a person into a palaver)

mama, amama, n. 9, title of respect for women; my mother

mamakenonge, n. 5, a tree with medicinal roots and leaves

mamana, mamana, akamamana, akamamanyi, vi., fit together (as two flat surfaces)

mamanya, mamanya, akamamanya, akamamanyisha, vt., fit together (two flat surfaces)

mamanyia, mamanyia, akamamanyia, akamamanyisha, vt., fit together

for(someone); accuse falsely, put into palaver(Ambumamanyia untu unungu, puts person into palaver on false accusation)

mamatanyia, mamatanyi, akamamatanyia, akamamatanyisha, vt., accuse falsely

mambalu, pl. of luwamalu, sheeting of roof or rreds on wall of house for mudding

mambaselo, n. 5, a kind of live tree, produces, wild figs

mamema, mamema, akamamema, akamamemi, vt., be pasted together, be put together flatwise, flatten oneself(against something), as in hiding; creep along cautiously, as in trailing animal have attached to one, as accusation be charged(Ndi ambumamema unungu, he is charged with a palaver)

mamito, mamito, akamamito, akamamitwi, vi., come apart, of things stuck together; be moved to another place; move, as lips; be removed, as charge of guilt(Unungu ambumamito, the charge has been taken away)

mamitula, mamitula, akamamitula, akamamitudi, vt., take apart(things stuck together); move(someone) to another place; move, as lips; finish up or get rid of(palaver or charge of guilt)

mamiya, amamiya, akamamiya, akamamisha, vt., wink; mamiya su, or mamiya toko, wink eye or eyelashes

mamo, mamo, akamamo, akamamwi, vi., come apart, of things stuck together; move away

mamula, mamula, akamamula, akamamudi, vt., pull apart(things stuck together); cause to move away

mana, mana, akamani, akamanyi, vt., finish; mana fundu, understand thoroughly(Mana untu fundu, understand the man thoroughly)

mananu, n. 5, curse; thik mananu, or mbidja mananu, to(someone)

mandjanyi, n.5, an edible root used for flavoring like curry or turmeric

manela, manela, akamanela, akamanedi, vt., finish or complete for (someone)(Ndi ambumanela ma diakimi, he has eaten up all my food)

mangasi, tumangasi, n. 7, youth, one about grown

mangi, pl. of luwangi, manioc; mangi ya tukuka, sweet manioc; mangi y'ululu, bitter manioc

manya, manya, akamanya, akamanyisha, vt., cause to complete or finish; manya fundu, instruct thoroughly, cause to understand thoroughly

mapa, n.5, lightbread

masa, tumasa, adj. 7, flat, level, even

masasa, n.5, gonorrhea(not Ewg.)

mashinyi, n. 2, machine(Fr.)

mashitolo, n.2, pistol

mashua, n.2, steamer(Kit.); mashua a toto, railroad train; mashua a fudu or mashua a ndeke, airplane

mata, mata, akamati, akamatshi, vi., make mark, stamp; mata luhita, make finger print; mata simu, make mark with chisel; engo ka mata stamp, die

mata, n.5, debt(Mondja)(Ambuheka untu mata, tires out the person about the debt)

atabishi, n. 5, tip, present

matanga, n. 5, mourning(Bili)

mateka, n, 5, butter(Port.)

mati, 'it' as when ball hits one, mate le ye, you are it; mbishana mati, blay game like hot-ball

mba, mumba, akambi, akambi, vt., lay(eggs); throw in wrestling; throw down as plam nuts or piepies

mba, mumba, akambi, akambi, vi., be soaked, get wet(Untu ambumba mvula. Ahondo wambumba ashi)

mba, pl.of lumba, palm nuts

mbahu, n. 5, (ka ma) getting food first(Ambahula ma mbahu, takes up the food so as to fet it first)

mbaka, n. 5, water pot

mbala, n. 5, times)(of doing, etc.)(Kit.)

mbalasa, n. 5, porch, open court, palaver house of chief

mbali, pl. of luwali, dice

mbedia, tombedia, n.7, a small forest tree, the bark of which is used as a cathartic

- mbediambedia, adv., at a short distance, with some space between
- mbela, mumbela, akambela, akambedi, vi., ascend, climb
- mbeli, n. 5, lever(Kit.)
- mbetu, n. 5, place to lie down or sleep
- mbia, mumbia, akambia, akambisha, vt., soak(cloth, manioc, etc.)
- mbidi, tumbidi, n. 7, a kind of fruit
- mbidi, n. 5, dark-colored variety; mbidi k'emunda; mbidi ya dimunda
a dark-leaved kind of banana; mbidi ka diowo, black pup
- mbidika, n. 5, pitcher, teakettle, teapot, coffee-pot
- mbiya, mumbiya, akambiya, akambisha, vt., raise, lift up; mbiya diui,
raise voice, speak more loudly
- mbo, mumbo, akambo, akambwi, vi., roll, as wave; capsize, tip over;
as canoe; boil over; cave in, as dirt on side of hole or wall;
roll off
- mbo, n. 5, buffalo
- mboka, pl. of lowoko, mastard greens, cabbage
- mboko, tomboko, n. 7, a small forest bird
- mboko, pl. of lowko, gravel; mboko ya mvula, hail
- mbololo, pl. of leavings(of food, grass, etc.)(mbololo ya ma,
leavings of food; mbololo ya sodu, leavings of roofing grass)
- mbu, n. 5, things; mbu ka nde, mbu ya nde, food; mbu yakimi, my things
- mbudi, n. 5, goat
- mbudi a lutanga, mbudi ya tanga, n. 5, large bullfrog
- mbuhu, tumbuhu, n. 7, tick; palm beetle
- mbuka, n. 5, path
- mbuku, tumbuku, n. 7, corn, maize
- mbukusu, n. 5, stob or other object in path on which one stumps toes
- mbula, mumbula, akambula, akambudi, vt., ask
- mbula, mumbula, akambula, akambudi, vt., capsize, turn over, as boat

mbula, tumbula, n. 7, hole broken through ground (mbuka ya kete);
mbula y'esaka, hole with pointed palm stakes in bottom for
crippling people

mbula Matadi, Government official

mbule! exclamation of surprise, as on report of death

mbulo, n. 5, coming to life, resurrection blazing up again, as fire
small fish basket, any container for fish

mbulu, n. 5, jackal

mbulukulu, n. 5, pygmy antelope

mbuta, tumbuta, n. 7, a kind of mouse

mbutula, tumbutula, n. 7, a large dove

mbu ya nde, pl. of 5, food, things to eat

meka, meka, akameke, akameki, ambumeka, vt., feel ill towards,
make signs showing hatred, curse in the heart in the heart
(Ambomeka untu dimekhu, feels ill towards person); put off
punishing, fail to punish, overlook (evil) temporarily (Lakomeke
I overlooked his fault, but may not the next time)

mela, munela, akamela, akamedi, vt., begin

memakana, n. 5, goodwill, gentleness, patience, kindness; kanga mema-
kana, one who is gentle and patient and kind

membele, pl. of lowembele, mosquitoes

memedi, n. 5, oto (mboto) memedi, be usurped or killed out (said of
hill of white ants, as Unyumbi amboto memedi, the ant colony
is killed out, as by 'diongo' or green flies); usurp, take
possession of (Untu ambuwoto memedi, the person has taken
possession of his house)

mena, mena, akamene, akamenyi, ambomena, vt., swallow

mena, mena, akamene, akamenyi, ambomena, vi., sprout (not Ewg.)
utamba a mena, live tree, that is, one that will sprout

menaka nyomi, expression used in swearing, lit., Do you see my
mother? (used only when mother is dead) (Menaka nyomi, dimi
kema la engo keku, by my mother, I do not have that thing);
menaka papa, or menaka onalingu, as above

mendakutu, adv., (with enda) persistently, keeping on looking until
object is out of sight

mendi, n. 5, lever

mendu, n. 5, word said in place of name or word while trying to call it to mind

mengela, n. 5, red antelope; a small hardwood tree

mengumengu, tomengumengu, n. 7, nausea

mesa, n.2, table(Port.)

meta, meta, akamete, akametshi, ambometa, vi., be added to, become larger, as anthill(Unyumbi ambometa, the anthill has been added to. Mikanda wambometa, books have been added to, Ekambo ambometa, the garden has become larger, etc.)

mete, n. 5, truth, truthfulness
adv., truly, certainly; just to be coming, for no special reason(Ndja mete mbuyemi, nti: nyunyedi, I just came to see you)

mete, n. 2, rule(measure); white duck cloth

metsha, metsha, akametsha, akametshisha, vt., add to, make larger, as antill

meya, n. 2, 50 centime piece

miangi, tumangi, n.7, exclusiveness, cliquishness, aloofness, not being close by

miliyo, n. 5, million(Fr.)

mindu, n.5, dirt, filth

mino, mino, akamino, akaminwi, vi., be or become soft, as fruit, ground, etc. be mashed, as under weight

minomino, minomino, akaminomino, akaminwiminwi, vi., become soft, as clay after rain, be pliable, be mashed or dented up, as tin trunk

minula, minula, akaminula, akaminudi, vt., make soft or mushy, mash up.

minyamina, minyamina, akaminyaminyisha, vt., knead, pinch, as in order to feel bones

miya, mumiya, akamiya, akamisha, vt., be submissive, agree to everything

mo, mumo, akamo, akamwi, vi., get out of the way, go away

mo or mu, prefix, some more; again(Tumutsho, let us go further. Umela, bring some more. Mosema, move over some more)

mokamoka, mokamoka, akamokamoka, akamokimoki, vi., look as if proud of oneself, try to look pretty

molola, n.5, chain

moma, moma, akamome, akamomi, ambomoma, vt., ball up and place(mud) in walls of house(moma kete lu luudu, or moma luudu)

moma, n.5, boa constrictor

mona, mumona, akamona, akamonyi, recip. vi., ask each other, conger together(from mbula, ask)

monama, monama, akamonama, akamonami, ambomonama, vi., sit with legs close together; sit quietly(Ambomonamona la ngelu, is sitting quietly in the village)

monamona, monamona, akamonamona, akamonyimonyi, ambomonamona, vi., smile

mone, mone, akamone, akamonee, ambomonee, vt., put(legs)together in sitting(Ambomone ekulu); fold so as to make smaller

monga, monga, akamonge, akamongi, ambomonga, vi., drizzle, sprinkle (Mvula ambomonga topopo, it is sprinkling rain); sprout(leaves) Utamba ambomonga akatshi); vt., sprinkle(Water)

mongo, n.5, beginning of people

monyamonya, monyamonya, akamonyamonya, akamonyamonyisha, ambomonya-monya, vt., cause to smile; crumple up(as paper)

monyi, amonyi, n. 3, dirt or other object taken from place struck by bightning and used as fetish or medicine; things touched by another person, as dirt taken from footprints in order to get the influence or strenght of that person(Ndi ambumbosa amonyi, he has gotten 'influence' from me)

mosema, pres. imp., move over some more; nyumosema, pl.

mosomoso, adv., bunglingly, unskilfully(Ndi atutahaka akambu wakindi mosomoso, he is a bungler)

mota, mota, akamote, akamotshi, ambota, vi., assemble, be gathered together

motela, motela, akamotela, akamotedi, ambometela, vt., gather around throng(someone)

motsha, motsha, akamotsha, akamotshisha, ambotsha, vt., assemble, gather together

-motshi, adj., one(in sing.) some(in pl.)(Omotshi, amotshi, emotshi, dimotshi, lomotshi, motshi, kemotshi, tomotshi)

mpe, n. 7, saltiness, savon, sweetness(Mpe leho keli akatshikatshi, the savor of the salt is the relish, that is, good things attract)

muka, tumuka, n. 7, pill, crystal of salt, etc

mukanda, mikanda, n. 2, letter, note, book(Bul.)

muki, tumuki, n. 7, kind, curl(in hair)

mukubu, n.2, paint(for)

mukungulu, n.2, dysentery

mulundu, milundu, n. 2, black streak across forehead

muma, tumuma, n.7, moth ball

mumbu, n.5, edible long black eart beetle(not Ewg.)

mumbuku, tumumbuku, n. 7, a kind of woodpecker

mumona, n. 5, conference(iff. of mona, ask each other)

munanyi, n. 5, adultery;kanga munanyi, adulter, adulteress

mundumundu, tumundumundu, n.7, smallness of stature; a mundumundu, adj., small in stature, short; antu wa tumundumundu, dwarfs

mungaloo, adv., with arm placed for resting head(Ambudja ona munga loo, puts the child with head on arm.Ambuyadja mungaloo, has his head resting on arm)

mungu, n.5, crossing of stream; vortex of whirlpool

mungu, tumungu, n. 7, pits in foot from yaws or other cause

mutuka, mituka, n. 2, motor-cycle

mutumba, mitumba, n. 2, automobile

mvudi, n. 5, water antelope or water buck

mvudi ka dikondo, mvudi y'akondo, large species of plantain, so-called on account of resemblance to horns of water buck

mvudu, pl. of luudu, houses

mvula, n.5, rain

mwakana, title of respect for chief

mwanyi, n.2, medicine or charm for deceiving the white man and escaping punishment or work

mwinda, minda, n. 2, lamp, lantern(Bul.)

na, mna, akani, a kanyi, vt., gather, harvest(grain, wood, etc.);
hunt for; take(in imperative)(na or una, take it)

na, interr. particle, used before nous meaning, what, which; or at
Na dikambu na? Why?
Na ne na, what is the the trouble?

naka, conj., if

nama, munama, akanami, akanami, vi., bend, fold

namba, pl. of 5, untidy things, as dried slobber on face, dry food
on pot, etc.

manashi, ananashi, n. 3, pineapple(Fr.); in pl., perfume

nanda, munanda, akananda, akandandji, vt., touch; arrest. Policemen
arrest thieves; apulushi wambunda wevi.

nanda, n.5, cotton

namema, namema, akananema, akananemi, vi., lounge(as in hammock chair

nanga, n. 5, small dipper gourd, used for giving enemas

nano, nano, akanano, akananwi, vi., spread, as sores; become larger on
longer(Untu ambunano)

nanonano, nanonano, akananonano, akananwinanwi, vi., spread all or as
sores on body

nanu, ananu, n. 3, a short distance(Ndi aya nanu, he is a little
distance away)

nanula, nanula, akananula, akanamudi, vt., lengthen, as string;
enlarge, as house; nanula luhita, spread out the hand

nda, munda, akandi, a kandji, vt., seize, capture; entre(work);
strike(of lightning)

ndame, he or she only
ndedu, y'ahoho, corn silks

ndi, per. pro., he, she, it(of animate objects)

ndi! exclamation denoting disparagement; hard, as tire pumped up
(Ndi akakatatadi pundi ndi ndame(pumped the tire up hard)

ndja, mundja, akandja, akandjisha, vt., forget(Lambudja lukumbu, I
forget the name); fail, do wrong; lose(wife) as by

doing something unwise or contrary to custom; violate (taboo) unintentionally, as from ignorance; put or poke end of finger (in water)

ndjadi, n. 5, lighting

ndjadjasela, n.5, liberty, freedom (lit. sitting down for oneself)

ndjaka, adv., when, although (Ndjaka dimi nketa, ku we hetawo, when or although I call you, you do not answer; ndjaka dimi nkutela, ku we huki, though I tell you, you do not listen)

ndjakanela, n.5, self-conceit (inf. of reflexive form of kanela); thinking for oneself

ndjakhutambela, n. 5, folding of hands

ndjala, n. 5, hunger; mbuka ndjala, to feel hungry

ndjalanga, n. 5, self-love, selfishness, aloofness (doesn't want another to sit near, etc.)

ndjalemia, n. 5, self-praise, pride, selfishness

ndjali, (from for first per. sing.) let it go, let it be that way (Ndjali, kana hatshwi, let it be, no matter if he didn't go)

ndjali, n. 5, river, large stream

ndjati, n. 5, buffalo

ndjetete, pl. of 4, repulsive object, abomination

-a ndjihelu, adj., last; untu a ndjihelu, last one on path; ona a ndjihelu, last child born

ndjihi, tundjihi, n.7, male, large than female; ndjihi ya mvudi, male waterbuck, with long horns; person of high rank

ndjovu, n. 5, elephant

ndjudi, n. 5, spotted animal resembling jaguar

ndjui, tundjui, n.7, image, idol

ndjui, pl. of lundjui, honeybees; gray hairs

ndjuku, pl. of luyuku, ground peas; ndjuku y'abutu, freshly dug ground peas, before drying

ndo, mundo, akando, akandwi, vi., be seized, as with spasm (Ambundo fudu, is seized with spasm)

ndoo, a yellow clay used for coloring

ndu, adj., word denoting disgust or impatience, 'What is the matter with the things?' (Engo kendu akotwe etali, the thing has gone far in, won't come out. Useki undu akotwe etali, the stake has gone far in, how is it? Didishi ndu hediama, the old window won't raise, Lukuki la lu luudu hadiho, this thing of a door won't open. Su ndu akatokwe, how is it, my eye is spoiled. Pami kendu akambudi su, that guy put out my eye) (undu, andu, endu, ndu, lndu, ndu, kendu, tundu)

nduku, adv., not any, not a single one (usually before noun)

ndulo, n. 5, fever (from lulo, become hot)

nduyi, n. 5, namesake

ne, mune, akane, akani, vt., bend, fold

-one, dem. adj., this there (one, ane, ene, ne, lone, nye, kene, tone)

-nei, num. adj., four (anei, enei, nyei, nei, tunei)

nela, munela, akanela, akanedi, vt., harvest or gather for (someone)

n'emeku, what is that (na ema keku?)

nende, n. 5, laziness, sluggishness, indolence, triflingness; kanga nende, one who is indolent, etc.

nga, munga, akangi, akangi, vi., make mistake, be mistaken, do wrong

ngadimo, ngadimo, a kangadimo, akangadimwi, vi., flash (as lightning). glisten, shine (as metal)

ngaingai, adj., or adv., bright, glittering, dazzling; brightly, dazzlingly

ngaku, adv., like that, in that way (Senga)

ngala, n. 7, sternness, severity, cruelty, kanga ngala, one who is stern or 'hardboiled'

ngaluya, ngaluya, akangaluya, akangalusha, vt., teach bad customs, pervert, spoil

ngamba, n. 5, deep forest

-ngana, inter. adj., how many (used in direct question, as antu angana weko, how many people are there? But, Ututeli efula ka antu leko, tell us how many people are there) (angana, engana, ngana, dingana, tungana)

nganda, n. 5, an animal something like the opossum

ngande, adv., how about this? (Senga)

ngandji, n. 5, affection love; mbuka)(untu) ngandji, to love(person)

ngandu um'a nyama, brave person, said in place of name of person

nganela, munganela, akanganela, akanganedi, vi., miss the way, take the wrong path;

nganela, munganela, akanganela, akanganedi, vt., taste

nga-nga, word in imitation of sound of beating pan or similar object

nganyia, munganyia, akanganyia, akanganyiaha, vt., lead astray, cause to miss the path

ngaso, adv., like that, in that way (Senga)

ngedingedi, adj., bright, dazzling, as silk, etc.,

ngehena, n. 5, hell, Gehenna

ngela, ngela, akangele, akangedi, ambongela, vt., pay up(debt);
ngela kahi, win bet(Lambukongela dibasa, I have paid you the debt)

ngele, n.5, lower part of river valley; la ngela, downstream, downhill

ngelu, n. 5, village, yard, house and yard all together

ngenangena, ngenangena, akangenangena, akangenangenyi, ambongenangena, vi., be happy, rejoice

ngenda, tongenda, n. 7, chief's flatterer, makes a trilling sound

ngengela, tongengele, n. 7, small bell(for)

ngengu, n.5, fine voice; imba ngengu, sing well

ngenguma, (ngengu), ngenguma, akangenguma, akangengumi, vi., speak almost crying, in fine voice

ngenyanganya, ngenyanganya, akangenyanganya, akangenyangenyisha, ambongenyanganya, vt., cause to be happy or rejoice, cheer up

ngila, n.5, a kind of large monkey

ngimbi, n. 5, storm

ngina, ngina, akangini, akanginyi, vi., be proud, act disagreeably,

- nginyanginya, tunginyanginya, n.7, ignorance, foolishness
- ngiso, mingiso, akangiso, akangiswi, vi., run away because offended
- ngito, mingito, akangito, akangitwi, vi., roll, wallow, roll over and over
- ngitula, mingutula, akangitula, akangitudi, vt., roll, make roll over and over
- ngo, mungo, akango, akangwi, vi., come back to right path, or back from bad palavers
- ngoi, wangoi, my countryman, my friend
- ngolanyoi, n.5, ground mole
- ngolola, ngolola, akangolola, akangolodi, ambongolola, vt., lower, soften(voice); ngolola oteketa, or ngolola l'oteketa, speak in low tones, speak softly
- ngombe, n. 5, cow, ox
- ngombengombe ya Lumami, pl. of lo-, smartweed
- ngomo, n. 5, skin drum; no ngomo, dance with skin drum
- ngona, ngona, akangone, akangonyi, ambongona, vi., prosper, grow well (as crop)
- ngondo, n.5, moon, month
 ngondo ambate, half moo on wane
 ngondo kushidi, last month
 ngondo k'uyuyu, next month
- ngondongondo, tongondongondo, n.7, white affection of eyes
- ngonya, ngonya, akangonya, akangonyisha, ambongonya, vt., cause to prosper or become rich, cause to grow well(as crop)
- ngula, mungula, akangula, akangudi, vt., put on right path(opp. of nganela, miss the path); correct, keep from making mistake; take possession of or return(stray stock)
- ngula, n. 5, camwood
- ngulu, n. 5, rainbow; hoop; hole near anthill to flying white ants
- ngumbu, n. 5, partition for bed alcove

ngunanguna, ngunanguna, akangunanguna, akangunangunyi, vi., crumple
mutter, murmur

ngunda, n.5, tabboing of certain things by pregnant woman, on the
ground that they would cause deformities in the offspring;
of fish, as causing offspring to have small eyes; of pork,
as causing harelip; of birds, as causing spasms; of plantains
as causing itvh or still-birth(Ambutsho ngunda, or ambukila
ngunda)

ngunga, n. 5, bell(Kit.)

ngunga, tungunga, n. 7, a wild bean resembling the velvet bean,
the pods of which cause intense itching

ngungu, tungungu, n. 7, a small biting flying insect

ngungulu, n. 5, bucket

ngusa, mungusa, akangusa, akangushi, vt., stir(as porridge)

nguwu, n. 5, hippopotamus

ngwengwe, tongwengwe, n. 7, snipe?

ningu, n. 5, thing with which to break taboo(Ambulingula la ni-
ngu, break taboo or fetish power)

nna, wanya, n.3, track, of animal or person

no, muno, akano, akanwi, ambuno, vi., straighten out(something
that was bent

no, no, akano, akanwe, ambono, vt., drink;smoke(tocacco or hemp);
no wenye, dance; no wanyi, urinate

noda, n.5, north(Fr.)

nombe, n.5, black color from swamp muck

nona, nona, akanone, akanonyi, vt., smell

nondo, n. 5, line of talk, history

nodondi, n. 5, 'man' which leads in a kind of checker game;one who
goes in front; nondodi ka dikambu, relating of the palaver

nonga, nonga, n. 3, food, square meal

nongiya, nongiya, akanongiya, akanongisha, ambonongiya, vt., sight(as
gun or arrow), put in, as thread in needle

nononono, pl. of lonononono, small grains(of millet)

nsi, pl. of lusi, fish

- nti, particle introducing direct discourse with the first per.sing,
(Lambukana nti: Ndi hatshu., I think he won't go)
- ntu, adv., again(Dimi handjutsha ntu, I won't do it again)
- a ntundu, adj., first, in time; former(Antu wa ntundu, the first people(in time); luudu la ntundu, the first house built; ngo-ndo ka ntundu, first month; mukanda a ntundu, first book first reader)
la ntundu, adv., first before
la ntundu ka, prep., before, in front of
- nu, anyu, n. 3, tooth
- nula, munula, akanula, akanudi, vt., straighten out(something bent)
- zimba, animba, n. 3, xylophone; dasheen, small variety
- numba, pl. of lunumba, a kind of roofing grass
- numbiliki, Katako Kombe
- numbi shingulu, n. 5, sharp-nosed sel
- nuna, nuna, akanuni, akanunyi, vi., become fat, fatten
- nundu, n. 5, electric fish
- nunya, nunya, akanunya, akanunyisha, vt., cause to become fat, fatten
- nya, minya, akanya, akanyisha, vt., take away, subtract; put(manioc) in water in order to make 'lohota'
- nyama, minyama, akanyama, akanyami, vi., bow, bend forward; bend, as stake that was straight
- nyama, n. 5, animal, meat
- nyamandjowowo, n. 5, a small fern-like vine, useful for packing plants
- nyamasulu, n. 5, rotten carcas
- nyamia, minyamia, akanyamia, akanyamisha, vt., cause to bow or bend
- nyandja, minyandja, akanyandja, akanyandjisha, vi., run around, as child from place to place(Ona ambunyandja lu luwangu, the child runs around fast)
- nyanga, nyanga, akanyangi, akanyangi, vi., be sorry
- nyangalanyangala, adj., or adv., 5, spotted(dihondo dia nyangalanyangala, spotted cloth); mvula ambolo nyangalanyangala, the rain falls in scattered big drops

nyangela, nyangela, akanyangela, akanyangedi, vt., be sorry in behalf of, feel for (Ndi akanyangela anyandi lu fono, he was sorry in behalf of his fellows in suffering)

nyanginyangi, tunyanginyangi, adj., 7, clean, pretty

nyanginyula, nyanginyula, akanyanginyula, akanyanginyudi, vt., shake out, as rug or bunch of grass

nyangu, wanyangu, his or her mother (Do not use ka)

nyangukadi, wanyangukadi, his or her aunt, on mother's side

nyangula, nyangula, akanyangula, akanyangudi, nt., splash, spatter; thrust away, as with stick

nyangupami, wanyangupami, his her uncle on mother's side

nyanya, pl. of lunyanya, sesame

nyati, particle introducing clause in direct discourse, 2nd per. pl.

nyawo, tunyawo, n. 7, sandfly

nye, this (with nouns of the 7th class); with nouns of the fourth and fifth classes) pl.)

nyeme, tonyeme, n. 7, a kind of intestinal parasite

nyenda, tonyenda, n. 7, chief's clown, jester

nyenga, tonyenga, n. 7, a bird similar to the killdeer; a kind of yam

nyengesu, wanyengesu, our mother

nyengenyu, wanyengenyu, your mother

nyengewo, wanyengewo, their mother

nyengesukadi, wanyengesukadi, our aunt on father's side

nyengenyukadi, wanyengenyukadi, your aunt on father's side

nyengewokadi, wanyengewokadi, their aunt on father's side

nyengesupami, wanyengesupami, our uncle on mother's side

nyengenyupami, wanyengenyupami, your uncle on mother's side

nyengwopami, wanyengwopami, their uncle on mother's side

nyetete, n. 5, repulsive object or place, as where, rotten things are thrown, or as when ants get in the palm oil, etc.

nyia, minyia, akanyia, akanyisha, vt., take away for (someone)

nyinga, nyinga, akanyingi, akanyingi, vt., bear down, as load (usually with a load)

nyinginya, nyinginya, akanyinginya, akanyinginyisha, vt., shake, wag
(nyinginya ote, shake head, as in refusal)

nyingonyingo, nyingonyingo, akanyingonyingo, akanyingwinyingwi, vi.,
nod in sleep, doze (Ambunyingonyingo djo)

nyingu, anyingu, n. 3, a small kind of fish

nyo, wanyo, your mother (sing.)

nyo, minyo, akanyo, akanyui, vi., knock off from work; straighten from
bending position, as flowers after a rain

nyoi, n. 5, death

nyokadi, wanyokadi, your aunt on mother's or father's side

nyomi, wanyomi, my mother; my aunt on mother's side

nyomikadi, wanyomikadi, my aunt on either side

nyomipami, wanyomipami, my uncle on mother's side

nyongokadi, n. 5, line, row, as indicated by markers (Lu nyongokodi
kakindi, in line with him. Ambutsho lu nyongokodi k'utamba uku,
goes in line with or straight towards the tree)

nyongomela, nyongomela, akanyongomela, akanyongomedi, ambonyongomela,
vi., disappear, go in out of sight, as insect in wood, as
person into the house, as object in water, as water into the
sand, etc.

nyongomiya, nyongomiya, akanyongomiya, akanyongomisha, ambonyongomiya,
vt., tickle

nyonyemnyonye, akanyonye, akanyonyisha, ambonyonye, vt., (sun or ashu)
squint, partly close (eye or eyes) as in taking sight on gun

nyopami, wanyopami, your uncle on mother's side

nyu, per. pro. pl. you
nyuhuya, come here a while and let me tell you

nyukama, nyukama, akanyukama, akanyukami, vi., bend over; quiet down, be-
come humble; die down, as wind

nyuko, nyuko, akanyuko, akanyukwi, vi., fall down, as tree or house

nyukula, nyukula, akanyukula, akanyukudi, vt., cause to fall down,
as tree or house

nyula, minyula, akanyula, akanyudi, vt., call off from work (pungi ka
minyula, quitting horn); straighten from bending position; take
(fish) from net; take (manioc) from water

nyumba, tunyumba, n. 7, mint; nyumba ya luhusu, large-leaved mint

nyundu, n. 5, anvil

nyunganela, nyunganela, akanyunganela, akanyunganedi, vt., cry out in unison, as when chief is caught (Wambunyungunela la ndi enyungunyungu ketu, they cry out together at him)

nyuyali (in 2nd per. pl.) let it be, all right (Nyuyali, kana hanyulangi, all right, if you don't want to)

Nzambi, n. 7, God (Bakongo)

odia, mbodia, akaodia, akodisha, ambodia, vt., cause to laugh

ofete, efete, n. 2, kick; komola untu ofete, kick person; from one end to the other (Ambutshela tshole ofete, shoots the arrow through from one end to the other)

ohabela, ehabela, n. 2, switch, whip

ohelo, ehelo, n. 2, scraper

ohemba, ehembe, n. 2, nose, snout

ohena, ehena, n. 2, one who takes the place of another, successor

ohodu, ehodu, n. 2, cowardice, dread; kanga ohodu, coward

oholo, eholo, n. 2, thump (teta untu oholo, thump someone)

ohombo, ehombo, n. 2, individual slave

ohombo, ehombo, n. 2, gourd

ohondu, ehondju, n. 2, something rotten; ohondju a nyama, rotten carces

ohongo, ehongo, n. 2, deep hole, well

ohotela, ehotela, n. 2, brass

oka, mboka, akoke, akoki, amboka, vi., bathe (oka or oka ashi)

okedi, ekedi, n. 2, stream branching off of main stream

okei, n. 2, deep grief, great sorrow, hysteria from grief

okeke, adj. 2, scanty, akimpy, not much, not enough (Ma ne okeke, this is a skimpy meal)

okeke, ekeke, adj., 2, on edge (of teeth) (okeke a l'anyu)

Okela, ekela, n. 2, person of a tribe on the Lukenyi

- okelengo, adj., 2, fluid, liquid, not stiff (of syrup, etc.)
- okelo, ekelo, n. 2, with bait gone and no fish (of hooks) (Ambutana yodi okelo, finds the hook empty)
- okelokelo, n. 2, going back and forth between two places
- okembia, ekembia, n. 2, elephant mouse
- okenda, ekenda, n. 2, long funnel-shaped fish trap
- okende, ekende, n. 2, go-between in matter of debt, one through whom something is borrowed
- okendji, ekendji, n. 2, messenger
- okendjo, ekendjo, n. 2, anus
- okendjo, ekendjo, n. 2, grazing lick; mpumo okendjo, to be hit glancing lick, be grazed
- okenge, ekenge, n. 2, edge, as of path; bank (of stream); a kind of wildcat
- okenyi, ekenyi, n. 2, wild breadfruit tree
- okese, ekese, n. 2, dryness of skin, as when not oiled
- okesokeso, n. 2, nervousness
- okete a tuku, ekete w'atuku, palm tree with stubs of branches on trunk
- oketemodi, eketemodi, n. 2, fluent talker
- oketshi, n. 2, sympathy, feeling sorry for others; kanga oketshi, one who feels pity, sympathetic person
- okewo, ekewo, n. 2, small tin box, pill box
- oko, mboko, akoko, akokwe, amboko, vi.; be dislocated, break (Lamboko — my arm is dislocated, lit. I am dislocated in the arm. Okongo amboko, my back is out of joint); be broken off, as pine apple from stalk
- okodi, ekodi, n. 2, vine, rope
okodi, a shilika, a poison vine
- okodia, ekodia, adv., 2, just missing, going close by without hitting (of shooting)
- okahanu, n. 2, beginning of quarrel, starting a fuss (Okohanu mbalange, ukundi dimi ki, how is it you want to start a fuss, I am not doing anything to you?)
- okahedi, okahedi, or okahedi, n. 2, one who starts quarrel

okoi, ekoi, n. 2, brother-in-law(only when younger);younger brother of wife

okoke, mbokoke, akoko, akoko, vt., put aside, lay aside, put away keep

okoke, adv., slowly, carefully

okoko, ekoko, n. 2, shepp

okoko, bbokoko, n. 8, wild duck

okoko, ekoko, n. 2, papaver(same as dikambu); okoko a na, why? okoko a nshidiya, in order to finish, Okoko a na akohanyinyu? Why are you beginning to quarrel?

okokoloko, ekokoloko, n.2, striking or beating with bare stick, as for driving away evil spirits

okola, mbokola, akokola, akokodi, ambokola, vt., dislocate, as arm; break off, pluck, as pineapple or ear of corn from stalk

okole, ekole, n. 2, pawn, security; swamp frog

okolo, ekolo, n. 2, a tree something like the ukudi, has edible nuts

okolodi, n. 2, disrespect, discourtesy; kanga okolodi, disrespectful person, as one who does not use title of respect

okolola, n. 2, discourteous or disrespectful person

okoma, ekoma, n. 2, bracelet

okomba, ekomba, n. 2, gable-roof house

okombekombe, ekombekombe, n. 2, a reed used in walls and roof of house

okomi, ekomi, n. 2, a bushy tree with edible fruit and leaves

okomi, n. 2, one of good behavior, of good character, one who has sense, and is honest, truthful upright in general

okomiya, n. 2, coverousness; kanga okomiya, covetous person

okondekonde, ekondekonde, n. 2, a kind of small bird

okondo, ekondo, n. 2, history, line of talk, list(of words)

okondodi, akondodi or ekondodi, n. 1 or 2, one who recounts or tells in order, history; one who tells of the customs in other places

okone, adv., thus, so, like this

okongo, ekongo, n. 2, back; okongo a lolemo, hent in the small of the back, as from constant stooping; okongo a tunya, gonorrhea; okongo a luda, hernia

okongo, n. 2, collection (Ambokongola diango okongo, take up collection)

okonodi, akonodi or ekonodi, n. 1, or 2, healer; one who is careful in work

okonya, ekonya, n. 2, inquisitiveness; kanga ekonya, inquisitive person

okonyi, akonyi or ekonyi, n. 1 or 2, sick person (from kona)

okoso, ekoso, n. 2, part of leg between knee and foot

okoso, adv., in that way, like taht, as you say, thus (when one knows the affair and the other does not) (Okoso mete, that is true, you are right. Okoso mbeli dikambu diako, it is that way as you say. Okoso mbesu ntsha, uku atee, we are doing as you say)

okosodi, akosodi, or ekosodi, n. 1 or 2, bandit, robber

okote, ekote, n. 2, line or crease on body

okoto, ekoto, n. 2, a tree good for lumber and nuts, leaves used for thatching roofs

okotshu, ekotshu, n. 2, a kind of catnip, the juice of which is used for glazing pots

ola, mbola, akole, akodi, ambola, vt., or int., laugh, laugh at

ola, mbola, akole, akodi, ambola, vi., become cold (as water or food when taken off the fire); ola yoo, come to after being crazy; cool off

olama, mbolama, akolama, akolami, ambolama, vi., be quiet, be nice, reform, as one who was thief, etc.

ole, mbole, akole, akodi, ambole, vt., name, give name to (Akole ona lukumbu, named the child)

oledi, aledi, or eledi, n. 1 or 2, caretaker of children

oleka, eleka, n. 2, short funnel-shaped fish trap

olekaleka, elekaleka, n. 2, a live tree with edible nuts, wood used for making lyo for soap

oleko, eleko, n. 2, a tree good for lumber

oleka, eleka, n. 2, drumbeater (not Eya)

- olele, elele, n. 2, eating any kind of food; kanga olele, one who eats any kind of food
- olelo, adj., 2, thin, of liquids (eki olelo, atakuki, is still thin, has not thickened, as syrup in cooking)
- olema, mbolema, akaolema, a kolemi, ambolema, vi., be named
- olemanya, n. 2, wanting things because others are receiving (Olengo le olemanya le antu akina, cut out trying to get things to keep up with other people)
- olemba, n. 2, clouds covering sky
- olembaki, elembaki, n. 2, manioc which has broad leaves, best for eating
- olembe, elembe, n. 2, law, commandment; medicine on body; ring fastened on foot of white chicken to keep off sickness
- olemo, elemo, n. 2, bowstring
- olendolendo, n. 2, continual coming
- olenga, elenga, n. 2, eunuch
- olengedu, n. 2, weakness, sluggishness (not Ewg.)
adj., indisposed, not well
- olengo, n. 2, impatience; kanga olengo, one who is impatient, doesn't sit still
- olewalewa, elewalewa, adj., 2, confused, nonplussed, not having anything more to say
- olo, n. 2, fortunate circumstances, state of having plenty, of having an easy time; Omenyi lolol, one who has an easy time, one who has plenty (usually used with ena, to see or have an easy time)
- olodu, elodu, n. 2, soft mixture of food, froth; olodu awema, raw or soft white of egg
- olohe, elohe, n. 2, person of high (not Ewg.)
- oloki, eloki, n. 2, practiser of witchcraft, witch
- olola, mbolola, akolola, akolodi, ambolola, vt., drop, as crumbs in eating
- ololo, mbololo, akololo, akololwe, vi., fall, as crumbs (Fusa yambololo lu kete, the crumbs fall on the ground)
- ololo, elolo, n. 2, a small tree of the anona family

ololo, n. 2, goodness, good, advantage; ololo akindi, it is to his advantage, or he should
adj. or adv., good, all right(Untu ololo, good man;antu w'olo lo, good people

olombi, elombi, n. 2, copal tree of the plains

olombi, alombi, or elombi, n. 1 or 2, beggar

olombodi, alombodi or elombodi, n. 1 or 2, guide

olombuhungi, elombuhungi, n. 2, shrub with star-shaped flowers and quinine-tasting leaves

olomo, elomo, n. 2, lip beak

olondasumbu, elondasumbu, n. 2, a kind of vine used for tying

olondo, elondo, n. 2, bottle

olonga, elonga, n.2, first-fruits of harvest

olonge, elonga, n. 2, crack(in boards, dirt, etc.)

olongo, elongo, n. 2, fellow, one wondered at, person, as when name is not known; olongo a pami, young man, youth

olongolongo a pami, word of disparagement or insult, that fellow, that guy(Olongolongo a pami ambuyomenya, the guy is showing off. Olongolongo a pami la sabata ambuyutanya, tah fellow shows off his shoes to us)

alongosodi, alongosodi or alongosodi, n.1 or 2, one who cleans or repairs

oma, ema, n. 2, a plains tree

omba, momba, akombe, akombi, ambomba, vt., roll up, as cloth or paper
omba sole, blow nose

omba, momba, akombe, akombi, ambomba, vt., sweep

ombala, mumbela, akombela, akombedi, ambombela, vt., clean(from weeds), cultivate

ombo, mombo, akombo, akombwe, ambombo, vi., unroll, be unrolled: open up, as bud

ombola, mombola, akombola, akombodi, ambombola, vt., unroll, cause to unroll, cause to blossom or open up; reveal, as lies or deception(Ambombola untu la kashi, shows up the man in lying)

omboshi, amboshi, or emboshi, n.1 or 2, one who takes by force

amembi, amembi or emembi, n. 1 or 2, carrier, porter

omengodi, amengodi or emongodi, n. 1 or 2, one on a visit, passerby

omenya, emenya, n. 2, a live tree of little value

omenyi, amenyi, or emenyi, n. 1 or 2, one who sees, witness
 omenyi olo, one in fortunate circumstances, one who has an easy time

omo, momo, akomo, akomwe, ambomo, vi., slip off, as string off of end of stick; slip away, disappear (Ndi akomwe la ntsho, he has gone and slipped away)

omoki, emoki, n. 2, one who disappears habitually

omoku utu, one only, that one

omola, momola, akomola, akomodí, ambomola, vt., slip, as loop off of stick; cause to slip away (Ndi ambonyomola, he has slipped off himself)

omole, emole, n. 2, wildcat like house cat

omoma, n. 2, brick clay

omombi, amombi or emombi, n. 1 or 2, sweeper

omonde, emonde, n. 2, striped mouse

omongela, emongela, n. 2, new growth

omongi, amongi or emongi, n. 1 or 2, one who tricks or entices; one who steals up on; one who sprinkles or waters things

omonomono, emonomono, n. 2, smile

omonyumonyu, emonyumonyu, n. 2, aversion not being able to bear looking at something dreadful, as big sore, as person in great danger, etc.

ona, ana, n. 1, child

ona a luhita, ana wa pita, small palm nuts at end of bunch

ona a luta, child by birth, free-born child

ona kingu, ana a kingu, new-born baby

ona a onalingu, ana wa analingu, cousin

onalingu, analingu, my brother or sister

onalingu la pami, analingu wa apami, my brother

onalingu la umuntu, analingu wa amantu, my sister

ona a nyo, ana wa nyo, your brother or sister

onangu, anangu, his or her brother or sister

onami, my child; husband of younger sister, as called by

husband of older sister

ona ukanga, ana w'ekanga, favored child, believed to come as shooting star

onda, monda, akonde, akondji, ambonda, vi., become thin, as from sickness

ondedi, andedi or endedi, n. 1 or 2, one who cares for children

ondele, andele or endele, n. 1 or 2, native clerk

ondja, mondja, akondja, akondjisha, ambondja, vt., cause to become thin; abbreviate, shorten (Ndjala kene ambomondja, this hunger has made me thin)

ondjelo, andjelo, n. 1, angel (Ewg,)

ondjo, endjo, n. 2, locust (individually)
 ondjo, ondjo, locusts (collectively)
 ondjo a lubibi, plague of locusts

ondola, mondola, akondola, akondodi, ambondola, vt., tell goodbye, see off (visitor)

ondoshi a ta, andoshi or endoshi wa ta, n. 1 or 2, warrior

one, this, with singular of classes 1 and 2

one, word used with utunduyala or naka to introduce clause (Utunduyala one, Uwandji hayi, tshiki dikambu ne nfukutana, if the chief had not come, this palaver would have been balled up. Utunduyala one, vo hawumbudi, tshiki vo mkitsha dianco ukitshakitsha, if they had not asked him, they would have put the things down without any order. Naka one, ndi halangi, ku shu hatutshu, if he did not want us to, we would not go.

One, ndi la wulu, ku ndi ntsho la mi kakiane, if he were strong, he would go with me now. One, dimi k'e lane, tshiki dimi nongosolaka ngelu dimena, if I had been here I would have kept the village clean. Utunduyala one hatshwe la lushi tshiki dimi nungula dihondo, If I hadn't gone to the stream, I would have received a cloth)

oneli, aneli, my brother, my fellow countryman

onemba, enemba, n. 2, dance of joy; beater of skin drum

onembeshi, anembishi, n. 1 or 2, one who subdues

onengesu, anengesu, our brother or sister

onengenyu, anengenyu, your brother or sister

onengewo, anangewo, their brother or sister

onga, monga, akonga, akongi, ambonga, vt., steal up on, as to kill animal; entice, as with nice words; set trap for in order to catch in palaver

ongedi, engedi, n. 2, lying; kanga ongedi, liar (Senga)

ongendangenda, angendangenda, n. 2, visitor

ongenongeno, engenongeno, n. 2, happiness, joy

ongenyi, engenyi, n. 2, friend

ongo, mongo, akongo, akongwe, ambongo, vi., start, as fire

- ongo, mongo, akongo, akongwe, ambongo, vi., leave(as slave), run away in anger
- ongola, mongola, akongola, akongodi, ambongola, vt., steal(Senga)
- ongombe, engombe, n. 2, accoarse swamp grass used for making salt
- ongono a dikondo, engono wa akondo, n. 2, a large kind of plantain, has several hands instead of one as the mvudi
- ongonya, mongonya, akongonya, akongonyisha, ambongonya, vt., start(fire
- ongonyi, angonyi or engonyi, n. 1 or 2, prosperous person, rich person(also kanga ongonyi)
- onomba, enomba, n.2,(used in pl.) knock-kneedness;kanga enomba, one who is knock-kneed
- onondji, enondji, n. 2, one who follows trail;nath of white ants
- ononge, enonge, n. 2, pants, trousers
- onongo, enongo, n. 2, line, row
- ononyi, enonyi, n. 2, year or season, with reference to when something happened
- ononyi, n. 2, aversion to looking at something awful, as big sore someone in danger, etc.; mbuka ononyi, to feel such aversion
- onoshi, anoshi or onoshi, n. 1 or 2, one who smikes or drinks
- onyenye, enyenye, n.2, cicada
- onyodi, anyodi or enyodi, n. 1 or 2, one who says 'Ya!', a cynical person, one who thinks himself better than others
- onyola, monyola, akonyola, akonyodi, ambonyola, vt., belittle, disparage(others); refuse to heed or accept
- onyonyala, monyonyala, akonyonyala, akonyonyadi, ambonyonyala, vt., shrink, become smaller(as cloth, boards, fruit, etc.)
- onyonyaya, monyonyaya, akonyonyaya, akonyonyasha, ambonyonyaya, vt., cause to shrink or become smaller(as cloth, boards, fruit, etc)
- openo, epeno, n. 2, bead vine, a leguminous vine with pretty red and black seeds
- opepo, epepo, n. 2, impatience, haste(opepe a nde ma,impatience to eat)
- opondeponde, epondeponde, n. 2, rib(of plantain or banana leaf)
- oponga, eponga, n. 2, hair of the head(Senga)(usually in pl.)

- oponge, eponge, n. 2, fish trap, not closely woven as the okenda
- opetshi, epetshi, n. 2, hemp pipe
- opopo, epopo, n. 2, a kind of larva that causes water to drip from the branches of certain trees, especially the uwamba. It is supposed to cause baldness
- opote, epote, n. 2, live shrub, used for making lye for soap, a species of the Jatropha
- opotodi, apotodi or epotodi, n.1 or 2, robber
- osa, mbosa, a kose, akoshi, ambosa, vt., get, take (Utose, go and get, fetch. Uyose, come and get. Wambutsho la ntosa oshete, have gone to get the box)
- osedí, asedí or esedí, n. 1 or 2, wood carver; osedí wa watu, maker of canoes; osedí a tuli, one who makes mortars)
- oseke, eseke, n. 2, pointed stick or sliver, toothpick
- osokeleke, esokeleke, n. 2, a leguminous tree with fine dark leaves, the dry beans of which are used for rattles in drums
- osela, mbosela, akosela, akosedí, ambosela, vt., get for (someone) (Ambuyaosela diango, gets things for himself); win case for, get out of palaver
- oselekete, eselekete, n. 2, a tall medicinal plant somewhat like asparagus in appearances; a kind of water animal that is soft
- oselo, eselo, n. 2, a kind of leaves used for medicine, especially for pregnant women
- oselo, adj., 2, slick, slippery
- oseme, eseme, n. 2, small grubworm
- osemi, asemi or esemi, n. 1 or 2, boaster, braggart
- osendji, asendji or esendji, n.1 or 2, bushman, barbarian
- osendjodi, asendjodi or esendjedi, n. 1 or 2, one who talks back, sassy person
- osenge, esenge, n. 2, harem; kanga osenge, one with several wives
- osengisengi, asengisengi or esengisengi, n.1 or 2, pleader
- osengosengo, n. 2, beseeching, entreaty
- osenyu, esenyu, n. 2, wide-awake person one who is still alive (Ndi eko isenyu, he is still alive)

- osesela, esesela, n. 2, splinter, sliver
- oseshi, esehi, n. 2, carver(of meat)
- oshete, eshete, n. 2, box
- osohi, esohi, n. 2, intestine
- osoho, esoho, n. 2, earthworm
- osoki, asoki or esoki, n. 1 or 2, own who mocks or pokes fun at
other
- osoku, adv., in that way, like that(referring to something said)
(Osoku mbakandataka , thus he said)
- osola,mbosola,akosola,akosodi,ambosola, vi.,(with oteketa)
speak gently, in low tones(Ambosola oteketa)
osola anya, go slow in eating
- osombanyi, asombanyi or esombanyi, n. 1 or 2, lender
- osombodi, asombodi or esombodi, n. 1 or 2, one who returns things
borrowed;one hits back, revenger
- osomboki, asomboki or esomboki, n. 1 or 2, quarrelsome, troublesome
person(Senga)(~~oe~~ kanga osomboki)
- osomuwamba, esomuwamba, n. 2, parasitical growth on trees
- osondjo, esondjo, n. 2, squatting position;mbidjase osondjo, to
sit in squatting position aquat
- osongo, esongo, n. 2, wooden spear, pointed stick
- osngu, esongu, n. 2, a tree with medicinal bark
- osonodi. asonodi or esonodi, n. 1 or 2, chooser,one who is partial
- osonyi, esonyi or esonyi, n. 1 or 2, discreet person, one who is
particular(from sona, pick out); one who is bashful or shy
- osopo, esopo, n. 2, strip of cloth worn behind by women
- ososo, esoso, n. 2, stick for punching animal out of hole
- ote, ete, n. 2, head
- otedi, etedi, n. 2,(or otedi w'ahondo) sewer, tailor
- oteke, eteke, n. 2, bubo
- oteketa, eteketa, n. 2, language, speech, dialect
- oteketedi, eteketedi or eteketedi, n. 1 or 2, intercessor
- oteketshi, ateketshi or eteketshi, n. 1 or 2, speaker, spokesman

- otekodi, atekodi or etokodi, n. 1 or 2, one who dips up(as water)
- otekoya, adj., or adv., very much, excedingly
- otemodi, atemodi or etemodi, n. 1 or 2, worshipper
- otena, n. 2, keeping awake, watshing(Ambatama otena, lies sleepless
- otendedi, etendedi, n. 2, string from palm branch; worshipper(Bul)
- otenga,etenga,n.2,tail feather;ekanda k'etenga,bunch of feat
hers, as for wearing on head
- otete, etete, n. 2, carryall made of two palm branches with their
leaves
- otewo, etewo, adj. 2, loose; dihondo di'otewo, loose-fitting cloth
- oteyi, eteyi, n. 2, spider web
- oto,mboto, akoto, akotwe, amboto, vi., enter(with lu when thing
entered is stated, otherwise without lu, Akoto lu luudu, ente-
red the house; but, atoto, has not entered, as in answer to
question. The same would apply to otshiyá, cause to enter Oto
is not used for entering village or work. Use kuma lu ngelu
enter village(as on trip); munda ulimu,to enter work unyumbi
amboto memedi, the antill is entered by usrpers, ala diango
- oto, eto, n. 2, edible caterpillar
usi eto, asi eto,pygmy
- otodi, atodi or etodi, n. 1 or 2, carried
- otoi, num. adj., one; first, in numbering or in position(leke 1'-
otoi, first division; luudu 1'otoi, house No.1.
- otokanu, etokanu, n. 2, state of being dirty or shabby or run down
- otoko, etoko, n. 2, palm cabbage
otoko a ma, watery food, before becoming thick in cooking
- otombo, etombo, n. 2,, manioc after being soaked and dridd(same as
lohota)
- otomboki, atomboki or etomboki, n. 1 or 2, one who stabs people
- otonga, etonga, n.2, gun(Lom.)
- otongi, atongi or etongi, n.1 or 2, one who trails secretly
- otongu, etongu, n. 2, soft yolk of egg(otongu a tilili);otongu
w'iso, pure yellow oil;otongu a ndjui, atiff honey
- otopa,etopa, n. 2, tobacco pipe

otop, atopi, n. 1, or 2, spy

ototomo, etotomo, n.2, huddle, exudation, as clay from brick mold, as food from the mou~~x~~ if too full

otsha, mbotsha, akotsha, akotshisha, ambotsha, vt., wash, bathe another
ambotsha anya, washes the hands; ambuyaotsha, bathes oneself

otshiya, mbotshoya, akotshiya, akotshisha, ambotshiya, vt., cause to enter in, put in

otshoko, etshoko, n.2, blessing

otshokotshoko, etshokotshoko, n.2, a plains bird

otshololo, etshololo n, 2, fountain, tiny waterfall, running out or over in stream (Dikoho diakimi diambulula otshololo, my cup is full and running over); teketa otshololo, speak without stopping; otshololo a luudu, eaves or drip of a house

owo, n. 2, dry season

owoi, ewoi, adj., 2, raw, uncooked, without the 'diendje' of cooked meat (of meat or fish)

owola, mbowola, akowola, akowodi, ambowola, vt., singe (lu dja);
speak slightly of, in sense that other is not of close kinship

oya, mboya, akoya, akosha, amboya, vt., give (Lom.)

oyama, mboyama, akoyama, akoyami, amboyama, vi., be given

pa, n. 5, hardship, hard time; ambena pa, has a hard time

pa, mpa, akapi, akapi, vi., fail to prosper, remain poor

paka, n. 5, cat

paka, adv., only, merely (not Ewg.)

pakihaki, pl. or luhakihaki, a kind of edible caterpillar

paku, n. 5, charm of any kind worn on body or hung up, that is' applied to use

palalalala; ; ;, adv., all the way (on journey), with dispatch and haste (ambate palala, splits all the way)

palatoo, n. 5, officer

pamba, n. 5, gound for oil (pamba k'iso; lunch (Lom.))

pambi, n. 5, a red antelope

pambu, tupambu, n. 7, a bush used for rims of baskets, leaves are
burned for itch medicine

pami, n. 5, man

panga, pl. of luhanga, rough

panga(ka nyama), n. 5, part of backbone next toneck

pangu, n. 5, guest house, rest house, any place where one spends
the night on journey

pangu, n. 5, ferociousness, viciousness; kanga pangu, one who is fierce
or ferocious, biting

papa, wapapa, my father; title of respect for father; my uncle, or
other elder, as elder brother-in-law

papi, tupapi, n. 7, jigger in flea form(Lom.)

Paradis, Paradise

pata, n. 5, five francs; witch doctor's basket in which is kept the
'diwulu' and 'khutshu'

patukilu, lushi la patakilu, Monday

pau, n. 5, good fortune, after being in need; luck, as one who catches
fish while others do not

paunyi, n. 5, gold

paya, n. 5, sack(of salt, etc.)

pedu, n. 5, swift-flowing water(ashi a pedu)

peketanya, n. 5, fork of stick, cross

peko, pl. of loheko, raffia

pekopeko, topekpeko, adj., 7, pure, clean

peleketi, n. 5, an edible beetle

pelohelo, pl. of emelohelo, lap(on both legs)

pembe, pl. of 5, white sand which is used for whitewashing

pembo, n. 5, sharpness

penedi, n. 5, adultery with woman(Ona ambuvo la penedi, the child
died on account of adultery)

pepa, mpepa, akapepe, ambopepa, vi., blow(Lopepe ambopepa, the wind is
blowing)

pepia, mpepia, akapepia, akapepisha, ambopepia, vt., cause to blow,
as wind

pesa, n. 5, piece(of cloth)(usually 7 yds.)

pese, n. 5, itching, irritation
adj. itchy, irritating

pesele, n. 5, early in morning(Ambutumba pesele, got out early)

pesopeso, adj., clean

pesopeso, topesopeso, n. 7, edible

petedjende, term used for person when name is not known

pi, adv., apart, in two

pidingo, n. 5, transformation change, (as chameleon)

pika, adj., crowded, scant, tight, thick(as plants or sticks)
(Luudu lone pika, this house isn't big enough. Olongole mune
diango pika, don't plant things too thick)

pileketi, n. 5, chrsalis

pili, n.5, a small plains antelope

pilohilo, n. 5, changing from one thing to another(as chameleon)

pindju, n. 5, morning; la pindju, in the morning

pishipishi, n. 5, screwdriver

pitilo, n.5, korosene(Fr.)

piunga, tupunga, n. 7, medicine for warding off lightning; medicine
for detecting witchcraft

piyo, word used in daring one to do something(Piyo! I dare you to)

po, mpo, akapo, akapwi, vi., become prosperous, arise from poverty
(opp. of pa)

podia, pl. of lohodia, pigweed; podia ya djekoko, pigweed like
stickers

poi, n. 5, one who goes ahead in fight; spy

pokedi, n. 5, belt buckle

poko, adj. 5, unfortunate, ill-fated(Dimba poko, as when leopard
kills one of a crowd. Amboto poko, is unfortunate, loses out)

pole. tonpole. n.7. large gray cricket before maturity

ponge, tpponge, n. 7, a kind of fish trap

popi, adj., smooth, as path with much travel (Mbuka aya popi, the path has become smooth)

poso, pl. of 5, rations

poso ya mangi, manioc cut up and cooked and left to be eaten in the morning

posoposo, toposoposo, adj. 7, clean, white (dimba posoposo, body clean and nice)

pota, n. 5, a kind of mouse (same as mbuta or kuta)

potshi, pl. of lohotshi, traces or signs of person or animal passing, as tracks in loose dirt or mud (Ambuwosa potshi, gets dirt or other object touched by feet of person, in order to get his strength or other influence)

pu, n.5, neck

pu! exclamation of disgust or impatience

pububu, adv. unbidden, without knocking or announcing before entering (Amboto pububu, enters without knocking)

pudi, adj., empty, lacking, vacant

pudipudi, adj., clean, pure

puhu, n. 5, plains garden that has been planted before

puk'edika, n. 5, pot with two 'edika' in which food is cooked until child is born

puki, n.5, pot

pukihuki, adv., indistinctly, confusedly, not plainly (of things heard)

pukupuku, tupukupuku, n.7, sticking, as post in soft dirt or muck; utamba a pukupuku, post that sticks in muck or soft dirt, moves from side to side, but hard to pull out

pukutui, pl. of luhukutui, obstinate persons; obstinacy

pula, mpula, akapula, akapudi, vt., pluck (feathers)

puli, tupuli, n.7, swing

puli, tupuli, n.7, straggler, as behind swarm of locusts, band of soldiers, etc.

pulu, adv., all the way (Ndi akatshu la ndi pulu, he went with him all the way)

pulushi, n.5, policeman (Fr.)

punda, n.5, one who carries another on shoulders: donkey

pundi, n. 5, rubber; rubber ball

pundju, adv., forever, for good, for keeps (Ntukushisha pundju, wait and let me finish it for good)

punga, n.5, handle for blowing bellows

punganendji, n.5, whirlwind

pungi, n. 5, horn, trumpet; wooden whistle

pungi, pl. of luhungi, nuts of the 'uhungi'

pungu, n. 5, large eagle

pupa, mpupa, akapupi, akapupi, vt., roof (house) with grass

pupanya, mpupanya, akapupanya, akapupanyisha, vt., roof for each other

pupei, n. 5, doll (Fr.)

pupo, mpupo, akapupo, akapupwi, vi., come off, as grass from roof; be taken off, as grass (opp. of pupa)

pupopupo, tupupopupo, n. 7, one who does not stay in one place, gadabout

pupopupo, mpupopupo, akapupopupo, akapupwipupwi, vi., go about from place to place, be a gadabout

pupu, adj. or adv. similarly, same (Aui aku pupu, those words are the same)

pupula, mpupula, akapupula, akapupudi, vt., remove thatch from roof, unroof

pusa, n.5, thirst; pusa ashi, or pusa k'ashi, thirst for water

pusupusu, n.5, push-push, cart, wheelbarrow (for.)

puta, n.5, sore

puti, pl. of luhuti, itch

putu, n. 5, foreign country (said to be corruption of Oporto); la putu in the foreign country, country of the white man)

pwepwe, adj. or adv., restless, not staying in one place, here and there

pwipwi, panting

pya, mpya, akapya, akapisha, vt., stunt, prevent growth or development slow up or hold up (traveling) (Lukangi ambupya diango, drouth stunts things. Udumbi lu mpya kedo, continued rain holds up traveling)

sabata, pl. of lusabata, shoes

sabati, or lushi la sabati, Sabbath

sabunyi, n.5, soap

sadia, nsadia, akasadia, akasadisha, vi., hurry (same as samanya)

saka, nsaka, akasaki, akasaki, vt., shake (as rattles); dodge (as from missiles); saka luwangu, race; saka dikongo, doodge spear; saka untu dikonga, make as if to throw spear at person

saka, asaka, n. 3, basket; rattler

sakamela, nsakamela, akasakamela, akasakamedi, vt., prepare for (someone expected); sakamela lokendo, get ready for journey; sakamela untu, get ready for person

sakamiya, nsakamiya, akasakamiya, akasakamisha, vt., prepare for, get ready for; be persistent in or be engaged in; be expectant of (sakamiya lokendo, prepare for journey. Ambusakamiya 'aui wa Nزامبي, do and think of the words of God, be faith-ful. Wambusakamiya uya la ndi la ndjulungula difutu, are expectant and desirous of receiving pay of him. Wambusakamiya ta, they prepare for war

sakana, nsakana, akasakana, akasakanyi, vi., shake, rattle, as in earthquake, as tin pans, etc.; strike or bump together, as tin pans

sakanya, nsakanya, akasakanya, akasakanyisha, vt., shake or rattle; striko or bump together; sakanya ngunga, ring the bell

sakasaka, nsakasaka, akasakasaka, akasakisaki, vi., disperse, leave, as from audience, leaving only a few

saki, n. 5, desire, inclination, zeal

sakiya, nsakiya, akasakiya, akasakisha, vt., shake for (someone) (Unsa-kiya diwulu, keli uninguya, shake the medicine gourd for me to show me the future); drive, as domestic animals

sakosako, nsakosako, akasakosako, akasakwisakwi, vi., make excuse, try to get excused; go away from one, not wanting to hear him (Antu wambuwusakosako, the people go away from him)

saku, n. 5, comb; edible caterpillars that live in a bag-like nest

sakula, nsakula, akasakula, akasakudi, vt., acquire, take on (as additional name, wisdom, etc.; comb (hair); meddle in a palaver, interfere, butt in (Ambusakula esaku le su, butts in on us); tell (dreams)

sala, pl. of lusala, feathers

be relieved, as when bad report is found to be false; warm up, as on chilly morning

salanganya, nsalanganya, akasalanganya, akasalanganyisha, vt., relieve, cause to feel relieved; take chill off of (Unya ambusalanganya adiyu, the sun takes the chill off of the grass)

salula, nsalula, akasalula, akasaludi, vt., make cuts and rub in soot etc.; salula lusalu, make covenant by cutting and rubbing in soot

-samalu, num. adj, six (asamalu, esamalu, samalu, tusamalu)

samambala, n. 5, cummin?

samana, nsamana, akasamana, akasamanyi, vi., be joined together, as toes of duck, leaves of palm, limbs of flying squirrel, etc.; close up, of sore as forest closes in on grassy place; be at a loss as to where something has been lost or misplaced, thinking, where can it be? be worried, as when someone is sick not knowing what to do

samanya, nsamanya, akasamanya, akasamanyisha, vi., rush, hurry (Ubeli ana wasamanya tutshu, tell them to hurry up, let's go); vt., join (hands); close up, as sore or open place in forest

samba, nsamba, akasambi, akasambi, vt., comfort, console, sympathize with; in neg. not lack, not fail (Dikhungula dia pindju hasambi dipopo, thunder in the morning does not fail at least a drop that is, it will rain, Asungu hawusambi falanga, white folks always have francs, Hasambi falanga l'oshete, there are still francs in the box, they do not fail)

samba, nsamba, akasambi, akasambi, akasambi, vi., (with la, with) go along (with others, as for protection)

samba, asamba, n. 3, top or hip of house

sambasamba, nsambasamba, akasambasamba, akasambisambi, vi., be restless or fretful

sambela, nsambela, akasambela, akasambedi, vi., climb from one tree to another, cross on pole or branches to another without descending (Ambusambela lu lusambo, crosses on pole to other tree gather, as for worship (not Ewg.))

sambi, n. 5, roof

sambia, nsambia, akasambia, akasambia, vt., sew (Lom.)

sambiya, nsambiya, akasambiya, akasambisha, vt., infect, transmit (disease) to

sambosambo, nsambo-sambo, akaambosambo, akasambwisambwi, vi., split to pieces, as board

- sambu, pl. of 4, present that is expected from one acquitted in a palaver
- sambu, asambu, n. 3, place where monkeys pass
- sambula, nsambula, akasambula, akasambudi, vt., decide or settle (palaver)
- sambwela, nsambwela, akasambwela, akasambwela, akasambwedi, vt., decide palaver in behalf of, or in place of
- sami, asami, n. 3, millet (usually in pl.)
- samula, nsamula, akasamula, akasamudi, vt., pull or stroke (as beard)
(Nsamuli luledu, amo akonye, let me stroke my beard and get the kinks cut)
- sana, nsana, akasani, akasanyi, vi., become soiled (Dihondo diambusana mindu).
- sandjasandja, nsandjasandja, akasanjdsandja, akasandjisandjisha, vi., scatter efforts, go from one work to another (Ndi ambusandjasandja lu ulimu efula, he scatters his efforts in much work)
- sandji, asandji, n. 3, vine suspension bridge
- sandjo, nsandjo, akasandjo, akasandjwi, vi., warm up, as sun in morning about 8 o'clock (Unya ambusandjo, the is warming up)
- sandjula, nsandjula, akasandjula, akasandjudi, vt., wait for (sun) to warm up; spread out on ground, as rice, cloth, etc.
- sandjuya, nsandjuya, akasandjuya, akasandjusha, vt., await heat or (sun); spread out for (someone)
- sanga, nsanga, akasangi, akasangi, vt., write, decorate, (by carving, coloring, etc.); join, make the same agree or be consistent (Dimi la ndi nsanga lulimi otoi, he and I say the same thing, as by agreement. Vo wambusanga ulimu, they work together. Wambosanga falanga, they have the money together); climb (on pole fastened to tree) (Ambusanga lu sangu)
- sanga ka wali, n. 5, faint, swoon (of one who has small child)
- sanga, asanga, n. 3, fork (of path)
- sangadi, n. 5, a black and red striped harmless snake
- sangana, nsangana, akasangana, akasanganyi, vi., collect, gather
- sanganya, nsanganya, akasanganya, akasanganyisha, vt., collect, gather

sanganyema, nsanganyema, akasanganyema, akasanganyemi, vi., be gathered together

sangela, nsangela, akasangela, akasangedi, vt., go to meet on path, greet

sangesangela, nsangesangela, akangesangela, akasangisangedi, vt., go out to welcome

sango, nsango, akasango, akasangwi, vi., multiply, as onions, dasheen, pineapples, etc. from roots

sangu, asangu, n.3, color or other matter used for decorating

sangu, asangu, n.3, inheritance

sangu, asangu, n. 3, pole tied to tree in order to climb

sangu, n. 5, rumor

sangu, asangu, n.3, cross-stick of loom to alternate threads

sangula, nsangula, akasangula, akasangudi, vt., draw(picture), copy from pattern; inherit(property); separate and plant out, as onions, millet, etc.

sanguya, nsanguya, akasanguya, akasangusha, vi., pupose, set a date(to go) Ndi ambusanguya ntsho lushi la satu, he intends to go Wednesday)

sangwela, nsangwela, akasangwela, akasangwedi, vt., copy or draw for (someone); transplant for(someone)

santidi, n.5, sentry(Fr.)

sanula, nsanula, akasanula, akasanudi, vi., swin with overhand stroke

sanya, nsanya, akasanya, akasanyisha, vt., narrate, tell, relate (Ndi akasanya akambu tshe, he told all the events); soil(sanya dihondo mindu, soil cloth)

sanyia, nsanyia, akasanyia, akasanyisha, vt., tell or relate to or for (Ndi akawasanyia akambu tshe, he told them all the events)

sapi, n. 5, lock(Kit.)

sapoma, nsapoma, akasapoma, akasapomi, vi., be sprinkled in order to drive a way former spirits

sapula, nsapula, akasapula, akasapudi, vt., sprinkle in order to drive away former spirits or purify

sapule, n.5, crucifix(Fr.)

- sa-sa, adj., thinly woven, meshed, as screen or thin cloth
- asasala, adj., strong, after being sick (Ndi aya sasala, he is strong again); without noise, lightly, as something falling or set down (Amboko asasala, falls without noise, as something light)
- sashimo, nsashimo, akasashimo, akasashimwi, vi., be surprised
- sashimula, nsashimula, akasashimula, akasashimudi, vt., surprise
- sashiya, nsashiya, akasashiya, akasashisha, vt., menace, as with weapon scare, as if to injure
- sasi, n. 3, stage fright; shivering from cold (dimba sasi, body cold and shivering); sasi dia unya, light of sun; sasi dia pindju, when the sun begins to heat up, about S.A.M.
- saso, nsaso, aksaso, akasaswi, vi be busy, be energetic
- sasu, n. 3, adze
- sasula, nsasula, akasasula, akasasudi, vt., shake out (as roofing grass to remove trash)
- satsha, nsatsha, akasatsha, akasatshisha, vt., shake lengthwise, as bottle
- satu, num. adj., three (asatu, esatu, shatu, satu, tusatu)
- sawa, n. 3, special feast to celebrate the the killing of an animal or the birth of a child. In the latter case only those who are parents are invited. In either case the choice pieces of meat are eaten. (Wambole sawa, they are eating such a feast; sawa dia wali, feat for birth of child)
- sawala, nsawala, akasawala, akasawadi, vi., float; soar, as bird; swin, as snake
- sawala, nsawala, akasawala, akasawedi, vt, give reward to for dancing give to person without reason or without security (Ambusawela untu diango usawelasawela, gives the person things without security)
- sawo, n.5, conversation, chat
- sawo, nsawo, akawo, akasawi, vi., become watery, as sweet potatoes, manioc, etc., no longer good
- sawosawo, n. 3, cheefffulness, good humor, gaiety; kanga sawosawo, cheerful person
- sawu ka dikila, n. 5, dysentery
sawu ka waka, n. 5, smallpox
- sawula, nsawula, akasawula, akasawudi, vi., converse, chat, talk together socially

sayi, n. 5, small gourd for oil, powder, etc., flask

sedisedi, n. 5, one who speaks ill of others (sedisedi k'untu)
see, adv., in line (memala see, to stand in line)

sehia, nsehia, akasehia, akasehisha, ambohesha, vt., take away from and give to another (Ambohesha untu diango diakindi, takes things of person and gives to another); be unfaithful to, husband to wife, or wife to husband (Umuntu ambohesha umendi, the woman leaves her husband and goes to another)

sehuya, nsehuya, akasehuya, akasehusha, vt., finish killing (something wounded)

seka, nseka, akaseke, akaseki, amboseka, vt., make noise over in alarm, as chickens with snake (koko yamboseka ului, chickens make noise over the snake); reject, forsake (Ndi akasake wadendi, he forsook his wife) peel or slice crosswise (pineapple, etc.)

seka, n. 5, acid vine fruit of the forest; also applied to the marakudja or grenadilla

seka dia dja, aseka wa dja, n. 3, a big fire, bonfire

sekama, nseka, a. akasekama, akasekami, vi., be bent, not straight

seke, aseke, n. 3, open place, as on street or in yard; lu seke, openly, in the open

seke, pl. of 5, pins made of 'mandji' for stretching hides

sekese, nsekese, akasekese, akasekeshi, vt., pare, peel

sekeseke, tosekeseke, n. 7, joking joke

sekeso, nsekeso, akasekeso, akasekeswe, ambosekeso, vi., turn around, as person; also used of sun after midday (Naka unya ambosekeso, ku we ndja, come shout two o'clock)

sekesula, nsekesula, akasekesula, akasekudi, vt., change (as something said), pervert, turn around or over

sekia, nsekia, akasekia, akasekisha, ambosekia, vt., forbid, cause to forsake or reject

seko, nseko, akaseko, akasekwe, amboseko, vi., move from one place to another

sekola, nsekola, akasekola, akasekodi, ambosekola, vt., move or transfer to another place

sekula, nsekula, akasekula, akasekudi, vt., remove (regulation), lift (ban) (Ambusekula didjangu dia mba, allow palm nuts to be gathered again)

sela, nsela, akasele, akasedi, ambosela, vt., carve, make by carving, as canoe, stool, etc.)

sela, nsela, akasele, akasedi, vi., leak; continue long time (in fighting, as when there is no one to stop it, wambusela la ta)

selama, nselama, akaselama, akaselami, amboselama, vi., lean back or sidewise

selasela, nselasela, akaselasela, akasedisedi, amboselasela, vi., wriggle around on seat

selembe, n.5, whistling with empty shell or similar object

selo, nselo, akaselo, akaselwe, amboselo, vi., slip, slide, glide; get in with first word (Amboselo uya le ye, comes to you with first word)

selo dia dikuna, n.3, slope of hill

selola, nselola, akaselola, akaselodi, ambosekola, vt., stroke, rub gently; speak ironically to, tell (one) to do something that is impossible for him to do (Ukundi anselola, how is it you tell me something I can't do?)

selaya, nselaya, akaselaya, akaselosha, amboselaya, vt., cause to slip or slide; cause to escape or slip away, cause to get out of palaver, as by writing a letter first

sema, nsema, akaseme, akasemi, ambosema, vi., boast, brag; sema kudu, boast of being strong; ambuyasema, brags about himself; move, as on seat (Mosema, move over a little more)

semanela, nsemanela, akasemanela, akasemanedi, ambosemanela, vi., compete, try to surpass others, in working eating, etc. (Wambosemanela lu nkate ma, each tries to cook the most food. Ambosemanela la antu, competes with people, trying to do more than others)

sembe, a sembe, n. 3, bamboo

semela, nsemela, akasemela, akasemedi, ambosemela, crouch along, creep; boast in behalf of or to; move over to; crawl, as worm or snake

semiya, nsemiya, akasemiya, akasemisha, ambosemiya, vt., move or transfer

sena, nsena, akasene, akasenee, ambosena, vi., be awake, be alive, be able to see

senasena, nsenasena, akasenasena, akasenyisenyi, ambosenasena, vi., struggle, twitch, (when dying)

sendele, n. 5, arch (Fr.)

sendjola, nsendjola, akasendjola, akasendjodi, ambosendjola, vt., accuse in public, talk against in public, disparage, belittle; sendjula aui, talk back; scatter, as hawk scatters chickens, or as things in bundle

sendjwela, nsendjwela, akasendjwela, akasendjwedi, ambosendjula, vt.,
talk back to

seneko, adv., plainly, in the open, as in the sun or in open place

senenala, nsenenala, akasenenala, akasenenadi, ambosenenala, vi., go
go straight ahead without delaying or turning aside

senga, nsenga, akasenge, akasengi, ambosenga, vt., sift by tossing in
winnowing basket; quiet or please by song, present, food, etc.:
give the best part to (Ambosenga untu losengo, gives him the
best part)

sengasenga, nsengasenga, akasengasenga, akasengisengi, ambosengasenga,
vt., entreat, beseech; caress, fondle

senge, pl. of losenga, ground millet, ground corn, etc. (usually mil
llet)

sengela, nsengela, akasengela, akasengedi, ambosengela, vt., quiet for
(someone); sift for (someone)

sengesenge, pl. of 4, grits; sengesenge y'upunga, coarse pieces of
rice, grits

sengo, nsengo, akasengo, akasengwe, ambosengo, vi., come to pieces,
dissolve, as clod in rain, sugar in water, hailstones, etc.

sengola, nsengola, akasengola, akasengodi, ambosengola, vt., cause to
crumble or dissolve; separate (grain or meal); give command to;
scratch (as fow)

sengonya, nsengonya, akasengonya, akasengonyisha, ambosengonya, vt.,
swap even (sengonya diango)

sengosengo, nsengosengo, akasengosengo, akasengwesengwe, ambosengosengo
vi., be in the process of dissolving or crumbling

sengoya, nsengoya, akasengoya, akasengosha, ambosengoya, vt., give
command to

seno, nseno, akaseno, akasenwe, amboseno, vi., see clearly, have thi-
ngs cleared up, come to understand (Akahutshihutshi, amboseno,
did not see well, now sees)

senola, nsenola, akasenola, akasenodi, ambosenola, vt., cause to see
clearly, cause to have things cleared up

senya, nsenya, akasenya, akasenyisha, ambosenya, vt., cause to be able
to see, senya unya, wait for the sun to get bright so as to
see; senya diango, remove things to make place

sepe, asepe, n. 3, a kind of tall grass

sesa, nsesa, akasese, akaseshi, amboxesa, vt., ct into pieces, as meat

sese, n. 5, street through village

sesola, nsesola, akasesola, akasesodi, amboxesola, vi., trot, sliding feet on ground (sesola lokendo); vt., cut (as grass or hair)

seti, n. 5, nail

seya, nseya, akaseya, akasesha, vt., tell (someone) This is not your father (or mother) (word of insult); chase away as out of proper place, not in the family

sha, mbisha, akasha, akasha, vt., give; sha luha, accept excuse, as being otherwise occupied

shaba, tushaba, n. 7, straight line (Kit.)

shadishadi, tusadisadi, adj. 7, light (in weight); of no reputation, unimportant (shadishadi y'untu)

shakalaka, tusakalaka, n. 7, great number, uncountable number; adj., with hair bristled, as eat

shakena, tusakena, n. 7, one of same name, namesake

shakisaki, tusakisaki, n. 7, small switch

shaku, tusaku, n. 7, older of twins

shalimba, tusalimba, n. 7, sound made by clapping hand rapidly over mouth while yelling

shama, mbishama, akashama, akashami, vi., hidden, hide

shamanya, adv., quickly, in rapid succession

ahamba, tuhamba, n. 7, small cluster of house, very, small village country place

shambi, tusambi, n. 7, moistening hands while pounding, etc., slapping them together (shambi y'ashi); mbishama shambi, to slap hands together (two persons)

shambu, tusambu, n. 7, stunt, feat

shamela, nshamela, akashamela, akashamedi, vt., hide for, as to seize

shamia, mbishamia, akashamia, akashamisha, vt., cause to hide or be hidden, hide

shana, mbishana, akashana, akashanyi, recip. v., give each other

shandjula, unya small shower

- shapi, tusapi, n. 7, a kind of greens
- shashimuya, adv., suddenly, startlingly, without warning
- shasi, tusasi, n. 7, spark; desire to fight, impatience (shasi ya ta)
- shati: particle to introduce direct discourse in 1st per. pl.
- she, mbishe, akashe, akashi, vt., hide, conceal
- she atshuka, tushe atshuku, n.7, a light-weight kind of black antill
used for burning
- shodisedi, tosedisedi, n.7, speaking ill of others, slander
- shekaseka, tusekaseka, n.7, slender person
- shekeseke, tosekeseke, n.7, with, humor; kanga tosekeseke, witty
person
- shekiseki y'untu, tusekiseki t'antu, undependable person
- sheko, toseko, n.7, bin for gain
- shekoseko, tosekoseko, n.7, hen nest; 10000
- shela, mbishela, akashela, akashedi, vt., hide from (someone)
- shelekete, toshelekete, n.7, a vine the leaves of which are used
for medicine, both externally and internally; a small water
animal, fragile when taken out of water; ukalanganu a shelekete,
energy of the shelekete, working only when seen, or for effect
- shengu, tosengu, n.7, bulge on side of abdomen
- shesukadi, washesukadi, our uncle on father's side
- shewosewo, tosewosewo, n.7, irony, joking
- shi, washi, his or her father
- shi, pl. of lushi, days
- shidika, nshidika, akashidika, akashidiki, vt., twist, wring
- shidika, tushidika, n.7, village or part of village in which boys
go to live when grown up, place in which they set up for them-
selves
- shidika, n.5, spinsterhood, living without husband; shidika ka
umuntu, spinster
- shidiya, nshidiya, akashidiya, akashidisha, vt., finish, complete

shihu, tushihu, n.7, beaten up pots for mixing with pot clay

shihudia, nshihudia, akashihudia, akashihudisha, vt., understand fully
learn thoroughly

shihuya, nshihuya, akashihuya, akashihudia, vt., instruct thoroughly,
cause to understand fully

shika, nshika, akashiki, akashiki, vt., pundh, as stick in ground
(Ambushila utamba lu kete, punches a stick in the ground);
curse, by saying, Voka-li' die (a word of insult)

shikaa, adv., for good, not changing (place, work, words, etc.) (Ndi
ambushikikala shikaa, be is steadfast)

shikadi, washikadi, his uncle on father's side

shikashika, nshikashika, akashikashika, akashikishiki, vt flounder,
as in s wamp mud; twist about on seat

shiki, tushiki, n.7, pits from yaws

shikikala, nshikikala, akashikikala, akashikikadi, vi., stand firm,
stick tight, refuse to be moved, sit firm, be steadfast

shikike, nshikike, akashikike, akashikiki, vt., cause to stand firm
cause to stick tight, as stake in ground

shikikula, nshikula, akashikikula, akashikikudi, vt., get loose, est-
tricate from firm position (opp. of shikike) (Unshikikikuli, kana
we pami, get me loose, if you are man enough)

shikimala, nshikimala, akashikimala, akashikimadi, vi., remain stea-
dfastly (with). stick to one place

shikisha, nshikisha, akashikisha, akashikishisha, vt., twist or turn
around, twist about, as stick in the ground

shikito, nshikito, akashikito, akashikitwi, akashikitwi, vi., get out
of joint, as kne, neck, etc.

shiko, tushiko, n.7, hole (made by punshing with point of something
dot, period

shikoti, tushikoti, n.7, hippo hide whip (Kit.)

shiku, n.3, gift, present (not Ewg.)

shikula, nshikula, akashikula, akashikudi, vt., take out or loosen
from a firm position; move, as heavy box, or person who does not
want to move

shikusiku, tusikusiku, n.7, hiccough

shila, nshila, akashili, akashidi, vi., be finished, be completed, be all
gone

shilama, nshilama, akashilama, akashilami, vi., stand as sentinel, in order to guard

shile, ashile, n.3, pop-eyed mouse

shilee, tushilee, n.7, vest(Fr.)

shilo, nshilo, akashilo, akashilwi, vi., shoot(star), swis under water as fish

shiloshilo, nshiloshilo, akashiloshilo, akashilwishilwi, vi., swin about as fish

shima, n. 5, flour

shima, tusima, n. 7, state of being stunted; kanga shima, one who is stunted

shimba, nshimba, akashimbi, akashimbi, vt., prevent, keep from: shimba ma, stop(someone) to give him food before he passes

shimba, n. 5, a spotted wild cat

shimba, tushimba, n.7, fetish or medicine in roll shape

shimbamela, nshimbamela, akashimbamela, akashimbamela, vt., be saved (not Ewg.)

shimbashimba, nshimbashimba, akashimbashimba, akashimbashimba, vi., struggle to escape, as in trap; struggle, as in fight

shimbela, nshimbela, akashimbela, akashimbedi, vt., save(not Ewg.) prevent in behalf of

shimbula, nshimbula, akashimbula, akashimbudi, vt., prevent from escaping; separate(in fight)

shina, nshina, akashina, akashinyi, vi., put forth all strenght speak loudly, so as to be heard

shinda, nshinda, akashindi, akashindji, vi., stay a long time, have to wait a long time(Ambushinda lu mbidjase lane, have to sit here a long time)

shindela, nshindela, akashindela, akashidendi, vt., load(gun)

shindja, nshindja, akashindja, akashidjisha, vt., cause to have to wait or stay a long time

shingangadi, tushingangadi, n.7, flowered cloth

shinganya, nshinganya, akashinganya, akashinganyisha, vt., tighten, as belt

shingi, n.5, a sweet yellow fruit growing on a small plant

shingu, tushingu, n.7, small chain, wire

shingula, nshingula, akashingula, akashingudi, vt., smear on, as mud on wall; massage gently

shinula, nshinula, akashinula, akashinudi, vt., rub on (as oil on body (shinula iso, anoint with oil))

shisha, nshisha, akashisha, akashisha, vt., lose; scare, frighten (Shisha untu sawosawo, scare one as a joke; shisha untu kele, put on as as if angry in order to scare); shisha lu su, rub eye (Takushi-sha su atukule, don't rub or you will make your eye red)

shishandjede, name used when real name is forgotten or unknown (for the pl. Shishadjende, Petuhuka, la Kapanda, may be used)

shishanya, nshishanya, akashishanya, akashishanyasha, recip. v., scare each other

shishima, nshishima, akashishima, akashishimi, vi., look all around on ground, as for something lost; look (one) all over

shishiya, nshishiya, akashishiya, akashishisha, vt., lose for, lose (something) of (another) (Ndi ambushishiya lukuwa, he has lost my knife)

shisho, nshisho, akashisho, akashishwi, vi., be lost

shiya, mbishiya, akashiya, akashisha, vt., give for (another) (Umbishiyadi falanga, give him the money for me); shiya ona bear second, third child, and so on

sho, mbisho, akasho, akashwi, vi., come to light, be found (something that was hidden)

sho, shawo, your father

shodi, toshodi, n.7, sharp point

shohashima, toshohashima, n. 7, index finger

shokadi, washokadi, your uncle or aunt on father's side; shokadi l'umuntu, your aunt; shokadi la pami, your uncle

shoko, toshoko, n.7, sorrow, hardship (as from losing relatives) (Ndi ambona shoko, he has much sorrow); tuft of hair left in cutting

shole, tosole, n. 7, snapping of fingers

sholo, tosholo, n.7, scissors, shears

shomikadi, washomikadi, my uncle on father's side (usually called 'papa')

shonganya, toshonganya, n.7, urging or inciting to fight; tattling

- shongodi, tosongodi, n.7, tattling, telling tales on others; kanga shongodi, tatler
- shongusongu, tosongusongu, n.7, small new leaves
- shonodi, tosonodi, n.7, partiality; kanga shonodi, one who is partial
- shoponga, tosoponge, n.7, castor bean
- shu, per. pro., we
- shuasua, tusuasua, n.7, laziness; kanga shuasua, lazy person; a small bird that digs in the ground
- shuku nyama, adv., at some distance, not far, but not out of sight
- shula, mbishula, akashula, akashudi, vt., bring out of hiding; offer; confess; find (something hidden)
- shulusulu, tusulusulu, n.7, a kind of grasshopper, green
- shuma, tusuma, n.7, a kind of drawnet to put over nest or hole to catch animal or bird
- shumelu, adv., at some distance, not close by
- shunge, tusunge, n.7, irony (for fun, not sarcasm)
- shuni, tusuni, n.7, bowknot
shuni ya mbudi, tusuni ta mbudi, slipknot
- shushanyi, tushushanyi, n.7, contest, gathering together to get something
- shus'olenga, tusus'olenga, n.7, a small long-tailed bird
- shuwakashuwaka, ya untu, tusuwakasuwaka t'antu, n.7, person of no importance
- shwela, mbishwela, akashwela, akashwedi, vt., confess to (someone)
(Ndi akambishwela akambu, he confessed the palavers to me)
- sihuya, nsihuya, akasihuya, akasihuyisha, vt., give extra strenght to (sihyta etamba wa luudu, add posts to strenghten house); put on extra, as second coat of paint; finish killing, as wounded animal, or sick chicken before it dies of itself; umusihuya l'oteketa, tell it over, make it plain
- sike, nsike, akasike, akasiki, vt., forbid
- sikuma, nsikuma, akasikuma, akasikumi, vi., have hiccoughs
- sila, nsila, akasili, akasidi, vi., wear down, as hoe with long use
- sima, nsima, akasimi, akasimi, vi., be stunted in growth

simbo, nsimbo, akasimbo, akasimbwi, vi., be or become straight

simbula, nsimbula, akasimbula, akasimbudi, vt., straighten, make straight

simo, nsimo, akasimo, akasimwi, vi., become prosperous; grow, after being stunted

simula, akasimula, akasimudi, vt., cause to prosper, bring good fortune to refresh (Mukanda kasimula sima, learning brings good fortune)

sindjo, nsindjo, akasindjo, akasindjwi, vi., die suddenly, when sick only very short time

singa, nsinga, akasingi, akasingi, vt., bewitch

sinu, n.5, chisel (not Ewg.)

sinula, nsinula, akasinula, akasinudi, vi., kick, as baby (sinula ekulu)

so, mboso, akaso, akaswi, vi., be released from plaver, get out of plaver, leaving the guilty party; be acquitted, be found guiltless

-so, dem. adj., that (out of sight or unknown or to be marveled at) (oso, aso, eso, so, loso, sho, keso, toso)

sodi, n.5, small end, point; - a sodi, sharp-pointed

sodu, pl. of losodu, a kind of grass used for roofing

soha, nsoha, akasoha, akasohi, ambosoha, vt., dip in, as food in gravy; mix, as flour and water; stick in, as knife in wall; soha okeke push digging stick in ground

sohana, nsohana, akasohana, akasohanyi, ambosohana, vi., be mixed together

sohanya, nsohanya, akasohanya, akasohanyisha, ambosohanya, vt., mix together

sohola, nsohola, akasohola, akasohodi, ambosohola, vt., place between, plant between, build (house) between, so as to fill up spaces

sohoma, nsohoma, akasohoma, akasohami, ambosohoma, vi., be placed in between, so as to fill in spaces

soi, asoi, n.3, tear

soka, nsoka, akasoke, akasoki, ambosoka, vt., tease, make fun of, speak ironically to; keep promise to

soko, asoko, n.3, buttock; jumping contest (Ambulimbo asoko, jump in contest)

sokola, nsokola, akasokola, akasokodi, ambosokola, vt., defeat in contest

sokomuntu, asokomuntu, n.3, gorilla

sokosha, nsokosha, akasokosha, akasokoshisha, vt., maltreat, mistreat, punish continually

sole, n.5, mucus from mose nose; pl. of esole, sparrow

solo, adv., trly(not Ewg.)

soma, nsoma, akasoma, akasomi, ambosoma, vt., put blame on, pick on; wrestle in standing position

somba, nsomba, akasombe, akasombi, ambosomba, vt., borrow(with idea of returning equivalent value);somba kashi add other words in order to deceive

sombela, nsombela, akasombela, akasombedi, ambosombela, vt., borrow for (someone)(Onsombeli falanga, borrow some money for me)

sombi, asombi, n. 3, borrowed article

sombia, nsombia, akasombia, akasombisha, ambosombia, vt., lend(equivalent to be returned); put off punishing, with idea of punishing next time

sombo, asombo, n. 3, debt

somboki, n.5, quarrelsome, overbearing manner, viciousness;kanga somboki, vicious person

sombola, nsombola, akasombola, akasombodi, ambosombola, vt., pay (debt)

somboya, nsomboya, akasomboya, akasomboyisha, ambosomboya, vt., take revenge upon

sombwela, nsombwela, akasombwela, akasombwedi, ambosombwela, vt., pay back(debt) to(Ambosombwela untu diango, pays back the things to the person)

sombwela, nsombwela, akasombwela, akasombwedi, ambosombwela, vt., treat badly, rob, etc.

sombweya, nsombweya, akasombweya, akasombweyi, ambosombweya, vt., revenge in behalf of(someone)

some, nsome, akasome, akasome, ambosome, vt., sheathe, as knife in scabbard; put in between, put in lengthwise

so mete, that is so, that is true, you are telling it right

somo, nsomo, akasomo, akasomwe, ambosomo, vi., come from in between, be unsheathed

somo, n.5, fork, rake

somola, nsomola, akasomola, akasomodi, ambosomola, vt., unsheathe, take from between

somomala, nsomomala, akasomomala, akasomomadi, ambosomamala, vi., crouch or be inerstice, as mouse in a bundle of grass

sona, nsona, akasone, akasonyi, ambosona, vt., select, choose (taking out some and leaving some); take out, as nuts from pot

sondja, nsondja, akasondja, akasondjisha, ambosondja, ambosondja, vt., same as sombia

sondjama, nsondjama, akasondjama, akasondjami, ambosondjama, vi., squat on haunches

sondjasondja, nsondjasondja, akasondjasondja, akasondjisondjisha, ambosondjasondja, vt., find fault with (Ambukosondjasondja la aui, finds fault with you in order to put you in palaver); gather a little here, a little there, accumulate a small quantity at a time

sondo, pl. of losondo, sticks for building fences, etc.

sonela, nsonela, akasonela, akasonedi, ambosonela, vt., choose for or in behalf of

songa, nsonga, akasonge, akasongi, ambosonga, vt., splice, tie together; give command to seize, hiss on; pound (palm nuts, to remove the oils part)

songa, asonga, n.3, joint, splice

songanya, nsonganya, akasonganya, akasonganyisha, ambosonganya, vt., incite to fight and quarrel

songa mba, tosonga mba, n. 7, a kind of bird (goes tsha, tsha, like pounding nuts)

songa ungeli, tosonga ungeli, n.7, a kind of bird

songola, nsongola, akasongola, akasongodi, ambosongola, vt., sharpen, as pencil or stick, make point on end

songu, n.5, mania, lust, overpowering desire (for drink, immorality, etc., considered as an object in the chest)

songwanela, nsongwanela, akasongwanela, akasongwanedi, ambosongwanela, recip, v., speak ill of each other

songwela, nsongwela, akasongwela, akasongwedi, ambosongwela, vt., tell on, withese against, tattle on

sonyi, n. 5, shame, mbuka sonyi, feel ashamed

sopo, asopo, n.3, a soft reed with edible fruit

sosome, nsosome, akasosome, akasosome, ambososome, vt., put in between, in interstices

sosomela, nsosomela, akasosomela, akasosomedi, ambososomela, vi., crawl or creep in tight place

su, ashu, n. 3, eye

suda, n. 5, south(Fr.)

sudi, n.5, leprosy

su di'okongo, ashu w'okongo, kidney

sudiya, asudiya, n.3, girl in group, as in boarding school

sudu, asudu, adj., 3, itchy, as from ant bites; asudu asudu, itchy all over

suduka, nsuduka, akasuduka, akasuduki, vt., slander, speak ill of

sudukana, nsudukana, akasudukana, akasudukanyi, recip, vi., speak ill of one another

sui, asui, n. 3, suffering

sukadi, n.5, sugar (Port.)

sukana, nsukana, akasukana, akasukanyi, vi., approach, draw near, be near (Ashu sukana la ohembe, keli hawumani ohembe fundu, the eyes are close to the nose, but do not know it well)

sukanya, nsukanya, akasukanya, akasukanyisha, vt., cause to approach or draw near

sukasuka, nsukasuka, akasukasuka, akasukasuki, vi., sway from side to side

sukela, nsukela, akasukela, akasukedi, vt., support, as roof; brace, to keep from falling, as plantain stalk with post

suko, nsuko, akasuko, akasukwi, vi., become less, decrease (Diango diakindi diambusuko, his wealth has decreased was wealthy, hant't so much now)

suku, asuku, 3, doorway (not the door itself)

suku, asuku, n.3, wave (or suku dia ashi, from sukuya)

sukuva, nsukuva, akasukuya, akasukudi, vt., push over (from upright

sukulu, n. 5; school(Ewg. or Fl.)

sukusuku, adv., with vavy motion as ground is swampy place, as soldier pushing prisoner, etc.

sukuya, nsukuya, akasukuya, akasukusha, vt., shove, push, drive forth;
sukuya, (untu pita, kick(person))

sula, nsula, akasuli, akasudi, vt., wash; start fuss with, hit first, etc.; rob, treat badly

sulana, nsulana, akasulana, akasulanyi, recip. v., start fuss, quarrel

sulu, asulu, n.3, region of the diaphragm, that which tells one what to do or say, supposed to be located in the diaphragm; sponging on others for food, begging, begging in general

sulu, n.5, bad smell

sulu a pindju, before sun warms up in the morning

sulungana, nsulungana, akasulungana, akasulunganyi, vi., travel without load

suluya, nsuluya, akasuluya, akasulusha, vt., put down gently(Nyusuluya oshete lusuluya, put the box down gently)

suma, nsuma, akasumi, akasumi, vt., pull, draw(as breath); suma sole draw up hose

sumana, nsumana, akasumana, akasumanyi, vi., act like pigs, crowd together in trying to get something(Wambusumana ma, they eat like pigs; wambusumana galanga, all try to get the most money)

sumba, nsumba, akasumbi, akasumbi, vt., buy

sumbela, nsumbela, akasumbela, akasumbedi, vt., buy for(someone)(Usumbeli dikondo, buy me a plantain)

sumbia, nsumbia, akasumbia, akasumbisha, vt., sell

sumbi ka djunga, sumbi ya tulunga, n.5, bent-over sapling or stake for noose trap

sumbiya, nsumbiya, akasumbiya, akasumbisha, vt., sell for(someone)

sumbo, nsumbo, akasumbo, akasumbwi, vi., be bewitched

sumbu, n.5, hog, pig

sumbula, nsumbula, akasumbula, akasumbudi, vt., bewitch, get spirit of person so that he will die

sumbula, nsumbula, akasumbula, akasumbudi, vt., sell(things that were bought for trading purposes); sumbula diango, trade

sumela, nsumela, akasumela, akasumedi, vt., pull for (someone); draw into palaver, a s bad son does father (Ndi ambusumela unungu, 'he has brought me into a palaver)

sumisi, n.5, shlrt(Fr,)

sumiya, nsumiya, akasumiya, akasumisha, vi., be all in, be tired out (Ndi uya nsumiya la lokendo, la ndjala, la ulandu, etc. he is all in with traveling, hunger, sickness, etc.)

sumo, nsumo, akasumo, akasumwi, vi., go down (of water); be caved in with hunger

sunu, nsunu, akasuni, akasunyi, vi., be a long time, suffer from waiting, sitting, etc. a long time (Ambusuna la ndjala, lu lukanu, lu mbuka edja, lu ulimu, suffers from being hungry a long time in prison, on the path at work. (Ambuyusuna usunasuna, suffers long time for nothing, sitting down doing nothing)

sunama, nsunama, akasunama, akasunami, vi., hang head, as in shame; bow, be bent, as with old age

sune, nsune, akasune, akasunee, vt., tie (bowknot or noose)

sunela, nsunela, akasunela, akasunedi, vt., tie (bowknot) for

sunga, nsunga, akasungi, akasungi, vt., laugh at, speak ironically to (Ambusunga untu l'au, laugh at his words)

sungana, nsungana, akasungana, akasunganyi, vi., be becoming, as clothes, be fitting

sunganya, nsunganya, akasunganya, akasunganyisha, vt., cause to fit or be becoming

sungi, asungi, n.3, hip joint

sungu, nsungu, akasungu, akasungwi, vi., break off end fall, as top of tree

sungukala, nsungukala, akasungukala, akasungukadi, vi., sit up (from having been lying down)

sungukaya, nsungukaya, akasungukaya, akasungukasha, vt., cause to sit up, from lying down

sungula, nsungula, akasungula, akasungudi, vt., break off, as tops of manioc to make it branch out

sun, nsun, n.3, bowknot, slip noose

suno, nsuno, akasuno, akasunwi, vi., become untied (of bowknot)

sunula, nsunula, akasunula, akasunudi, vt., untie (bowknot)

sunya, nsunya, akasunya, akasunyisha, vt., punch or pull back and forth (sunya okodi a ngunga, ring bell; sunya usunya, punch, as to scare rat out of hole or ceiling); cause to

susa, nsusa, akasusi, akasushi, vt., push over (boundary), trespass upon (Olongole ndjasusa ulelu, don't push the boundary over to your side, Olongole ndjasusi, don't crowd); vi., close up, as sore, clouds, grassy spot in forest, etc. puta ambususa, the sore is closed up. Mvula uya susi, it is about to rain)

susana, nsusana, akasusana, akasusanyi, vi., crowd together, conflict (susana kete, overstep each other's boundaries; susana nyama conflict over meat); crawl together, as eyebrows

susanya, nsusanya, akasusanya, akasusanyisha, vt., draw together, as eyebrows

sushi, n.5, judge; 20 centime piece

susu, asusu, n.3, fruit of the 'sopo'

susula, nsusula, akasusula, akasusudi, vt., sift out husks of

susumala, nsusumala, akasusumela, akasusumedi, vt., contract, become shorter, as rubber; shrink, as cloth; huddle up, as when cold

sutshasutsha, nsutshasutsha, akasutshasutsha, akasutshisutshisha, vt., cause to sway from side to side

suwa, nsuwa, akasuwi, akasuwi, vi., suffer

suwela, nsuwela, akasuwela, akasuwedi, vt., suffer in behalf of

suwo, nsuwo, akasuwo, akasuwi, vi., lose savor, become tasteless, lose strength; of persons, lose pep or strenght, as from shame

suwula, nsuwula, akasuwula, akasuwudi, vt., cause to lose savor, take strenght from

suya, nsuya, akasuya, akasusha, vt., punish; release, let off free in palaver

suyi, asuyi, v. 3, black application on body for mourning

ta, mvuta, akati, akatshi, vt., say (lakati nti: I said; we akati ati: you said, ndi akati ati: shu takati shati: nyu nyakati nyati: vo wakati vati:)

ta, ata, n.3, fight, war; lo(ndo), ta fight

tadia, ntadia, akatadia, akatadisha, vt. catch in trap

tafadi, atafadi, n.3, brick

taha, ntaha, akatahi, akatahi, vt., stretch out (arm) as to take something

taha, ataha, n.3, pocket, sack, wallet

tahana, ntahana, akatahana, akatahanyi, vt., or recip., snatch, take down in a hurry; stretch out (arms) to each other

tahanya, ntahanya, akatahanya, akatahanyisha, vt., allow to snatch things

tahela, ntahela, akatahela, akatahedi, vt., put or reach, as arm into hole (Ambutahela lumya lu utshuhu, puts his arm into the fish hole)

tahula, ntahula, akatahula, akatahudi, vt., catch or dip up water (Lom.

takakala, ntakakala, akatakatala, akatakakadi, vi., swell up, as toad; be puffed up, as Pharisses

takamela, ntakamela, akatakamela, akatakamedi, vt., hug (fire); get up close to, as table; hover over, as sick person

takana, ntakana, akatakana, akatakanyi, vi., stumble

takanya, ntakanya, akatakanya, akatakanyisha, vt., cause to stumble, trip up

takataka, ntakataka, akatakataka, akatakitaki, vi., (lu lokendo), walk with legs spread apart, as one who has sore

takitaki, atakitaki, n.3, heartbeat in other part of body than chest

taku, ataku, n.3, verandah; putting feet past feet of another (Ambudja untu taku, puts feet beyond those of another)

takula, ntakula, akatakula, akatakudi, vt., contract (sickness); catch hold of to trip (Ambutakula l'ekoso, catches him by the shins)

takula, ntakula, akatakula, akatakudi, vi., be proud, especially as to wearing good clothes

takwela, ntakwela, akatakwela, akatakwedi, vt., act proud before (someone)

tala, ntala, akatali, akatadi, vi., be caught in trap (tala l'ulimbu, be caught in sticky gum; tala kofi, lose bet)

tala, atala, n.3, lamp, candle; tala dia mbuka, lantern

talatala, ntalatala, akatalatala, akataditadi, vi., move about, rove, be discontented in one place

talatala, n.5, glass, tumbler, spectacles

talotalo, ntalotalo, akatalotalo, akatalwitalwi, vi., be stretched, be in the process of being stretched; ambutalotalo esadi, runs fast

talula, ntalula, akatalula, akataludi, vt., cause to have space between, as houses; stretch out, as string; takula ekulu or lokendo, go fast, hasten, 'stretch a leg'

taluya, ntaluya, akataluya, akataluyisha, vt., stretch out, as string; make with spaces between, as houses

tama, atama, n.3, cheek

tamanya, ntamanya, akatamanya, akatamanyisha, vi., exceed, surpass, (do) too much (Ambutamanya mbidja iso, puts too much oil. Wambutamanya efula, are too many, Ambutamanya ntsha ulimu, work a lot)

tamba, ntamba, akatambi, akatambi, vt., jump over, climb over, go over, as over fence, dam, etc., tamba ma, go off before finishing meal

tamba, pl. of lutamba, native potatoes

tambatamba, ntambatamba, akatambatamba, akatambitambi, vi., bounce; chase around

tambela, ntambela, akatambela, akatambedi, vi., fall or jump (as into water) (Ambutambela lu ashi, jumps in the water. Ambutambela lu dikambu dia handi, jumps into somebody else's business)

tambia, ntambia, akatambia, akatambisha, vt., cause to go over top of as ball over house; cause to jump over; tambia untu ma, cause person to miss rest of meal; tambia lushi, stay longer than promised

tambiatambia, ntambiatambia, akatambiatambia, akatambitambisha, vt., cause to bounce up and down, as ball; tambiatambia lulimi, tell different tales, be inconsistent in talking

tambiya, ntambiya, akatambiya, akatambisha, vt., throw or put (into water or other liquid) (tambiya ave lu ashi, put rocks in the water); cast (net)

tambula, ntambula, akatambula, akatambudi, vi., be baptized (Kit.)

tambwe, n. 5, lion (not Ewg.)

tamela, ntamela, akatamela, akatamedi, vi., be told; be poured or sprinkled on, as by dirt or water

tamu, pl. of yamu, argument

tana, ntana, akatani, akatanyi, vt. come upon, find (not something lost or hidden): look after stay with as guard

tana, atana, n.3, tadpole

tandula, ntandula, akatandula, akatandudi, vt., take (food) first,
when several are eating together

tanela, mvutanela, akatanela, akatanedi, recip, v., tell each other

tanela, ntanela, akatanela, akatanedi, vt., come upon or find for
(someone); look after for (Untaneli ngelu, look after my home
for me)

tanga, ntanga, akatangi, akatangi, vt., stretch up and watch or look
at; read

tabga dia luudu, atanga wa mvudu, n.3, skeleton of house, before
grass is tied on

tangakala, ntangakala, akatangakala, akatangakadi, vi., be tall, be high,
as person who is taller than others

tanganga, pl. of 7, dampness from perspiration

tangi, n. 5, bed

tangu, n.5, clock, watch (Bak.)

-tanu, num. adj., five (atanu, etanu, tshamu, tanu, tutanu)

tanya, ntanya, akatanya, akatanyisha, vt., cause to look after (Ambu-
tanya untu ngelu, has the person to look after the place)

tata, ntata, akatati, akatatshi, vi., groan with pain

tate or tatela, ntatela, akatatela, akatatedi, vi., begin, commence

tatsha, ntatsha, akatatsha, akatatshisha, vt., cause to groan with
pain

tawa, ntawa, akatawi, akatawi, vi., bubble up, as food in cooking

tawo, ntawo, akatawo, akatawi, vi., be elongated, be stretched, as
rubber

tawotawo, ntawotawo, akatawotawo, akatawitawi, vi., be elastic; drop
as syrup, etc.

taya, ntaya, akatayi, akatasha, vt., point out, name, designate,
as that he is the chief, he is the guilty person etc.

tayema, ntayema, akatayema, akatayemi, vi., be pointed out, be named
be designated, as guilty person, as chief, etc.

tedi, n.5, needle

tedia, ntedia, akatedia, akatedisha, vt., fill up (hole)

tahe, atehe, n.3, branch (of vine); fat sticking out on sides (Ndi aya
atehe lu dimba, is rolling in fat)

teho, nteho, akateho, akatehwi, vi., cross(stream)

tehu, atehu, n. 3, crossing, ferry

tehula, ntehula, akatehula, akatehudi, vt., ferry across, take across
(stream)

tekeya, nteketa, akateketa, akateketshi, amboteketa, vi., speak

teketa, ateketa, n. 3, plant for transplanting, young plant or tree

tekateka, ntekateka, akatekateka, akatekiteki, ambotekateka, vi., dance
excessively with arms and legs (Ambotekateka la no wenye, dance
vigorously, jig)

teketeke, pl. of 7, adj., very small, minute (tangango ta teketeke,
minute objects)

teketela, nteketela, akateketela, akateketedi, vt., speak in behalf
of, intercede for

teketsha, nteketsha, akateketsha, akateketshisha, vt., cause or allow
to speak (teketsha mushiki, play the phonograph)

teketshu, n. 5, brush on end of stick to punch into hill and catch
white ants that bite at it

tekola, ntekola, akatekola, akatekodi, vt., dip up (as water)

tekonya, ntekonya, akatekonya, akatekonyisha, ambotekonya, vi., surpass
exceed (Ndi ambotekonya ntsha ulimu akindi bĩbĩ, he does his
work exceedingly well)

tekoya, ntekoya, akatekoya, akatekosha, vi., same as tekonya

teku, ateku, n. 3, a leguminous wild potato

tela, mvutela, akatela, akatedi, vt., tell; pour, sprinkle (as water)

tela, ntela, akatela, akatedi, ambotela, vt., sew

telo, ntelo, akatelo, akatelwe, ambotelo, vi., become unsewed, rip

telola, ntelola, akatelola, akatelodi, ambotelola, vt., rip where
sewed together, undo something sewed

tekula, ntekula, akatekula, akatekudi, vt., dig out again, as hole that
has become filled up or partly filled

tema, ntema, akateme, akatemi, ambotema, vi., be drawn in, as abdomen;
ambotema diwali, is drawn in, is thin

temia, ntemia, akatemia, akatemisha, ambotemia, vt., cause to become
fertile, as land

temola, ntemola, akatemola, akatemodi, ambotemola, vt., worship praise

temonya, ntemonya, akatemonya, akatemonyisha, ambotemonya, recip.v.,
admire or reverence each other

tenda, ntenda, akatende, akatendji, ambotenda, vt., speak ill of be-
hind one's back, slander

tende, atende, n.3, thors

tendela, atendela, akatendela, akatendedi, ambotendela, vt., worship (Bul

tendja, ntendja, akatendja, akatendjisha, ambotendja, vt., pay (fine, tula
for adultery

tenenala, ntenenala, akatenenala, akatenenadi, ambotenenala, vi., sit
with legs spread spart

tenga, ntenga, akatenge, akatengi, ambotenga, vt., insult; split (small
objects, as rettan, etc.)

tengatenga y'adiyu, pl. of 4, a kind of grass with cattail-like
heads

tengo, n.5, horse antelope

tengola, ntengola, akatengola, akatengodi, ambotengola, vt., cut into
slivers, split, as battan, etc.

tenguna, ntenguna, akatenguna, akatengunyi, vi., limp

tenyanya, ntenyanya, akatenyanya, akatenyanyisha, vi., cut across, ta-
ke short cut

tenyia, ntenyia, akatenyia, akatenyisha, vi., die (Ndi ambutenyiaka,
he has been dead some time)

tepatapa, ntepatapa, akatepatapa, akatepitepi, ambotepatapa, vi., sway
or vibrate, as long board or pole while being carried

teta, nteta, akatete, akatetshi, amboteta, vt., crack; teta ukunda, cut
out underbrush for clearing; teta oholo, thump; teta (untu) ohehela
whip; teta luwala, slop with hand

tetana, ntetana, akatetana, akatetanyi, vi., have bad or peculiar
habits, do things contrary to social customs, as man doing wo-
man's work; be in the habit of speaking without saying anything

tetanya, ntetanya, akatetanya, akatetanyisha, vt., cause to have bad
or peculiar habits

tetanya, n. 5, lasciviousness, combination of all kinds of evils

tete, ntete, akatete, akatetahi, ambotete, vi., crack, break, break off, as
bananas from stalk

tete, atete, n.3, bamboo

tete, pl. of 5, loathsome or abominable thing, as excrement

tetemala, ntetemala, akatetemala, akatetemadi, vi., persevere, persist

tetetete, ntetetete, akatetetete, akatetshitetshi, ambotetetete, vi.,
keep, breaking off, as bananas from stalk when ripe

te-te-te, adv., staringly, looking at steadily

teti, wateti, elder brother (used as title of respect)

teto, nteto, akateto, akatetwe, amboteto, vi., become fertile, as soil

teto, adj., pl. of 6, fertile (kete aya teto, the ground has become
fertile)

teto, n. 5, frugality, economizing; teto ka falanga, not spending all
the money

tetola, ntetola, akatetola, akatetodi, ambotetola, vt., lengthen out, make
last long time, use economically (Nyotetole, diango dia nde. don't
eat all the food up at once)

tewa, adj., speechless; still, of water

tewala, ntewala, akatewala, akatewadi, vi., be calm, unexcited, uncon-
cerned, not taking part in what is going on, be silent, as from
shame, not have any more to say

tewe, adj., or adv., 5, loosely, loosely fitting; keleka tewe, tie
loosely

tewo, ntewo, akatewo, akatewe, ambotewo, vi., be loosely fitting or
or loose; become loose, as string

tewola, ntewola, akatewola, akatewodi, ambotewola, vt., loose, slacken, as
rope

tei, n.5, fish net

ti, n.5, tea (Ewg.)

tiha, ntiha, akatihi, akatihi, vi., float in running water

tiki, atiki, n.3, bustard

tili, atili, n.3, forest rodent

tilili, adj., 5, rd (dihondo dia tilili)

tina, ntina, akatini, akatinyi, vt., cut; tina mba, cut bunch of palm
nuts; tina tinu, cicatrize

tine, ntine, akatine, akatinyi, vi., break; stop (of rain)

tingana, ntingana, akatingana, akatinganyi, vi., be tired out, be done for, as in fighting, running, etc.

to, nto, akato, akatwe, amboto, vt., pound, stamp (to asami, pound millet intomeal); bear (fruit) (tr. or int); vi., make well defined marks, be distinct, as writing (Kidio kene hatwe, this pencil did not write plainly); make impression, as wound on body, etc.

to, mbuto, akato, akatwi, vi., fall, as dirt from wall

to, ato, n.4, a kind of hardwood tree

to or too, adj., or adv., full (Saka ambulula too, the basket is full); entirely or fully (Ambusimbo too, is entirely straight)

tokama, ntokama, akatokama, akatokami, ambotokama, vi., sit quietly

tokana, ntokana, akatokana, akatokanyi, ambotokana, vi., be dirty, be shabby; be run down, become inefficient, become bad

tokanya, ntokanya, akatokanya, akatokanyisha, ambotokanya, vt., cause to become dirty or shabby, cause to become bad or inefficient

tokiya, ntokiya, akatokiya, akatokisha, ambotokiya, vt., spy on, watch for, ambush

tokiya, ntokiya, akatokiya, akatokisha, ambotokiya, vt., spy on for (someone)

toko, ntoko, akatoko, akatokwe, ambotoko, vi., be half-cooked, not well done; be all in discouraged or hopeless, as when everything is taken away; have sight of eye spoiled, as with dust (Ambotoko su, there is something in the eye, the sight is spoiled) (Also used of doing wrong. Lam'akatshu aku, totokoki su, as you go there, don't get into a bad palaver)

toko, atoko, n.3, elephant mouse

toko, pl. of lotoko, eyelash

tokokala, ntokokala, akatokokala, akatokokadi, vi., take nap, sleep short time, as when tired out

tokola, ntokola, akatokola, akatokodi, ambotokola, vt., cause to become hopeless or totally discouraged; happen upon suddenly with exclamation, 'here he is,' etc; spoil sight (of eye)

tokama, ntokama, akatokama, akatokami, ambotokama, vi., become docile (one who was fierce or unruly)

tokoya, ntokoya, akatokoya, akatokosha, ambotokoya, vt., half cook (food)

tola, ntola, akatole, akatodi, ambotola, vt., carry away, take away

tola, pl. of 7, laughing; ambola tola, laugh

toloko, ntoloko, akatoloko, akatolokwe, ambotoloko, vi., move residence from place to in anger (Lo.)

tolokwela, ntolokwela, akatolokwela, akatolokwedi, ambotolokwela, vt., go away from (person) in anger, leave in anger (as one in employ)

toma, ntoma, akatome, akatomi, ambotoma, vt., chew (food)

tomboki, n.5, one who stabs murderer

tomboko, ntomboko, akatomboko, akatombókwe, ambotomboko, vi., be stirred up, want to fight, murder, etc.

tombokwela, ntombokwela, akatombokwela, akatombokwedi, ambotombokwela, vt., assault with knife, axe, or other hand weapon (Ambotombokwela, lukuwa, assaults him with knife)

tombosha, ntombosha, akatombosha, akatombisha, ambotombosha, vt., incite to fight; incite (either to good or evil)

tombongela, only in pl.) n. 7. drizzle (on mvula ka tomongela)

tomwemwe, pl. of mwemwe, a red berry

tonga, ntonga, akatonge, akatongi, ambotonga, vt., sneak up on or trail secretly

tongiya, ntongiya, akatongiya, akatongisha, ambotongiya, vt., trail secretly for (someone), trace for; sight (gun or arrow); dros (as medicine or oil); vi., be promoted, get higher up, from having a small start

tongona, ntongona, akatongona, akatongonyi, ambotongona, vt., pick up (as something on the ground)

tongotongo, pl. of 7, drops of rain (Tongotongo, kolendi, it is sprinkling rain)

too, adj., or adv., full (Saka ambulula too, the basket is filled full; entirely or fully (Ambusimbo too, is entirely straight)

topa, ntopa, akatope, akatopi, ambotopa, vt., spy out (village or land)

topola, ntopola, akatopola, akatopodi, ambotopola, vt., rende (charm or fetish) harmless, take away strenght of (topola ashi ole, coal the water); lift up, take up take; topola ekulu, lift up your feet, in walking; topola diango, take things, steal

tosha, ntosha, akatosha, akatoshisha, ambotosha, vt., raise (fruit, vegetables, etc., lit, cause to bear); make district as writing (Ashi a mukanda ambotosha eshidi lu mukanda, ink makes distinct marks on the letter. Ndi batoshisha difundelu, he did not

tosholo, pl. of sholo, scissors, shears

tota, ntota, akatote, akatotshi, ambotota, vt., bewitch in nightmare, by touching, etc.

totama, ntotama, akatotama, akatotami, ambototama, vi., be bewitched

toto, atoto, n.3, witchcraft, as supposed result in nightmare; do dia toto, nightmare

toto, pl. of yoto, stars

totsha, ntotsha, akatotsha, akatotshisha, ambototsha, vt., bewitch in nightmare, by touching, pinching, etc.

tsha, ntsha, akatshi, akatshi, vt., do, make; tsha lutumu, work; tsha mesa make a table

tsha, mbitsha, akatsha, akatshisha, vt., weave (cloth); chase (as animal in hunting); vi., rest

tshakala, tutshakala, n.7, long rattle made of dikadi with millet or other seed inside

tshakatshu, tutshakatshu, n.7, game of snatching things from others without them knowing it (Nyeso, tutshi tshakatshu, come on, let's play at anatching); mbosa tshakatshu or mbakula tshakatshu, to snatch away

tshalula, adv., at some distance, not together

tshalulatshalula, adv., at some distance, not very far

tshambi, tutambi, n.7, flea, jigger in flea form

tshambwetshambwe, tutambwetambwe, n.7, a small species of lion

tshana, ntshana, akatshana, akatshanyi, vi., quarrel

tshana, mbitshana, akatshana, akatshanyi, recip, v., chase each other race; tshana la nyama, chase animal

tshanangu, adv., not close, off a bit, away

tshanela, ntshanela, akatshanela, akatshanedi, recip. v., do for each other, treat each other (well, ill, etc.) (Nyutshaneli ololo, do each other good)

tshangatanga y'untu, tutangatanga t'antu, n.7, tall slender person
tshanya, mbitshanya, akatshanya, akatshanyisha, vt., drive away

tshapita, tutshapita, n.7, chapter (Fr.)

tshe, watshe, grandparent

tshe mi, my grandparent

tshe ee, your grandparent

tshesu, our grandparent
 tshenyu, your grandparent
 tshewo, their grandparent
 watshesu, our grandparents, our ancestors

tshe, adj., or adv., all, every, each; completely

tshekateka, totekateka, n.7, eastor bean

tshekiteki, tutekiteki, n.7, species of owl

tshekotsheko, totshekotsheko, adj. 7, pure, clean

tshela, ntshela, akatshela, akatshedi, vt., make or do for(someone);
 treat(badly, well, etc.)

tshenga, totenga, adj., fine, tiny, as stringy sweet potatoes, fine
 leaves, etc.(akatshi wa totenga, etc.)

tshesukadi, watshesukadi, our ancestors

tsheta, ntsheta, akatshetshi, vt., hit with arrow; tsheta tshole, hit
 mark with arrow

tshete, totete, n.7, (or totete ta dja) kindling

tshetshela, n.5, place without obstructions, in plain sight, as
 ocean

tshiba, ntshiba, akatshibi, akatshibi, vi., swear(Kit.)

tshidimbala lokendo), ntshidimba, akatshidimba, akatshidimbi, vi., wa-
 ddle, walk as fat person

tshidingana, ntshidingana, akatshidingana, akatshidinganyi, vi.,
 (la kele), become blue with anger

tshihu, atshihu, n.3, fruit of the utshihu, like apple in flavor

tshika, ntshika, akatshiki, akatshiki, vt., leave behind, omit, leave
 out; take or accompany all the way(Untshiki lakami, take me ho-
 me); tshika dokoloko, make vow; tshika etunyi, swear, by saying
 'Menaka uku okone aki papa lakavu'

tshikala, ntshikala, akatshikala, akatshikadi, vi., remain behind, rema-
 in, be left over

tshike, adj., very small

tshikela, ntshikela, akatshikela, akatshikedi, vt., leave with, bequeath
 to

tshiki, conj., then, in that case(only after contrary-to-fact con-
 dition)(Utunduyala lakeyi, tshiki hatshwi leko, If I had known,
 I would not have gone there)

tshikima, conj. or prep., except, nothing but; unless(Halangi untu
 ukina tshikima ndi heis the only one(want. Nakahi diango. tshikima

tshikitana, ntshikitana, akatshikitana, akatshikitanyi, vi., be crossed, as two sticks; differ, disagree, be opposite to each other

tshikitanya, ntshikitanya, akatshikitanya, akatshiktanyisha, vt., cross, as two sticks; cause to differ, cause to be opposite to each other

tshikito, ntshikito, akatshikito, akatshiktwi, vi., straighten from being in crossed position

tshikitula, ntshikitula, akatshikitula, akatshikitudi, vt., straighten from crossed position

tshila, ntshila, akatshili, akatshidi, vi., be retarded, be slow in being completed, remain unfinished, as house in being built, food in being cooked, etc.

tshima, ntshima, akatshimi, akatshimi, vt., dig

tshimba, ntshimba, akatshimbi, akatshimbi, vt., go around, surround
tshimba umakuku, play a kind of game, hopping on one foot, and singing the following song;

Umakuku kuku,	You husband of a kuku
Kututeli papa,	Go and tell my papa,
Katukate kundju,	To cook us some 'kundju';
Kundju ululu,	Kundju are bitter
'Sha fo.'	Give the dogs.

tshimbatshimba, ntshimbatshimba, akatshimbatshimba, akatshimbitshimbi vi., delay, fool around, fail to be prompt

tshimbatshimba, tutshimbatshimba, n.7, gnat
tshimbia, ntshimbia, akatshimbia, akatshimbisha, vt., turn or make go around (tshimbia dive, turn the grindstone)

tshimbiya, ntshimbiya, akatshimbiya, akatshimbisha, vt., turn or make go around for (someone)

tshimbula, ntshimbula, akatshimbula, akatshimbudi, vt., turn or make go around in opposite direction

tshimongi, tishimongi, n.7, hangnail

tshimonya, ntshimonya, akatshimonya, akatshimonyisha, vi., or recip., miss each other on way, as when one is going and the other coming by a different path; tshimonya la lukuki, get behind the door as someone enters, as to avoid being seen; tshimonya la untu, miss person on the way

tshimula, ntshimula, akatshimula, akatshimudi, vt., dig out again clean out, as hole that has become filled up

tshina, atshina, n.3, base bottom, lower part, as of standing tree; tshina dia luudu, foundation; tshina dia atungulu, bunch of onions; la tshina dia, prep., at the foot of under

tshinda, ntshinda, akatshindi, akatshindji, vt., give (to woman) for adultery

tshindela, ntshindela, akatshindela, akatshindedi, vt., accompany (usually only part of the way)

tshindeli, ntshindeli, adj. 7, flat, as dish or plate (djongalonga ya tsheindeli, flat dish)

tshindetshinde, ntshindetshinde, akatshindetshinde, akatshindetshindee carry (more than one load, one at a time)

tshindja, ntshindja, akatshindja, akatshindjisha, vt., turn, turn around; tshindja soko, move over is scat (same as tshimbia)

tshindjiya, ntshindjiya, akatshindjiya, akatshindjisha, vt., throng around (someone); turn or make go around for (someone) (same as tshimbiya)

tshindu, tutshindu, n. 7, poson from roots of the 'utshindu' for trying accused persons; place other than at the door in house

tshingo, ntshingo, akatshingo, akatshingwo, vi., away in disapproval, avoid looking at (Ndi ambutshingo untu la kele, avoids looking at the person with anger)

tshingotshingo, ntshingotshingo, akatshingotshingo, akatshingwitshingwi, vi., turn away in order not to hear, be inattentive; dodge, as from smoke

tshita, ntshita, akatshiti, akatshitshi, vt., ruin, destroy (not Ewg.)

tshitama, ntshitama, akatshitama, akatshitami, vi., be spoiled or ruined of itself (Senga)

tshitana, ntshitana, akatshitana, akatshitanyi, vi., be spoiled or ruined in the hands of someone

tshitanya, ntshitanya, akatshitanya, akatshitanyisha, vt., spoil or ruin

tshitshe, adj., small, little; few (Antu wa tshitshe, small people; antu tshitshe, few people)

tshitshi, 5. cold, dampness, chilliness; adj., -a tshitshi, cold, damp (luudu la tshitshi, house without fire; ashi a tshitshi, cold water)

tshitshiyo, adj., pretty, handsome, beautiful

tsho, and tshu, ntsho, akatshu, akatshwi, ambutsho, ayutsho, hatshu, atatshu, utshu or utsho, vi., go
tsho diemi, become pregnant; tsho wasasi, gape; tsho wengo, make roots, as manioc or potatoes (Mangi atatshu wengo, yeki ekadia the manioc has not made yet, is still stringy) tsho usali, swim

tsho, totsho, n.7, (usually in ding.) resin from the uweli tree

tshodi, totshodi, n.7, a small bird that sucks flowers

tshodia, ntshodia, akatshodia, akatshodiasha, ambotshodia, vi., click with throat in derision or unbelief or disapproval

tshokola, akatshokola, akatshokodi, ambotshokola, vt., bless (accompanied by spitting on chest and back of the one blessed)

tshokoma, ntshokoma, akatshokoma, akatshokomi, ambotshokoma, vi., be blessed

tshole, totshole, n.7, mark at which to shoot

tshondo, totshondo, n.7, house mouse, nests above ground

tshonga, ntshonga, akatshonga, akatshongi, ambotshonga, vt., notch (posts or rafters for housebuilding)

tshotshola, adv., for good, for a long time (Ambutsho tshotsholo, has gone for good, Amboteketa tshotsholo, doesn't know when to quit talking)

tshu, (see tsho above)

tshu, adv., bent down, as snout, bunch of babanas, etc. (with tshulo)

tshu, watshu, n.5, yam something like the asamvu

tshudu, adj., black, dark (Udjima a tshududu, thick darkness)

tshuha, atshuha, n. 3, horned adder

tshuka, ntshuka, atshuki, akatshuki, vt., marry (man as subject)

tshuka, atshuka, n.3, black termite hill; stove

tshukama, ntshukama, akatshukama, akatshukami, vi., be married (woman as subject) (Ndi atatshukama, she is not married yet. Ndi akatshukama la ndi, she married him)

tshukana, ntshukana, akatshukana, akatshukanyi, recip. v., marry each other

tshukanya, ntshukanya, akatshukanya, akatshukanyisha, vt., cause or help to marry each other; marry off (daughter)

tshukela, ntshukela, akatshukela, akatshukedi, vt., help (man) to marry

tshuki, atshuki, n.3, marriage, act of marrying

tshuku, atshuku, n.3, corner

Tshuku, appellation for thief (name of man noted as a thief)

- tshukudu, onomatopoeic word, noise of lifting basket from water, as in fishing
- tshukuke, ntshukuke, akatshukuke, akatshukuki, vi., not finish entirely, leave a little, as work, as in digging a hole from underneath, etc.
- tshukumedi, tutshukumedi, adv., 7, unexpectedly, (Ambuya tshukumedi, comes unexpectedly, Ambudjase tshukumedi, sits down close by unexpectedly)
- tshukumela, ntshukumela, akatshukumela, akatshukamedi, vt., surprise come on unexpectedly
- tshukumiya, tutukumiya, same as tshukumedi
- tshula, ntshula, akatshuli, akatshudi, vt., make, forge (as tools); mold (as iron); tap (rubber tree or vine); pour out (as water)
- tshula, atshula, n. 3, electric fish
- tshule, ntshulo, akatshulo, akatshulwi, vi., spill
- tshulu, adv., for good, forever (Ambutsho tshuku, has gone for good)
- tshulula, ntshulula, akatshulula, akatshuludi, vt., pour out (not Ewg.)
- tshuma, (luhita) ntshuma, akatshumi, akatshumi, vt., point (ginger)
- tshumana, ntshumana, akatshumana, akatshumanyi, vi., be gathered together
- tshumanya, ntshumanya, akatshumanya, akatshumanya, akatshumanyisha, vt. ga ther together; recip. v., tshumanya pita, point at each other
- tshumba, ntshumba, akatshumbi, akatshumbi, vt., defeat, overcome, 'born out'
- tshumba, tutshumba, n. 7, muscle of lower leg or upper arm
- tshumbatshumba, ntshumbatshumba, akatshumbatshumba, akatshumbitshumbi vi., be lame in both legs, be weak in the legs, as from long journey
- tshumbela, ntshumbela, akatshumbela, akatshumbedi, vi., be lame in one leg
- tshumbo, ntshumbo, akatshumbo, akatshumbwi, vi., be struck on a sore place, have a sore injured again
- tshumbotshumbo, tutshumbotshumbo, n. 7, quick generosity; kanga tshumbotshumbo, one who does not delay with his generosity

tshumbula, ntshumbula, akatshumbudi, vt., strike a sore place, injure an injury

tshumela, ntshumela, akatshumela, akatshumedi, vt., point out to (Untshumeli luhita, keli omenya lawo, point out to me with your finger and show me the place)

tshumu, n.5, blame, reproach, shame; mbuka tshumu, feel shame or reproach, when others find fault; tshuma untu tshumu, reproaches the person; ambuyatshumula, tshumu, reproaches oneself, regrets

tshumu, tutshumu, n.7, a small errand or work (dim. of lutumu)

tshumula, ntshumula, akatshumula, akatshumudi, vt., censure taunt; ya-tshumula, ndjatshumula, refl. v., regret, be remorseful

tshuna, ntshuna, akatshuni, akatshunyi, vi., become dull (of tools)

tshunda, ntshunda, akatshundi, akatshundji, vi., mature (fruit, grain, people, etc.)

tshunda, atshunda, n. 3, circle (of people)

tshundja, ntshundja, akatshundja, akatshundjisha, vt., cause to mature tease, by promising and not doing

tshundju, tutshundju, n.7, wisdom from being grown up (Ndi aya tshundju, he is old enough to have sense) he is grown up)

tshundjutshundju, tutshundjutshundju, n.7, ripe ear (as of corn); wise and grown up

tshunga, tutshunga, n.7, guard, sentry

tshungatshunga, ntshungatshunga, akatshungatshunga, akatshungitshungi, vi., go about aimlessly, be inattentive, fail to see well

tshunge, ntshunge, akatshunge, akatshungi, vt., tie up, pen up

tshungitshungi, tutshungitshungi, n.7, carelessness in looking, remembering, etc.; kanga tshungitshungi, one who does not look carefully, one who does not remember things, one who fools around

tshungontshungo, akatshungo, akatshungwi, vi., be let loose, be set free, be redsemed

tshungu, tutshungu, n.7, blindness; kanga tshungu, akanga tutshungu, blind person
tshungu potsha, matter on corner of eye

tshungula, ntshungula, akatshungula, akatshungudi, vt., set free, release, from being tied or panned up; redem (as slave)

tshunya, ntshunya, akatshunya, akatshunyisha, vt., dull (as tools)

tshunyundju, n.5, back yard

tshupa, tutshupa, n.7, bottle

tshupi, tutshupi, n.7, insanity, craziness; kanga tshupi, crazy person
mbidjo tshupi, to become crazy

tshusha(diemi), ntshusha, akatshusha, akatshushisha, vt., make(pregnant)

tshuta, ntshuta, akatshuti, akatshutshi, vi., settle down, as one who has been wild; become less intense, not shine brightly, as sun through thin clouds

tshutsha, ntshutsha, akatshutsha, akatshutshisha, vt., cause to settle down or become docile; cause to become less intense; soften or slow up, as talk(tshutsha oteketa, don't talk so boisterously, talk slowly)

tshutshiya, ntshutshiya, akatshutshiya, akatshutshisha, vt., fill in interstices, as in wood pile(tshutshiya dja, fix up fire, put in wood)

tshutshu, atshutshu, n.3, boil

tshutshumela, ntshutshumela, akatshutshumela, akatshutshamadi, vi., be sulky, be sad, holding head in hands

tshutshuna, ntshutshuna, akatshutshuna, akatshutshunyi, vt., make fine by pounding or grinding

tshutula, ntshutula, akatshutula, akatshutudi, vt., wipe off, scrape off clean off, as perspiration from body

tshutulimbo, tutulimbo, n.7, spade immediately under ridgepole of house

tshuwuko, ntshuwuko, akatshuwuko, akatshuwukwi, vi., become weak, 'dry up' as with age

tshwe, spitting sound; tshokola tshwe, bless accompanied with spitting on one blessed

tshwela, ntshwela, akatshwela, akatshwedi, vt., go for, go in place of(someone)

-tu, adj., only, nothing but(utu, atu, etu, tu, lutu, tshu, ketu, tutu(accent the root, no the prefix)

tuhu, atuhu, n.3, mat; tuhu dia loleke, mat made with stripes

tui, atui, n.3, ear

tuka, ntuka, akatuki, akatuki, vt., dish up(Ambutuka upunga lu lukinga has dished up the rice); tuka nsi, dip out water in fishing(Ndi ambutsho la ntutuka nsi, she has gone fish ing, by dipping out water

tukatuka, ntukatuka, akatukatuka, akatukituki, vi., visit, travel around

tuko, ntuko, akatuko, akatukwi, vi., boil up, boil over(ma uya ntuko the fidd us about to boil over

tuku, atuku, n.3, oil palm; tuku di'esamo, palm with close leaves
 tuku, adv., polite expression to call attention

-tuku-, infix. a while, while; lest(Utukundjase, ntukutsho la ntusumba
 ma, sit a while, while I go and buy food. Ewo, utukutala lu
 djunga, look out that you don't get caught in the trap)

tukula, ntukula, akatukula, akatukudi, vt., dig and throw(dirt); burow(
 as mole)

tukumela, nyukumela, akatukumela, akatukumedi, vt., come close to, hover
 over(tukumela dja, hug the fire; tukumela untu, hover over the
 person)

tukusela, one afeter the other, of birth of children(Ambuta ana wa
 tukusela, bears children one after the other)

tula, mbutula, akatula, akatudi, vt., cause(dirt, etc.) to cave in
 tula, atula, n.3, fine penalty(for adultery)(tendja tula, pay fine
 for adultery)

tulo, ntulo, akatulo, akatulwi, vi., go like a streak, go fast(Ambutulo
 lu mutumba, goes fast in the car. Ambutulo esadi, goes like a
 streak)

tulu, n.5, chest

tuma, ntuma, akatumi, akatumi, vt., send

tumba, ntumba, akatumbi, akatumbi, vi., go out, pass out, come out
 (Watatumbi, have not yet come out. Watatumbi uma lu luudu, have
 not come out of the house. Ambutumba seke, comes out in the
 open); rise, as sun; come up, as plants(Ambutumba l'onongo,
 has put out first leaf)

tumbela, ntumbela, akatumbela, akatumbedi, vt., jump on(someone); go
 out, as to get out of way of(someone)(Untumbeli lu luudu, get
 out of the house, let me alone)

tumbia, ntumbia, akatumbia, akatumbisha, vt., cause to come out, ca-
 use to go out, cause to pass out, as out of house; tumbia udu, gi-
 ve birth to still-born offspring

tumbo, ntumbo, akatumbo, akatumbwi, vi., be inoited by taunts, be in-
 fluenced to do wrong be free to do as one pleases, as when one
 is at home, be at home, be at ease

tumbotumbo, ntumbotumbo, akatumbutumbo, akatumbwitumbwi, vi., pulsate,
 as heart

tumbudi, goat manure(polite form for tumi ta mbudi)

tumbula, ntumbula, akatumbula, akatumbudi, vt., praise, sulogize, glorify

tumbula, ntumbula, akatumbula, akatumbudi, vt., incite by taunts

tumbuya, ntumbuya, akatumbuya, akatumbusha, vt., incite by taunts,

influence to do wrong

tumela, ntumela, akatumela, akatumedi, vt., send in place of, send in behalf of (Untumeli mukanda, send a letter for me. Ndi akawutumela untu ukina, he sent another in his place)

tumi, pl. of 7, feces, manure

tumumbi, pl. of yumumbi, vagabonds, people without home or possessions

tuna, ntuna, akatuni, akatunyi, vt., refuse, reject, repudiate, oppose

tundja, ntundja, akatundja, akatundjisha, vt., cast out, take out, cause to come out (same as tumbia)

tundo, ntundo, akatundo, akatundwi, vi., be bored or pierced through, break through, as water in spring; flare up, as fire (Dja yakatundo lumbi, the fire flared up in flame)

tundula, ntundula, akatundula, akatundudi, vt., bore or pierce through (tundula ushu, make a hole through)

tunga, ntunga, akatungi, akatungi, vt., create

tunga, pl. of lutunga, pins

tungunya, akatungunya, akatunganyisha, vt., accuse falsely

tungu, n.5, non-resistance or helplessness, sexual weakness; kanga tungu, helpless person

tungula anyu, pl. of yungula anyu, flying termites from the 'atshuku very small

tungulu, atungulu, n.3, onion

tuhguna, ntuhguna, akatuhguna, akatuhgunyi, vt., hew or hollow out, disembowel

tupa, ntupa, akatupi, akatupi, vt., waste, hand out in spendthrift manner

tupa, n. 5, file

tupo, ntupo, akatupo, akatumpwi, vi., rise to surface of water

tupula, ntupula, akatupula, akatupudi, vt., cause to rise to surface

tutshutashimba, pl. of 7, twilight in evening

tuta, ntuta, akatuti, akatutshi, vt., learn away (trash)

tuta, atuta, n.3, pile (of trash) (tuta di'adiyu)

tutala, ntutala, akatutala, akatutadi, vi., become quiet, as one who has been crazy; ease up, as fever or headache; become less bright or hot, as sun (Dimba diambututala, sickness has abated. Unya uya ntutala, the sun is not so hot)

tutelu, pl of yitelu, big talk, boasting; longola tutelu, out out the big talk

tuti, atuti, n.3, wild plant of the okra family

tutula, ntutula, akatutula, akatutudi, vt., wipe off, as oil water, etc. (Tutula ashi l'elundji, wipe the face)

tutumula, ntutumula, akatutumula, akatutumudi, vt., punch with stick (as palm nuts in order to make the oil come out)

tututo, atututo, akatututo, akatututwi, vi., keep coming loose, as bundle that was tied up

tuuku, pl. of 7, abandoned village

tuwo, ntuwo, akatuwo, akatuwi, vi., vomit; blaze up (Ambutuwo lumbi, blazed up in a flame)

tuwoki, pl. of 5, things vomited

tuwula, ntuwula, akatuwula, akatuwudi, vt., cause to vomit, cause to blazz up; tuwula doka, remove witchcraft by causing to vomit

tuyali, (in first per. pl. all right, let it be, let it go (Tuyali, kana hatuyulungula difutu, all right, if we no longer receive pay)

ubiya dja, ebiya dja, n.2, a kind of bush with hollow stems

ubulunga, ebulunga, adj. 2, ball shaped, globular

udada, edada, n.2, swelling

udia, mbudia, akaudia, akaudisha, vt., grow, raise, rear

udidimu, edidimu, n. 2, trembling, earthquake

udihi, edihi, n.2, floor

udika, edika, n.2, palm kernal

udiku, ediku, n.2, loft

udima, n.2, state of being without fire in house at night, coldness from lack of fire in house (Mbetama udima, to sleep without fire

udimba, edimba, n.2, drummer

udimanyia, n.2, forgiveness

udimbu, edimbu, n.2, pride, as shown by walking with swank (Ambutsha udimbu, acts proud)

- udimidimi, edimidimi, adj., 2, dim. faint, not bright in color; silent not talking (Wamboteketa edimidimi, talk in secret, without telling others)
- udimo, edimo, n.2, a vine from which a red color is extracted; eraser
- udimu, or udimu pengandu, n.2, abode of the dead, far in the earth
- udinga, edinga, n.2, smoke
- udinga, n.2, state of being possessed by evil spirit; suppose condition of body which causes continued failure or misfortune, as when someone gets one's 'potshi'
- udinguu, n.2, state of being occupied or taken up with work, etc. (Udinganu mbudinganyindi, he is occupied)
- udingo, edingo, n.2, row of reeds to which grass is tied on roof
- udingu, edingu, n.2, a light wood tree that produces a large fruit like the coeur-de-boeuf
- udingudi, adingudi or edingudi, n.1 or 2, one who settles or unravels difficulties; one who relieves of possession by evil spirits of misfortune, sickness, etc.
- uditu, editu, n.2, wight (Lo.)
- udiwula, ediwula, n. 2, a swamp tree good for lumber
- udiya, mbudiya, akudiya, akaudisha, vt., make (water, etc.) rise as by damming up
- udja, edja, n.2, clan, village; section of country; asi edja, people of other tribes or villages, gentiles
- udjasedjase ako mbakamadjase, I was sitting doing nothing
- udji, edji, n. 2, tsetse fly
 udji a ndjovu, horsefly
 udji a tshungu, a kind of blind fly
- udjima, edjima, darkness
 udjoki, adjoki or edkoli, n.1 or 2, drunk rd (or udjoki a wanu)
 udju, edju, n.2, kind of edible caterpillar; a kind of snake; udju a leho, loaf of salt
- udjudju, n. 2, goose sikind, as from being cold
- udjulu, edjulu, n.2, copper
- udu, edu, n.2, root; corpse; wadi aki udu, widow
- udumbi, n.2, continued rain

- uduwu, eduwu, n.2, bruned-over place, remains of burned house or other object(uduwa a luudu)
- ufaki, efaki, n.2, settler in new place(Lom.)
- ufu, efu, n.2, mushroom; ufu w'epuli, efu wa dipuli, puffball
- ufudi, efudi, n.2, cover, stopper, as for pot or bottle(goes inside of top opening)
- ufumbo, efumbo, n. 2, a kind of soft wood tree used making fire by friction
- ufumbu, efumbu, n.2, a kind of forest tree with edible fruit
- ufundji, afuddji or efundji, n.1 or 2, writer or scribe; one who robs houses; one who chops ground; one who reports others
- ufunga, efunga, n.2, a tree which bears a red fruit
- ufungi, afungi or efungi, n.1 or 2, betrayer
- ufunu, n. 2, boasting, braggadocio
- ufunyi, afunyi, or efunyi, n. 1 or 2, one who makes a great to-do, as in being generous, etc.
- ufushi, efushi, n.2, dust(of flour, saw, etc.). tiny chips adj. 2, mealy, crumbly, as good manioc
- ufutanu, n.2, mix-up, mess, conglomeration
- ufutu, efutu, n.2, trail made by animal or person, tracks; nonda
ufutu, follow trail(only of large animals)
- uhadi, ehadi, n.2, crawfish
- uhakuhaku, n.2, wavering, bacillation
- uhala, ehala, n. 2, a kind of greens
- uhali, ehali, n. 2, a hard wood tree
- uhambata, ehambata, n.2, a small tree of very strong wood
- uhambula manga, ehambula manga, n.2, a tree which produces a red acid fruit, of the sapodilla family
- uhamvu, ehamvu, a hard wood forest tree of the sapodilla family, has red acid fruit, produces chicle
- uhambula, ehambula, n. 2, a tree with large acid fruit
- uhandjudi, ahandjudi, or ehandjudi, n.1 or 2, one who tears down
- uhanga, ehanga, n.2, sting of bees, etc; black stinging ant that lives in palm trees

- uhangakadu, n. 2, bluster, bullying, boldness; kanga uhangakadu bold person
- uhanguhangu, ehanguhangu, n.2, holloing (Ukasu ehanguhangu leso, what is the holloing we hear there?)
- uhangula koi, ehangula koi, n. 2, thistle
- uhangwedi, ahangwedi or ehangwedi, n. 1 or 2, scolder; one who urges people on in loud voice
- uhanudi, ahanudi or ehanudi, n.1 or 2, one who is sontrary or perverse, turns head away
- uhanyadji, ehanyandji, n.2, a tree with edible leaves
- uhasi, ehasi, n.2, a kind of scale fish
- uhasuhasu, ehasuhasu, n. 2, impatience
- uhedia, ehedia, n.2, disobedience
- uheka, eheka, n.2, bad dream, nightmare
- uhekali, ehekali, n. 2, stump of banana or plantain stalk; high stump of tree
- uhela, mbuhela, akuhela, akahudi, vt., forget
- uhidi, ehidi, n.2, a hardwood tree with bad-smelling wood, seeds and flowers are used for seasoning; The bean-like seeds are called 'uluku', the native coffee
- udihu, n. 2, marrow, pith heart wood
- uhiki, ehiki or ehiki, n.1 or 2, builder
- uhilwelu, n. 2, change, transformation (of food, persons, etc.)
- uhimba, ehimba, n. 2, temptation
- uhimbu, ehimbu, n. 2, hem (of cloth)
- uhindudi, ahindudi or ehindudi, n.1 or 2, one who talks back, disrespectful person
- uhiya, mbuhiya, akuhiya, akuhisha, vt., cause to forget
- uhiyu, ehiyu, n.2, belch
- uho, mbuho, akuho, akuhwi, vt., remember
- uhu, ehuh, n.2, seed; kind, species
- uhudi, ehudi, adj. 2, unripe, green

- uhuhi, ehuhi, n. 2, cocoon, silk, thread of spider web
- uhula, mbuhula, akuhula, akuhudi, vt., remend, cause to remember
- uhuli, ehulo, n.2, cup
- uhuloki dikuna, n. 2, slope of hill
- uhuluhulu, ehuluhulu, n. 2, a coarse grass, may be used for burning to drive away mosquitoes
- uhulula a dikuna, n. 2, downward slope of hill
- uhumba, ehumba, n.2, lack, need, want; kanga ehumba, one in need, destitute person; ma di'uhumba, food without relish
- uhimbi, ahimbi, or ehimbi, n. 1 or 2, one in need
- uhumela, ehumela, n.2, stick for beating down dirt, etc., flail
- uhumo, ehumo, n. 2, blacksmith hammer
- uhundi, ehundi, n. 2, gourd
- uhundu, ehundu, n.2, bud; shoot (of corn, millet, etc. before bearing (Ambuyo 1'uhundu, dies before maturity, or without leaving children)
- uhungi, ehungi, n.2, a tree good for lumber, has edible fruit like the 'ndjuku' sap is used in wit doctor's 'diwulu'
- uhuti, ehuti, n.2, a hardwood leguminous tree
- uhutu, ehutu, n.2, bud (of palm); unhusked ear (of corn); head (of kaffir corn before spreading out); swarm (of bees); nest (of wasps); bunch or nest (of caterpillars)
- uhuya, come and let me tell you
- uiho, eiho, n. 2, niece or nephew
- uka, mbuka, akuki, akuki, vt., hear; feel, perceive (as fear, love, etc.); uka sonyi, feel ashamed; uka woma, fear; uka ketshi, pity; uka (untu) ngandji, love (person) uka yangi, sun; uka dja, warm oneself at the fire; uka ononyi, be touchy, be tickled; not want one to touch sore, etc.; uka ndjala, be hungry; uka pusa, be thirsty uka saki ka, feel like (working, etc.); uka dikudumba, dodge, as in trying to escape
- ukadi, ekadi, n. 2, one who tells different tales, deceiver
- ukadia, ekadia, n.2, stem (as of manioc leaf); string sweet potatoes manioc, etc.
- ukadimudi, akadimudi or ekadimudi, n.1 or 2, interpreter, translator
- ukadu, n.2, strenght, energy (Senga)

ukakatshi, n. 2, puckering of mouth from eating something astringent; sticking, as raw rubber on object

ukaku, ekaku, n. 2, edible vine root

ukala, (wali), mbukala, akukala, akukadi, vi., be hurt or injured

ukala, ekala, n. 2, bench, seat; dance of braves before going out to steal

ukalakatsha, ekalakatsha, n. 2, small sore or skin wound (ukalakatsha utu, just a small skin wound)

ukalanganu, n. 2, great energy, strength

ukalukalu a mangi, ekalukalu wa mangi, n. 2, bitter manioc

ukalimba, ekalimba, n. 2, heavy walking stick, staff

ukama, mbukama, akukama, akukami, vi., be stuck in the ground, as stick or post; be dammed up, as water; be detained, as by rain (Lambukama mvula lindu, I am held here by the rain)

ukama, ekama, n. 2, chunk, loaf (as of bread); konde ya tukama, peas

ukamba a tuku, ekamba w'atuku, n. 2, tall palm with smooth trunk

ukambi, ekambi, n. 2, worker, servant, husbandman; ukambi w'ekambo, farmer 'gardener'

ukamela, ekamela, n. 2, step

ukamula, ekamula, n. 2, part left after skimming off oil in oil-making

ukana, ekana, n. 2, grandchild

ukananyi, akananyi or ekananyi, n. 1 or 2, one in perplexity, not knowing what to do

ukanda, ekanda, n. 2, pestle; trading (Ambutsho ukanda, trades around)

ukandji, ekandji, n. 2, backbone; flat side, as of board (utamba w'ekandji enei, four-sided stick)

ukandji, ekandji, adj. 2, salted (of greens) (djese y'ukandji)

ukandju, ekandju, n. 2, opening or path cut through forest

ukandudi, akandudi or ekandudi, n. 1 or 2, one who helps out of difficulties

ukandukandu, n. 2, perplexity, not knowing what to do

ukanga, ekanga, n. 2, medicine, charm, fetish; okodi w'ukanga, rubber vine

ukanudi, akanudi or ekanudi, n.1 or 2, one who laughs at and belittles others, bringing up unpleasant matters

ukasu, n. 2, pride, doing one pleases; kanga ukasu, one who does as he pleases

ukasukasu, n. 2, nervousness, restlessness

ukatshi, akatshi or ekatshi, n. 1 or 2, cook

ukayi, ekayi, n. 2, sourness, acidity
adj. 2, sour, acid

ukeki, ekeki, n. 2, word denoting strength; ukeki a nani, strong, vigorous man; ekeki wa lukumbi, base of drum

ukela, mbukela, akukela, akukedi, vt., throw to or for (Umbukeli pundi throw me the ball); put forth to, tell to (as parable or proverb)

ukela, ekela, person of a tribe at the Lukenyi

ukeli, ekeli, n. 2, egg

ukema, mbukema, akukema, akukemi, vi., be hoard (Diui hadiukema, the word is not hears) (Also ukama)

uki, aki, adj, big large (after the verb 'to be' or separately, otherwise -wuki, -awaki)

ukia, mbukia, akukia, akukisha, vt., cause to feel or perceive (Ndi ambumbukia sonyi, he makes me feel ashamed); cause to hear

ukidi, ekidi, n. 2, valley

ukiki, ekiki, n. 2, stick for digging

ukilu, akilu, n.1, receiver or payer of dowry; father-in-law or mother-in-law or one of their family; elder brother-in-law or sister-in-law; son-in-law (a sacred relationship, from kila, tabo)

ukimi, adv. 2, cautiously, silently, ambutsho ukimi, goes, cautiously without making noise

ukingelu, ekingelu, n.2, space under bed

ukingi (a puki). ekingi, n. 2, potter

ukingiti, ekingiti, n.2, cross-sticks of bed

ukingu, ekingu, n. 2, space under bed

ukitanyia, n. 2, obedience; kanga ukitanyia, obedient person

ukito, ekito, n.2, heir, successor

ukitahika, ekitahika, n. 2, accepting or agreeing to everything; kanga uki-

ukiya, mbukiya, akukiya, akukisha, vt., hear for (someone) (Umbukiya aui, get what they are saying for me)

ukiyanu, n. 2, complaining, self-pitying, whining, as about being sick cold, etc

uku, prep., as, like
 conj., as, just as, so as
 uku su mayi, in twinkling of an eye. Su mayi, ku ndi ambuya, comes right back

ukudi, ekudi, n. 2, a hardwood tree

ukudukudu, adv. 2, with main strenght, with a ll one's might

ukuka, ekuka, n. 2, a soft wood tree, used for making wooden drums
 ukuku, adv., like that, in that way

uku-ku, n. 2, (food) without meat or greens (ma dia uku-ku); or meat only, without bread

ukuli, ekuli, n. 2, gable-roofed house

ukulu, ekulu, n. 2, boiling water or other medium for trying accused persons

ukulukulu, ekulukulu, n. 2, a kind of black ant

ukulungu, ekulungu, n. 2, a hard redwood tree

ukama, ekuma, n. 2, gun; sharp noise, as of gun, beating ground, etc.

ukumba, ekumba, n. 2, big basket (saka dia ukumba)

ukumba, n. 2, revengeful spirit

ukumbu, ekumbu, n. 2, penalty, fine (Ambudja untu lu ukumbu, fines the person)

ukumbu, ekumbu, n. 2, small tree with sweet edible fruit, shell used for lids of water pots, seeds contain strychnine

ukumo, ekumo, n. 2, big black biting ant

ukunanya, ekunanya, n. 2, former husband

ukunanya, n. 2, spite, malice

ukunda, ekunda, n. 2, forest, woods; garden in woods

ukunda, n. 2, hatred (Mbuka untu ukunda, to hate a person)

ukundi, inter. adv., how, what, how about (this); why (Ukundi atshasu na, what shall we do?)

ukundjelu, n. 2, getting, gain

ukundji, ekundji, n. 2, riches, possessions, marriage money or things
 (Lakayangi ukundji a ntshuka wadi, I am still looking for money)

ukundjikundji, ekundjikundji, n. 2, large round anthill, not active

ukungo, ekungo, n. 2, parrot

ukungu, ekungu, n. 2, mountain, hill

adj. 2, without salt, of greens(djese y'ukungu)

ukungudi, akungudi or ekungudi, n. 1 or 2, one who criticizes others, critic

ukungukungu, akungukungu or ekungukungu, n.1 or 2, restless person

ukungusu, ekungusu, n.2, red parrot

ukusukusu, ekusukusu, n. 2, a tree of very hard wood, fruit used for killing fish

ukuta, ekuta, n.2, porch room

ukuta, ekuta, n.2, a small plains tree with red seeds bark is used for itch medicine

ukuta, n.2, sulphur-like powder from the sap of the ulungu tree, used for itch medicine

ukuti, ekuti, n. 2, a small hardwood tree

ukutu, ekutu, n.2, raising(domestic animal)on shares(Ambukitsha koko ukutu le mi, gives me chickens to raise);rodent that eats palm nuts; a kind of grass with heads like millet

ukuwo, n. 2, salt made by evaporating mineral water(leho l'ekuwo)

ukuwukuwu, ekuwukuwu, n. 2, a brown bird, goes kuu, kuu

ukuya, mbukuya, akukuya, akukusha, vt., imitate

ula, mbula, akuli, akudi, vi., grow

ula, mbula, akuli, vt., crack(as dish); shell, as peanuts; peel(sugar cane); make(brick(Kit.))

uladi djo, asleep

ulala, n.2, troublesomeness, viciousness, destructiveness; kanga ulala one who hits others, quarrels, is destructive and vicious

ulambu, elambu, n.2, gift or tax(as to chief or State)

ulamba, elamba, n.2, flying termites after losing wings

ulamba sumbu, elamba sumbu, n.2, a kind of vine used for tying

ulamba, elamba, n.2, flying termites after losing wings

ulamba nona, elamba nona, n.2, a kind of tree, tall and straight with horizontal branches

ulambudi, alambudi or elambudi, n.1 or 2, taxpayer

- ulami, alami or elami, n. 1 or 2, guard, steward
- ulanda, elanda, n. 2, poverty; ulanda a dihondo, lacking in clothes
- ulanga, elanga, n. 2, a kind of edible caterpillar
- ulanga a dikonga, spear shaft
- ulangala, elangala, n. or adj. 2, beauty, being well dressed; kanga
ulangala, one who is dressed up and nice-looking; ulangala ete-
ti, very pretty
- ulangi, elangi, n. 2, copal
- ulangitshi, elangitshi, n. 2, blanket
- ulanyalanya, n. 2, wastefulness, destructiveness; kanga ulanyalanya,
spendthrift, one who wastes
- ulatu, elatu, n. 2, native wooden shoe
- ule, mbule, akule, akuli, vi., crack, break, as pot
- uledi, aledi or eledi, n. 1 or 2, mourner
- ulela, mbulela, akulela, akuledi, vt., rule or reign over, be in au-
thority over
- ulelu, elelu, n. 2, boundary, dividing line
- ulemanya, n. 2, same as djemanya,
- ulewulewu, n. 2, indolence, lack of energy and initiative, sitting
around while others are at work
- ulimbi, elimbi, n. 2, name applied to one with voice louder than
others, one taller than others
- ulimbo, elimbo, n. 2, space immediately under ridgepole of house
- ulimbu, elimbu, n. 2, sticky sap, of trees or vines
- ulimā, elimu, n. 2, object, thing; work (from Bul.)
- ulinga, elinga, n. 2, head drummer, one who beats the big 'lukumbi'
in accompaniment to the 'ngomo'
- ulinga w'esendji, elinga wa sendji, n. 2, small decorated basket
used for putting up small articles
- ulingi, elingi, n. 2, a kind of live tree
- ulingi, elingi, n. 2, small aperture through which light comes
- ulingu, n. 2, word of doctor, prescription, diagnosis; mvuta ulingu
to give a dvice or prescription; nunga ulingu, to act on tray
to doctor's advice

ulo,mbulo,akulo, akulwi, vi., come to life,regain consciousness;
blaze up again, as fire

ulua, elua, n. 2, fruit

uluhulu, eluhulu, n.2, a swamp tree with rubber sap in fruit

ului, elui, n. 2, crowd, gathering

ului, elui, n. 2, snake

uluki, eluki, n. 2, center shoot of palm, corn, reed, etc.

uluku, n.2, coffee

ulula,mbulula,akulula,akuludi, vt., bring to life;cause to blaze
up; restore(something that was ruined);make rich(one who was
poor)

ululu,bululu, n. 2, bleeding from nose

ululukundju, elulukundju ,n, 2, a shrubby tree with pretty seeds,
sap is used to catch birds, also as a repellent for insects

ulumba, elumba, n. 2, hole under water(Senga)

ulundu, elundu, n. 2, a brown wood tree good for furniture making
(Chlorophora excelsa, or false oak?)

ulunga, mbulunga,akulunga,akulungi, vt., mold, from, as loaf of
bread

ulunga,elunga, n. 2, porcupine quill

ulungi,alungi or elungi, n. 1 or 2, keeper of domestic animals or
slaves

ulungu, elungu, n.2, sky,heaven(utsha l'ulungu, skyward,heavenward)
a hardwood swamp tree with horizontal branches and red flowers
tenderloin, middle part of backbone and short ribs

ulungudi, alungudi or elungudi, n. 1 or 2, one who receives

ulungudi, n. 2, burn sacrifice(Ambulambwela Nzambi ulungudi, give
burnt offerings to God)

uma,muma,akumi, akumi, vi., dry up, become dry

uma,ema, n.2, kapik tree

uma, prep. from(Used with la or lu or le except in some cases for
the sake of euphony, as with word beginning with l. Uma laka
Shungu koi, from the village of Shungu Koi;uma le uwandji, from
the chief; uma Lusambo, or uma la Lusambo, from Lusambo)

umadia,mumadia,akumadia,akumadisha, vt.,(kele),make angry,offend

umala(kele),mumala,akumala,akumadi, vi., be angry or offended

um'a luhita, aumi wa pita, thumb

umama, mumama, akumama, akumami, vi., live in one place a long time;
be taken up with, as with a work or responsibility (Ambumama l*
ulimu a mashinyi, is a long time at the printing press); be put
pup (pass, of uma)

umamanyidi, amamanyidi or emamanyidi, n. 1 or 2, false accuser

umambi, emambi, n. 2, one who borrows (to return same article); uma-
mbi a nyama, trapper

umambu, emambu, n. 2, whip

umami, emami, n. 2, a small tree of non-splitting wood, used for
making cups, etc.

umami a dikambu, one falsely accused

umamu, emamu, n. 2, edge, side, border

umandja, emandja, n. 2, salt made from the 'leho' plant (or leho
l'umandja)

umandji, emandji, n. 2, granary, usually a big container made of bark
or woven reeds

umandju, emandju, n. 2, trial marriage paying dowry (Ambosa umuntu
umandju, takes the woman on trial)

umanga, emanga, n. 2, a kind of yam like the 'ekala'

uma, mumba, akumbi, vt., keep, store up, take care of (as clothes); dash
down, throw, as in wrestling (Ambumba untu umusi, throws the
person down flat): throw down or push off, as piepie or bunch
of palm nuts (mud) in walls of house; spare exposing or reprim-
anding (someone) in public

umba, n. 2, firstborn of twins

umbadi, ambadi or embadi, n. 1 or 2, one who judges or hears palavers
judge; umbadi a wanu, palm wine gatherer

umbahamedi, ambahamedi or embahamedi, n. 1 or 2, oppressor, tyrant

umbahemi w'uhekeli, ambahemi w'ehekeli, n. 1 or 2, circumcized person

umbala, embala, n. 2, bragging, boasting, pride (Untu ambukila umbala.
stops his bragging, Ambukidia umbala, gets best of person, stops
his bragging, tires him out in talking, etc.)

umbatisha, ambatisha or embatisha, n. 1 or 2, baptizer

umbatishimi, ambatishimi or embatishimi, n. 1 or 2, one baptized

umbaya, embaya, n. 2, hardwood tree, same as udinda

umbeki, ambeki or embeki, n. 1 or 2, disciple, learner, pupil

umbela, mumbela, akumbela, akumbedi, vt., keep or store up for; push off
(as piepie) for; smoll

umbelambela, embelambela, n. 2, a tree the bark of which is used for
enemas, and for containers for burning salt

umbetawedi, ambetawedi or embetawedi, n.1 or 2, believer, one who
accepts

umbetsha, ambetsha or embetsha, n. 1 or 2, teacher

umbetshetshi, ambetshetshi or embetshetshi, n.1 or 2, one who passes
back and forth

umbetshi, ambetshi or embetshi, n.1 or 2, caller; umbetshi a mbuka,
passerby

umbeyi, ambeyi or embeyi, n.1 or 2, one who knows, witness

umbi, n.6, warmth (Dimba ambutumba umbi, the body is hot); adj., short
kanga umbi, drard

umbiki, ambiki or embeki, n.1 or 2, builder

umbishi, ambishi or embishi, n.1 or 2, giver

umbo, mumbo, akumbo, akumbwi, vi., cave in, as dirt in side of hole or
wall; spill over, as millet in basket; be stripped off, as bark

umbuhu, n.2, extravagance, wastefulness; kanga umbuhu, extravagance,
wasteful person

umbuhudi, ambuhudi or embuhudi, n.1 or 2, one who reminds or warns

umbuki, ambuki or embuki, n.1 or 2, hearer; sower

umbula, mumbula, akumbula, akambudi, vt., cause to cave in; strip (bark);
cause to spill over, as millet in basket

umbuledi, ambuledo or embuledi, n.1 or 2, ruler

umbutshi, ambutshi or embutshi, n.1 or 2, parent

umbutshutshi, ambutshutshi or embutshutshi, n.1 or 2, midwife

umi, aumi, n.1, husband; male (umi a mbudi, hegoat; um'a koi, male
leopard, etc.)

umia, mumia, akumia, akumisha, vt., cause to dry up, dry

umimbi, amimbi or emimbi, m. 1 or 2, musician of another after his
death

umimi, n.2, silence (Ambudjase umimi, sits in silence)

umindu, emindu, n.2, keepsake, heirloom, something left in hands

umi'yaki, something supposed to cause pain or disturbance in the bowels

umiyamiya, emiyamiya, n.2, agreeing to everything, being submissive; kanga umiyamiya, one who agrees to everything, submissive person

umumbi, amumbi or emumbi, n.1 or 2, thrifty or careful person

umumonyi, amumonyi or emumonyi, n.1 or 2, questioner, inquisitive person

umumu, emumu, n. 2, sigh

umunanyi, amunanyi or emunanyi, n.1 or 2, adulterer

umunda, emunda, n. 2, ridge or bed in garden

umuntu, amantu, n.1, woman

umunula, emunula, n. 2, a vine used for tying

umunyi, amunyi or emunyi, n.1 or 2, sower, planter

umunyi, amunyi or emunyi, n.2 or 2, one who harvests

umunyi, emunyi, n. 2, living flesh, muscle

umunyi w'useka, emunyi w'eseka, adulterer

umusi, emusi, adv., flat(of falling); umba untu umusi, throw one down flat

umusu, emusu, n. 2, rag

umuya, mumuya, akumuya, akumuyisha, vt., rest

umvudi a pungu, amvudi or emvudi wa pungu, n.1 or 2, bugler

umvudu, emvudu, n.2, house rat, nests in ground

umvutshi, amvutshi or emvutshi, n. 1 or 2, speaker, prophet

umvwedi, amvwedi or emvwedi, n.1 or 2, one who dies for another, martyr

unana, munana, akunana, akunanyi, recip. v., commit adultery or fornication(Ambunana luseka)

unandi, enandi, n. 2, a vine used for making tops of baskets

unanu, enanu, n.2, stretching, as when sleepy; ambutsho unanu, stretches; kanga enanu, one who stretches

unatshi, enatshi, n. 2, meat

undeshi, andeshi or endeshi, n.1 or 2, one who eats things of as one who eats up the dowry

undeshi w'antu, andeshi w'antu or endeshi w'antu, cannibal

undjedi, andjedi or endjedi, n.1 or 2, follower; undjedi w'au submissive, devout person

undji, endji, n. 2, one seized, captive

undju, n. 2, distinct sound, as of hammer, gun, etc.

undo, mundo, akundo, akundwi, vi., be quenched (Pusa ashi ambundo, thirst is quenched. Pusa ka lokendo ambundo, have had enough of traveling. Pusa ka ma ambundo, not hungry any more)

undu, adv., perhaps, maybe, haply (placed last in sentence)

uniula, mundula, akundula, akundudi, vt., rigge up, as dirt

unduli, enduli, n. 2, palm nuts toward emall end of bunch (mba y'e-nduli); middle finger

unduya, munduya, akunduya, akundusha, vt., wuench (thirst or desire)

une, mune, akune, akuni, vt., plant

unela, munela, akunela, akunedi, vi., stand up; start on day's journey or on journey

unga, munga, akungi, akungi, vt., burn, put on (fire) (Ambunga kunyi lu dja, puts wood on the fire)

ungama, mungama, akungama, akungami, vi., burned, as firewood; be put on fire; lie on side

ungandu, engandu, n.2, yellow scun

unganela, munganela, akunganela, akunganedi, vt., test, by feeling, tasting, lifting, etc.

ungangi, engangi, n. 2, a vine used for tying

unganyia, munganyia, akunganyia, akunganyisha, vt., try or test for (someone)

ungeli, engeli, n.2, a plains bird

ungila a dikondo, n. 2, a kind of plantain, has red leaves

ungindi, engidi, n.2, plait in hair; mbela ungindi, to plait

unginu, n.2, conceit, pride; kanga unginu, conceited person

ungo, mungo, akungo, akungwi, vi., come out or be pulled out, as tooth

ungula, mungula, akungula, akungudi, vt., pull out, as tooth; spes into; take away (fire); ungula tshola, hit mark with spear

unguli, enguli, a dj. 2, dim (of eyesight) (Ashu aya enguli, does see well)

- ungulu, engulu, n. 2, deep hole in ground(difutu di'ungulu)
- ungumba, engumba, n. 2, talking in dode, be-be-be-, be-be,or bathing place
- ungundja, engundja, n. 2, bunch(of keys, chickens, people, etc.)
- ungundu, n.2, sleeplessness(akaladi ungundu, did not sleep)
- ungunungunu, n. 2, grumbling
- unguwadi, n.2, brother of wife
- unimba, enimba, n. 2, path of nousse, etc.
- uno, muno, akuno, akunwi, vi., become unbent, straighten out; move from one place to another
- untu, antu, n.1, person, human being; in pl., people
untu k'untu, ordinary person
- unula, munula, akunula, akunudi, vt., unbend, straighten
- unungu, enungu, n.2, something which deserves censure or punishment, culpable action; charging with being guilty of some wrongdoing
(Ndi ambutsha unungu, he has done something wrong, something which deserves punishment. Wambuwudja lu unungu, they put him in a palaver, charge him with wrongdoing)
- unya, enya, n.2, sun
unya atasene ololo, is not very light yet
unya lendi, when?(Unya landi akanwi, when did you quit work today? Unya landi ayandi, what time is it now?
Unya utsha mbidja, near sunset
Unya vu, all day, until sundown; unya aya vu, about 6 P.M.
- unyami, anyami, my fellow-countreyman
unya, anyae, your fellow-countreyman
unyandi, anyandi, his " "
unyasu, anyasu, our, " "
unyanyu, anyanyu, your " "
anyawo, anyawo, their " "
- unyanga, enyanga, n.2, wrinkle on body; laziness; kanga unyanga, lazy person
- unyangu, enyangu, n.2, female(of animals); unyangu a mbudi, she-goat
Unya Shungu, n. Breator, Deity
- unyia, munyia, akunyia, akunyisha, vt., lift up, raise
unyika, enyika, n. 2, deep hole under water(Senga)
unyimba, enyimba, n. 2, unmarried person, bachelor, spinster
unyipala, enyipala, n.2, boss, overseer(Kin.)

- unyishi, enyishi, n. 2, stinginess, sting person (Senga)
 unyo, enyo, n. 2, mouth; kanga unyo, big mouth, insulter
 unyumbi, enyumbi, n. 2, a species of white ant; anthill made by these
 white ants
 upaka, epaka, n. 2, dividing line
 upapi, epapi, adj. 2, not fat, slender, not big
 upenda, ependa, --lokosu la upenda, hard, constant coughing
 upindji, epindji, n. 2, medium size forest tree of very hard wood
 upudi, epuli, adj. 2, unripe, green (Mondja)
 upumi, epumi, n. 2, drummer (Mondja)
 upumu, n. 2, scent of perfume, spices, etc., pleasant odor
 upundjo, epundjo, n. 2, a small long-tailed bird
 upunga, epunga, n. 2, rice
 upungo, epungo, n. 2, mustache at corners of mouth
 upupi, epupi, n. 2, ear of millet without the grain
 upututi, epututi, n. 2, a migratory bird that flies at twilight and
 in the night, feeds on flying ants. The male has double wings
 usadi, n. 2, lightness of weight
 adj., light in weight
 usadinga, esadinga, n. 2, a long vine, used in tying feathers on arrow
 usahu, esahu, n. 2, debt
 usaka, esaka, n. 2, dishcloth gourd; container for arrows; sharpened
 stake(s) made of the outside of the 'akadi', used for putting
 in path or bottom of pit in order to injure, sometimes with
 poison on the point
 usaki, esaki, n. 2, a small tree with chestnut-like burs; poison is
 extracted from the roots, and mixed with manioc leaves, is used
 for killing bees in order to get the honey
 usakisaki, esakisaki, n. 2, a kind of edible eaterpillar
 usaku, n. 2, the whole grain, without taking off the bran (Ambukate
 asami usaku, cooks the whole grain of the millet)
 usalayi, asalayi, n. 1, soldier
 usalela, adv., far (used in reference to gunshot or arrow)
 usali, esali, n. 2, swimming; ntsho usali, to swim

usamalu, esamalu, n. 2, female (of goat, antelope, etc.)

usamamu, n. 2, regarding article as lost or stolen; kanga usamanu, one who goes around asking about such article

usamba, esamba, n. 2, hair on back of animals and chest of people; mane hip (of roof)

usambala, esambala, n. 2, plait

usambala, asambala, n. 1, invader with guns (referring to Ngongo Leteta and the Arabs, and their followers, later to white people)

usambi, asambi or esambi, n. 1 or 2, comforter

usambisha, esambisha, n. 2, evangelist

usambu, esambu, n. 2, song, hymn (Bul.)

usambudi, a sambudi or esambudi, n. 1 or 2, settler of palavers

usandjusandju, n. 2, discontent, restlessness; kanga usandjusandju, one who is discontented or restless, one who is distracted, wanting to do several things at the same time

usanga, n. 2, hohey

usanganyi, asanganyi or esanganya, n. 1 or 2, gatherer

usangi, asangi or esangi, n. 1 or 2, writer, decorator, scribe

usango esango, n. 2, spirit of unborn or dead person seeking another abode, supposed to be in shooting star

usangu, esangu, n. 2, time(s) (Bul.); plant for transplanting

usanyi, asanyi or esanyi, n. 1 or 2, one who relates or tells

usasi, esasi, n. 2, a leguminous tree of light wood, used in building work; usasi a dja, light (of fire, lamp, etc.)

usasu, esasu, n. 2, picture

usawu, n. 2, concubine; cob; handle (of cup); adj., small, as compared to other objects

useka a sumbu, eseka wa sumbu, n. 2, a kind of tree that has a smell

usekaseka, esekaseka, n. 2, small as compared with other object; useka-seka umuntu, esekaseka w'amantu, young woman, girl

usek'a koko, eseka wa koko, n. 2, chicken neck

useli, n. 2, cutting upper teeth first (Ona ambutumba useli, child cuts upper teeth first) in which case the father has to stay out all night in the woods)

usepi, esepi, n.2, a kind of bullfrog

ushamu, eshamu, n. 2, thing hidden (Engo kene ushamu, this thing is hidden)

ushasha, eshasa, n. 2, gift, something given free

usheshe, hiding; l'usheshe, in secret, secretly

ushi, n. 2, pot liquor, gravy

ushidi, eshidi, n. 2, mark, line ushidi a lumata, mark made by die or stamp; ushidi utali, a lot, great number

ushidika, eshidika, n. 2, coil, curl, ringlet, spiral, twist, etc.

ushiki, eshiki, n.2, a combination of salt, dry leaves, and pepper, used for soreness in chest (from shika, mix with end of knife or other object)

ushilambu, eshilambu, n.2, one who wants things nice and clean, one who is particular as to dress, etc., civilized person

ushimbedi, eshimbedi, n. 2, savior, preventer

ushimi, eshimi, n. 2, fruit of a vine shrub with peppery taste

ushimu, eshimu, n. 2, narrative, tale, story

ushindi, n.2, palm kernel oil

ushinga, eshinga, n.2, string; net for catching animals; price

ushingi, eshingi, n. 2, gums, gills

ushinginyi, eshinginyi, n.2, gills, gums, similar objects, as the partitions between the seeds of the ekomi

ushingiti, eshingiti, n.2, door or window frame

ushingito, eshingito, n.2, roll of clay for making pots

ushino, eshino, n.2, a sweet vine fruit

ushisha, eshisha, n.2, blood vessel, nerve

ushishi, eshishi, n.2, one who scares of frightens; limb asleep

ushu, eshu, n. 2, hole through something

usi, asi, n.1, person of (thing or place) (usi ulimu, workman; usi Lodja, a person of Lodja, asi putu, people of foreign country, This word is not used with adjectives); usi ka, asi ka, person of (another person or person) (Asi ka Wembo-Nyama, Wembo Nyama's people; usi ka Umanyundu, a person of Umanyundu's)

- usihi, esihi, n. 2, destructive, unfriendly person, as one who wants to kill his neighbor's chickens, etc. (also kanga usihi)
- usimbi, esimbi, n. 2, any horizontal support, as ridge pole, plate or joist of house, pole for carrying
- usimbwi, esimbwi, adj. 2, straight
- usingi, esingi, n. 2, a swamp tree good for lumber. The stilts-like roots are used for making blacksmith charcoal
- usu, esu, adj. 2, sprung without catching animal (Amбутана джунга usu, finds the trap sprung and nothing in it)
- usui, esui, n. 2, plains country, prairie
- usuyanyi, asuyanyi or esuyanyi, n. 1 or 2, punisher, tormenter
- usukanga, esukanga, n. 2, a bird that eats the 'mbeli', cries like goat
- usuko, esuko, n. 2, a vine with white fragrant flowers
- usukusuku, esukusuku, n. 2, fidge being fidgety; kanga usukusuku, fidgety person
- usulanyi, esulanyi, n. 2, meanness, troublesome-ness, badness in general
kanga usulanyi, bad person brigand
- usulo, esulo, n. 2, fibers of palm nuts after cooking (usulo a mba)
- usumadi, esumadi, n. 2, nail
- usumakoko, esumakoko, n. 2, meanness, troublesomeness, badness in general; kanga usumakoko, bad person, brigand
- usumba, esumba, n. 2, principal village or city; a light white wood tree good for lumber
- usumbi, esumbi, n. 2, old person (Ndi aya usumbi, he is getting old)
usumbi, havu ena, ant-like insect that is hard to crush
- usumbi, asumbi or esumbi, n. 1 or 2, buyer
- usumbia, esumbia, or esumbia, n. 1 or 2, seller
- usumbu, esumbu, n. 2, one who sees ghosts, medium
- usumbudi, asumbudi or esumbudi, n. 1 or 2, trader, one who buys in order to sell at a profit
- usundju, adj. 2, immature
- usunganu, n. 2, becomingness
- usungi, asungi or esungi, n. 1 or 2, hostage
- usungu, asungu, n. 1, white person
- usungu, esungu, n. 2, tree, piece of wood

- usunyo, esunyo, n. 2, sticks and vines for pulling back and forth
in order to scare off birds; punching as to scare out mouse
(Ambusunya usunyo, pulls or punds the sticks back and forth)
- usupungu, esupungu, n.2, a kind of bird
- ususa, esusa, n. 2, bare head or millet after grain is removed
- usuwa, n. 2, laziness; kanga usuwa, lazy person
- usuwi, asuwi or esuwi, n.1 or 2, one who suffers
- usuyanyi, asuyanyi or esuyanyi, n.1 or 2, punisher, tormentor
- uta, mbuta, akuti, akutshi, vt., give birth to
- uta, eta, n. 2, bow (for shooting)
- utadimbu, etadimbu, n. 2, auto road
- utaka, mbutaka, akutaka, akutaki, vt., bundle up, as in paper or leaves
- utakataka, etakataka, n.2, nakedness
- utakanya, etakanya, n.2, stumbling block, anything that cause stumbling
- utaku, n.2, pride (especially as to clothing)
- utala, mbutala, akutala, akutadi, vi., be hurt, be injure (Senga)
- utala, etala, n. 2, ceiling (Senga)
- utali, etali or atali, n. or adj. 2, height (Utamba w'utali, tall tree; etamba w'etali, tall trees. Ndi eli utali efula, he is very tall)
- utalutalu, etalutalu, n.2, discontent, restlessness, roving; kanga utalutalu, one who is discontented in one place, rover
- utamanya, adj. or adv., very much, exceedingly, too much
- utamba, etamba, n. 2, tree, stick, pole
- utambikudi, pick up (me on for me) as you go
- utanda, etanda, n. 2, funeral, mourning
- utanga, etanga, n.2, a kind of plantain (utanga a dikondo)
- utangu, n.2, first wife
- utanyi, atanyi or etanyi, n. 21 or 2, one left in charge (utanyi a ngelu, one left in charge of the house)
- utanyia. awo, one who stays around to wait on someone

utata, adv., just to be talking(after ta mvuta)

utaya, mbutaya, akutaya, akutasha, vt., hurt, injure(Senga)

uteka, eteka, n. 2, small water bottle

utekeli, etekeli, n. 2, virgin forest

uteli, eteli, adj. 2, with all nuts on bunch(Utshuma eki uteli,
none of the nuts have fallen off)

utelu, n. 2, talkativeness; big talker(We hakumi oteketa, we utelu,
you don't stop talking, you are a big talker)

utema, etema, n. 2, heart, as the scat of the affections, etc.; the
internal organs; utema akitenge, not wanting left-overs, not
wanting old customs

uti, eti, n. 2, tree, wood(Senga)

utindi, etindi, n. 2, a hardwood tree, has acid edible fruit

uto, mbuto, akuto, akutwi, vi., be born

utsha, mbutsha, akutsha, akutshisha, vt., cause to hear; cause to feel
fear, shame, etc.) delever(child)

utsha, etsha, n. 2, now garden in plain

utsha, adv., towards(Ndi ambutsha utsha la ngelu, he is gone toward
the village)

utshanu, n. 2, strife

utshi, atshi or etshi, n. 1 or 2, door

utshi, n. 2, curse of God on someone, invoked while rubbing lower
part of leg

utshihu, etshihu, n. 2, a tree useful for lumber, has fruit with apple
flavor

utshimba, etshimba, n. 2, whirlpool; circumference; l'utshimba, around
(Ndi ambutsho l'utshimba, he is gone around the house)

utshimbi, etshimbi, n. 2, wheel, hoo

utshingudi a pami, etshingudi w'apami, n. 2, man in prime

utshimo, etshimo, n. 2, chisel; post hole digger

utshindu, etshindu, n. 2, forest shrub in general

utshimudi or etshimudi, n. 1 or 2, one who reminds of(digs up) old
palavers

utshindedi, atshindedi or etshindedi, n. 1 or 2, one who accompagnies

utshingutshingu, n. 2, avoidance or dodging of smoke, disagreeable

person, etc.

utshitshi, etshitshi, n. 2, agreeable, quiet person; a large gourd, edible when young; a kind of fish

utsho, etsho, n. 2, time(s) of going

utshu, etshu, n. 2, night

utshudi, etshudi, n. 2, blacksmith, mechanic in general; utshudi w'abaya, carpenter

utshutshu, etshutshu, n. 2, hole under water in which fish hide

utshukami, atshukami or etshukami, n. 1 or 2, bride

utshuki, atshuki or etshuki, n. 1 or 2, bridegroom (usually utshuki a wadi)

utshuku, etshuku, n. 2, great anger, as evidenced by swelling of glands in neck (Okela)

utshukuta, etshukuta, adj. 2, without salt (djese y'utshukuta, nyama k'utshukuta, etc.)

utshuma, etshuma, n. 2, bunch (of bananas or plantains)

utshumba, n. 2, defeat; mbidja utshumba, to defeat

utshumbi, etshumbi, n. 2, a tree of very light wood that grows up quickly in clearings (Also utshumbitshumbi, etshumbitshumbi)

utshumbi a tilili, etshumbi wa tilili, red milleped

utshumu, etshumu, n. 2, hundle, robl

utshundju, etshundju, n. 2, efficiency, good character, honesty reliability, good qualities connected with being grown up in general

utshunga a dua, etshunga w'alua, n. 2, large peanut

utshungami, atshungami or etshungami, n. 1 or 2, one redeemed

utshutsha, mbutshutsha, akutshutsha, akutshutshisha, vt., send around from one to another, as one who is trying to sell something and each one sends him to another

utshutshumadi, atshutshumadi or etshutshumadi, n. 1 or 2, one who sulks

utuka, n. 2, price

utuku, etuku, n. 2, ashes; utuku a leho, ashes to drip for salt-making

utukutuku, etukutuku, n. 2, one who travels much, traveler

utula, mbutula, akutula, akutudi, vt., open up (as package); cause to open, as bud, or head of grain

utumami, atumami or etumami, n. 1 or 2, one sent, missionary apostle

utumba, etumba, n. 2, a small forest animal; guinea pig; rabbit; bale (of cloth)

utumbuli, atumbuli or etumbudi, n. 1 or 2, one who praises or exalts

utundu, etundu, n. 2, body, itself, main part, main stream (Dimi menaka utundu akindi, I see him himself)

utungu, etungu, n. 2, a cone-shaped vine fruit

utunu, etumu, n. 2, a tree much used refters, grown up in clearings

utunyi, atunyi or etunyi, n. 1 or 2, enemy (from tuna, reject)

ututadu, etutadu, adj. 2, revengeful, of peaceful nature

ututi, atuti, n. 2, shuttle; paddle for stirring food

ututo, bututo, n. 6, acquaintances; not of one's own family

ututu, atutu, n. 1, thing of which name is unknown (Umbela ututu uku bring me that thing)

ututu, etutu, n. 2, navel; adv., heaped up, in heaping measure (Ambudja asami ututu, puts millet heaping measure); aya ututu, becomes rich from being poor

utututu, etututu, n. 2, a tall straight-growing tree, the fruit of which is used for killing lice

ututumo a mba, etutumo wa mba, n. 2, stick to punch palm nuts in cooking to bring out the oil

uvi, evi, n. 2, thief

uvidingo, evidingo, n. 2, crosspiece of door, chair, etc., round

uvo, evo, n. 2, liver

uvudu, evudu, n. 2, a kind of harmless snake

uvuduvudu, evuduvudu, n. 2, inside strips of rattan, reeds, etc., used in the warp for weaving baskets

uwa, ewa, n. 2, light (of fire, etc.)

uwala, ewala, n. 2, a leguminous tree with large oil-bearing seeds,
the beans pop open with a loud noise

uwali, ewali, n. 2, game of oraps, tossing of shells in gambling;
mbuka uwali, to shoot craps

uwamba, ewamba, n. 2, a hardwood leguminous tree, good for shading
plants or other trees

uwangu, ewangu, n. 2, a tree with strong bark

uwandji, ewandji, n. 2, chief

uwanga, ewanga, n. 2, ivory

uwanu, n. 2, quarreling

uwawa, n. 2, beating on ground (Ambokomola kete uwawa, beats the
ground)

uwela, mbuwela, akuwela, akuwedi, vt., drink, as hot soup, with sucking
sound

uweli, eweli, n. 2, a tree yielding a kind of resin (tsho), and a
kind of olive (luweli)

uwi, n. 2, extreme stinginess; kanga uwi, sting person

uwo, mbuwo, akuwo, akuwi, vi., drop or pass through, as from hole in
pocket

uwula, mbuwula, akuwula, akuwudi, vt., cause to drop or pass through,
as from pocket: skin (mbuwula nyama ekuhu, skin animal)

uwunya, mbuwunya, akuwunyisha, vt., wrestle with (in water) mbuwunya
yinyi, to duck

uya, eya, n. 2, belt

uyadjasedi, eyadjasedi, n. 2, one who is on his own, independent
person

uyaka, eyaka, n. 2, female rattle shaker

uyaki, eyaki, n. 2, animal which is supposed to cause rumbling in
abdomen; tape worm

uyalayala ako nothing doing

uya le or la, towards (coming) Wakatolongana uya le ndi, they were
headed towards him)

uyali, adv. in 2nd per. sing., all right, let it be (Uyali, kana we
haye, all right if you didn't come)

uyangu, n. 2, search

- uyatshi, n. 2, a small fruit for making ink
- uyayi, is coming, not standing still
- uyelu, n. 2, outcome, consequence
- uyku, n. 2, manioc flour after starch is removed
- uyumba, eyumba, n. 2, hip-roofed house
- uyuyu, eyuyu, adj. 2, new (luudu l'uyuyu, mvudu y'eyuyu)
- va, mvua, akavi, vt., steal
- valelu ya ngondo, new moon
- valiwali, tuwaliwali, adj. 7, thin (of things other than liquids)
- vame, (they) only
- vanda, n. 5, a poisonous snake
- vandjula kete, tuwandjula kete, n. 7, ant lion
- vati, word introducing direct discourse in third per. pl.
- veba, aveba, n. 3, verb (Fr.)
- vesa, avesa, n. 3, verse (Fr.)
- vingini, tuwingini, n. 7, small black sweat bee
- viniwini, tuwiniwini, adj. 7, inclined, nearly straight up
- viwi, tuwiwi, adj. 8, a versions, stingy
- vo or vu, mbo, akavu, akavwi, vi., die
- vo, per, pro. they
- vole, towole, n. 7, red pepper; comb of chicken
- volewole, towolewole, n. 7, neatness, being well-dressed; kanga vole-
wole, neat person
- vu (see vo)
- vu, adv., completely, all gone (Lakatshi ulimu unya vu, worked until after sundown; wambuvo vu, all dead; wambushila vu, all gone)
- vududu, adv., all together, a sparrows in fighting, as water dashed in one place
- vuluti, tuwuluti, n. 7, small idol; a hardwood tree with edible

vunga, tuwunga, n. 7, being without food or garden in new place
(Ngelu kene eki vunga, nothing to eat is this village yet)

vwa, adv., all scattered out(Asami wambudiangana vwa, millet is
all scattered about)

vwa-vwa, adv., in different places, in many places(Dihondo diamba-
te vwa-vwa, the cloth is split do pieces. Antu wambudjase
vwa-vwa, the people are sitting all scattered about. Mvula ya
vwa-vwa, rain in different places, showers)

vwela, mvuela, akavwela, akavwedi, vt., die for or in place of

wa, mba, akawa, akawayi, kambayi, hawayi, vt., get or procure without
buying

wademi, my wife; younger sister of my wife

wadi, adi, n. 1. wife; younger sister-in-law, wadie, your wife
wadendi, his wife
wadiendi, his wives

wadji, pl. of didji, small, fluffy feathers of bird or fowl

waho, n. 3, profit, interest

wala, n. 2, charcoal(especially for blacksmithing)

waladi, waladiemi, etc.: pl. waladiami, etc., fellow wife(of same
husband or brother)

wale, mbale, akawale, akawali, vi., start, vi., start to shine(sun or
moon)

walewale, mbalewale, akawalewale, akawaliwali, vi., pop, as grass
in burning, as beans of tree, as lightning, etc.: spread,
as sores of leprosy

wali, n. 2, one who has care of little child, either father or mother

wali, n. 2; hurt, injury(only with ukala, ukala wali, get hurt)

walula, n. 2, leaves of a tree used for sandpaper; sandpaper; the san-
dpaper tree

wambu, n. 2, hammock

wamvu, n. 2, palm nut shreds after extracting oil; wamvu w'usanga,
beeswax

wana, mana, akawani, akawanyi, vi., quarrel

wandja, a dv., slowly, hesitatingly, with intervals(Amboteketa
wandja, speaks slowly; amboto asami wandja, pounds slowl

wandji, n. 2, a kind of tree

wandjo, mandjo, akawandjo, akawandjwi, vi., come out of side hole or side opening, as escaping; come out of forest into plain
(Ambuwandjo lu luwandjula, escapes from side opening)

mandjula, (kete), mandjula, akawandjula, akawandjudi, vt., (with kete) dig out of hole or make hole in order to escape

wanga, n. 2, a kind of tree; fang or sting (of bees or reptiles)

wangasanu, n. 2, great energy, pep; kanga wangasanu, energetic person

wanu, n. 2, palm wine; wine in general

wanya, pl. of dianya, kaffir corn

wanyi, n. 2, urine

wasasi, n. 2, yawn, gaping, state of being open; mbidja wasasi, to yawn

wasasu, n. 2, energy, industriousness; kanga wasasu, energetic person

washokadi, pl. of shokadi, uncles and aunts

wasi, adj. 2, thin, not fat (Untu aya wasi, is getting thin)

wata, n. 2, fat, lard

watshesukadi, pl. of tshesukadi, our ancestors

watshu, n. 2, woman (not Ewg.)

wawawo, n. 2, burning of mouth from something acid or bitter

wawu, n. 2, hole (same as difuku)

wayali, (3rd, per. pl.) all right, let it be (Wayali, kana vo hawulangi all right, if they don't want to)

wayayu, n. 2, denial in vehement manner

we, per. pro., you

wedi, n. 2, moonlight

wedi, n. 2, side, other side; la wedi a, on the other side of

wediawedia, mbediawedia, akawediawedia, akawediawedisha, vt., break in pieces, as stick, leg of bird, etc.

wediya, n. 2, worker of the white ant

weka, n. 2, bone

wekeki, n. 2, width; adj. crooked (mbuka ka wekeki, crooked path)

wekeko, n. 2, excuse of being already busy or engaged (same as luha)

- weko, n. 2, cushion, pillow; crosspiece (of chair, ladder, door, etc.)
- wela, mbela, akawela, akawedi, vt., break
- wela, n. 2, parable, proverb, story with moral
- wele, mbele, akawele, akawele, vi., be broken, as stick, limb, etc.
- welekete, n. 2, a tree that grows up in clearings, has smell
- welekudi, n. 2, interpreter, translator, one who perverts word of one to another
- welela, mbelela, akawelela, akaweledi, vt., raise voice to cry out to (person as object)
- welelo, n. 2, facing or opposite position; lu welelo a, opposite, facing, over against
- welo, n. 2, yellow person
- welu, n. 2, decree (Ambudja welu, makes a decree, as to go to work)
- wema, -a wema, adj. 2, white (untu a wema, antu a wema)
- wima, adj., 2, very big, enormous, to be wondered at for size (Wema luudu loso, such a big house; wema nyama keso, what a big animal that)
- wemba, n. 2, drumstick
- wembe, n. 2, a hardwood tree
- wembu, n. 2, inquisitiveness
- wembuhungi, n. 2, a plant used for relieving headache
- weme, meme, akaweme, akawemi, vi., stand up, stand upright
- wemema, adj. 2, lengthwise, vertical
- wemoki, n. 2, wideawakeness, alertness; kanga wemoki, one who is wide-awake
- wendjedi, n. 2, dragon fly
- wendjudi, n. 2, one who turns away in anger, refuses to listen
- wenekedi, n. 2, small aperture
- wenge, n. 2, sugar cane; a kind of fish, spotted black and white, is said to fly
- wengenge, adj. 2, crooked, crosswise
- wengengu, n. 2, going from side to side

- wengenyembe, a dv., (of cloth) over one shoulder only
- wengo, n. 2, journey or visit (to return) (Ambutsho la wengo)
- wenye, n.2, dance; no wenye, to dance
- weta, n.2, bowel action (Ambutsho la weta, is gone to the bush)
- wetawetawo, n.2, one who accepts just to be accepting, one easily persuaded.
- weti, n.2, a tree of strong reddish wood
- wetshitshi, betshitshi, n.6, spirit that flies about
- wetshi, n.2, witch doctor; placenta; wetshi a kumba, head witch doctor
- wimbo, n.2, feather with unequal sides; wimbo (a dikomoki), stripe(s) (from whipping)
- winga, n.2, hunt, hunting (Ambutsho la winga, has gone hunting)
- wininala, mininala, akawininala, akawininadi, vi., go up, climb, as hill (Ambuwininala lu dikuna, climbs the hill)
- winyi, n.2, handle, as of tools
- winyo kambo, about 10 A.M. (time to come from the garden work)
- wodi, weodi, n.2, throat
- wodu, weodu, n.2, weakness; kanga wodu, weak person, akanga weodu adj. weak (untu a wodu, antu wa weodu) wodu a lunya, elbow
- wohi, weohi, n.2, belch from sour stomach; mbidja wohi, to belch
- woka, weoka, n. 2, abdomen
- wolamu, n. 2, quiet demeanor, modesty
- wole, weole, n. 2, strap for carrying basket
- woma, n. 2, fear; mbuka woma, to fear
- wombo, weombo, n. 2, roll, as of paper, medicine, etc.
- wondji, weondji, n.2, individual hair (wondji a divu)
- wondjo, weondjo, n. 2, animal horn, for blowing; stove pipe, chimney
wondjo a mutuka, auto horn
- wondju, weondju, n.2, thinness of body; adj., thin
- wondo, weondo, n. 2, elbow bone
- wongo, wengo, n.2, root (of manioc, potato, etc.) edible part as distinguished from hard part.

wongo, n. 2, brains

woto,weto,n. 2, live leguminous tree of very hard wood

wototo,wetoto,n.2, a leguminous tree with very long seed pods

wotwelo,weotwelo, n. 2, entrance

woyi,n.2, good fortune;turm used for something by which living is made or which brings in income; woi lokombe,reed,as called by one who makes money weaving baskets; woyi okodi, a forest vine that contains good drinking water

wuhu,wehu,n.2, seed;kind,sort,species

wuki,waki, or uki,aki, adj., large,big(Ndi eli uki efula,he is very large;untu lawuki,antu a waki,big person)

wuku,weku, n.2, hollow in tree or rook,cave

wula,weula,n. 2, poverty;kanga wula,akanga weula, poor person

wulo,welo, n. 2, pimple

wulo,ewulo, n. 2, funnel-shaped container,funnel

wulu,n.2, strenght,might,power,hardness;elder brother;
adj. wulu and -a wulu, strong, hard,powerful;arduous,tough
(as meat), serious(matter),loud(voice);adv., hard,severely

wumaki,weumaki,adj. 2, dry,withered

wumbi,wimbi, n.2, a very strong straight-growing tree

wumbe, a ta,wembe a ta, n.2, battle line,line of trenches for fighting

wumbi a mbudi, wembi a mbudi, n.2, male goat

-wumbi or umbi, a dj., dhort(pl. awambi)

wumbu,wimbu, n.2, snout,lips or mouth;wumbu a ma,left-over food

wundi,weundi, n. 2, hockey ball

wundju,wendju,n.2, sound(of tramping,gun,etc.) wundju a kindu,
sound of tramping;wundju a kiwonge,gound of gunshot;amboko
wundju, falls with thud,as something heavy

wundu,weundu, n. 2, kidney

wundu, n. 2, a kind of soft red rock used for coloring

wunga,winga,n.2, black strings from base of rafia palm; a kind of scale fish of fine quality

wungu,wingu, n. 2, hollow in ant hill(wungu w'unyumbi)

wusu, adv., without staying long,without staying over night
(Wusu mbutshwendi, goes for a short time)

wutsha,wetsha,n.2, a leguminous plant the leaves of which are used
for poisoning fish

wutshu,wetshu, n. 2, weight;smell,halitosis(of live animals or
people); adj., heavy

wututo, n.2, dunce, worthless person(Ambuto wututo, born worthless)

ya,ndja,akayi,akayii, vi., come

ya! exclamation expressing opposition or disapproval or refusal

-ya-, pro. reflexive infix,myself,yourself,himself,herself,inself,
ourselves, yourselves themselves

yadu,tadu, n.7, bier(Mondja)

yahikela,ndjahikela,akayahikela,akayahikedi, refl. v. pick out for
oneself(Ndi ambuyashikela ulimu,chooses work for himself)

yahundi,tahudi,n.7,talking about something of which one is ignorant
butting in;kanga yahudi,one who butts in

yahula,ndjahula,akayahula,akayahudi, vt., butt in talk about
something of which one is ignorant(Ambuyahula diui dia handi,
butts in on other's affair)

yakanela,ndjakanela,akayakanela,akayakanedi, refl. v. think for
oneself,think or one self,be conceited

yakhutambela,ndjakhutambela,akayakhutambela,akayakhutambedi,refl.
v., fold arms in front a s to keep warm,hug oneself

yakukela,ndjakukela,akayakukela,akayakukedi,ref. v., dress up

yala,ndjala,akayala,akayadi,vi.,become;in fut,is used for the fu-
ture of the verb to be;yala la,acquire

yali,tali,n.7, roselle plant

yemama,tamama,n.7, cooked palm nuts for making oil(iso ka yamama)

yamu,tamu, n. 7, argument;mbidja yamu or tamu, to argue

yandju,tandju, n.7, blacksmith forge

yanga,nyanga,akayangi,akayangi, vt., search for,hunt for,look
for(Ayange na,what are you looking for?);be about to(Ndi ambu-
yanga mvo,he is about to die)

yanganga,tanganga, n.7, a forest hawk smaller than the djela

- yangela,nyangela,akayangela,akayangedi, vt., scarch for in be half of(someone)
- yanyi,tanyi, n.7, sunshine,heat from the sun;daytime(Ndi hetama la yanyi, he does not sleep in the daytime)
- yasusumia,ndjasusumia,akayasusumia,akayasusumisha, refl. vi., draw oneself up, huddle up
- yatakundu,tatakundu, n. 7, first-born
- yatshumuya,ndjatshumuya,akayatshumuya,akayatshusha, refl. v., regret,be remorseful,blame oneself
- ya-yu! exclamation of welcome(Lom.)
- yediko,tediko, n.7, pattern, model,measure
- yeke,teke, n.7, a kind of bird, like the engwe
- yeki,teki,n.7,womb trouble giving sharp pains
yekeke,tekeke,n.7, small brown ant
yekeko,tekeko, n.7, one without a house,vagabond
- yela,ndjela,akayeli,akayedi, vt., follow
yela tshike,short planting season,when second millet crop is planted
- yele, n.7,(with koma) confidential discussion, in low tones
- yeli,teli, n.7, a kind of ground squirrel
- yema, n.7,very small portion(Umbisha yema ma,give me a little bit to eat)
- yema(ya kawi,mvudi, etc.),tema(ta kawi, etc.),n.7,female(antelope, etc.)(yema luta akanga, female with offspring larger than she)
- yenda,tenda, n.7, rudder(not Ewg.)
- yenekedi,tenekedi, n.7, small aperture,as in roof,in screen etc.
- yengekhu, adv., aslant,with aversion(Menga untu yengekhu,look at person with aversion)
- yengenga,tengenga, n.7, swallow
- yengetodi,tengetodi,n.7, fluent speaking;talking back,being contrary
- yenyi, n.7, impatience, getting out of sorts,sulking,hatred;
mbuka yenyi, to get out of sorts;enyi utamba, a kind of tree which if used in building is supposed to prevent its completion
- yeteketshi,teteketshi, n.7, firefly
- yeti tutshu, come on, let's go(pl. nyeti tutshu)

- yewo, n. 7, shrewdness, wariness
- yida, tuda, or yidada, tudada, n. 7, short fat plantain (from do, swell)
- yihoe, tohoe, n. 7, popping of finger joints
- yimba, tumba, n. 7, wisdom, skill, efficiency
- yimbi, timbi, n. 7, small reddish-winged dove
- yindja, nyindja, akayindja, akayindjisha, vt., acquit, find not guilty
- yinga, nyinga, akayingi, akayingi, vi., acquitted, be found not guilty
- yinga, tunga, n. 7, thousand
- yingingi, tungingi, n. 7, small cloud
- yingingu, n. 7, stupid person
- yingu, tingu, n. 7, strong stick, fighting stick, lever; yingu ya mpumela, tingu ta mpumela, threshing stick, flail
- yinyi, tunyi, adv. 7, under water, as in diving; mboto yinyi l'ashi to dive in the water
- yipa, tupa, n. 7, runt, dearf; yipa ya koko, runt chicken
- yitelu, tutelu, n. 7, big talk, boasting (Olongola yitelu, cut out the big talk)
- yo or yoo, adj., calm. pleasant, as weather; numb, as limb
- yodi, todi, n. 7, hook
- yok'adiku, n. 7, abdomen between navel and 'woka'
- yokayoka, ndjokayoka, akayokayoka, akayokiyoki, vi., talk just to be talking, without thinking
- yokiya, ndjokiya, akayokiya, akayokisha, vi., make noise, make a fuss, as over someone returning, someone caught, etc.
- yombo, tombo, n. 7, sword
- yomola, ndjomola, akayomola, akayomodi, refl. vi., slip away without being noticed
- yone, title of respect for man, like Mr. or sir
- yonga a koke, tonga a koke, n. 7, a small large-billed bird
- yongo, tongo, n. 7, conical native house, original style
- yongonya, tongonya, n. 7, coals for starting fire
- vonona, tonona, n. 7, small brown ant

yoto, toto, n. 7, star

yoto samvu, toto samvu n. 7, one who hangs arounds, loafer

yovuyovu, tovutovu, adj. or adv. 7, zigzag, irregular, as houses;
in folds, as cloth of chief (Ambolota ahondo yovuyovu, wears
clothes in folds, one on top of another)

yukedi, tukedi, n. 7, proverb, saying, metaphor

yula (ya ludima), tula (ta ludima) n. 7, line (of soot, as on face)

yula puki, tula puki, n. 7, a kind of dirt dauber

yumbi, tumbi, n. 7, a small wasp

yumbutaka ya ona, tumbutaka t'ona, n. 7, clots in milk or in intestines of child

yumula, tumula, n. 7, mustache

yumumbi, tumumbi, n. 7, one who is not doctor, doesn't know medicine
one of ignorant, unambitious class

yunga, nyunga, akayungi, vt., sift

yungana, nyungana, akayungana, akayunganyi, vi., lose senses, be at
a loss, be stupid (Yimba yambuyungana la kele, is crazy with
anger)

yungayunga, nyunganyunga, akayungayunga, akayungiyungi, vi., mill
around, as people incrowd, in market

yungiyungi, tuyungiyungi, n. 7, commotion, restlessness, turmoil
(Ambeteta yungiyungi, goes back and forth in restless manner)

yunguke, tunguke, adv., 7, on side (fall or lie)

yungula anyu, tungula anyu, n. 7, flying ant from the 'atshuka'

yungungu, tungungu, n. 7, a hardwood tree; hard pinch; hahula untu
yungungu, pinch hard

yunundu, tunundu, n. 7, a small bird

yususi, adv., just before dawn (Lom.)